MINISTRY OF HEALTH, REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT II

Project Completion Report

June 2021

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

INTERNATIONAL TECHNO CENTER CO., LTD. KAIHATSU MANAGEMENT CONSULTING, INC

HM	
JR	
21-036	

Abbreviations

CQI Continuous Quality Improvement
DAC Development Assistance Committee

GH General Hospital HC IV Health Centre IV

HFQAP Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Program

HID Department of Health Infrastructure

HSDP Health Sector Development Plan of 2015-2016 and 2019-2020 HSSIP Health Sector Strategic and Investment Plan 2010/2011-2014/2015

IDI Infectious Disease Institute IP Implementing Partner

JCC Joint Coordination Committee

JICA Japan International Cooperation Agency

M&E Monitoring and Evaluation

ME Medical Equipment
MOH Ministry of Health
NHP National Health Policy

NOMAD New Operation and Inventory Data Analysis

PDM Project Design Matrix

Phase 1 The Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure

Management

Phase 2 The Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure

Management II

PNFP Private-Not-For-Profit QI Quality Improvement

QIF&SP National Quality Improvement Framework and Strategic Plan

QIT Quality Improvement Team R/D Record of Discussions RH Referral Hospital

RRH Regional Referral Hospital RWS Regional Workshop

SARA Service Availability and Readiness Assessment

SCAPP Department of Standards, Compliance, Accreditation and Patient Protection

ToT Training of Trainers

TQM Total Quality Management TWG Technical Working Group

UT User Training

WIT Work Improvement Team

WS Workshop

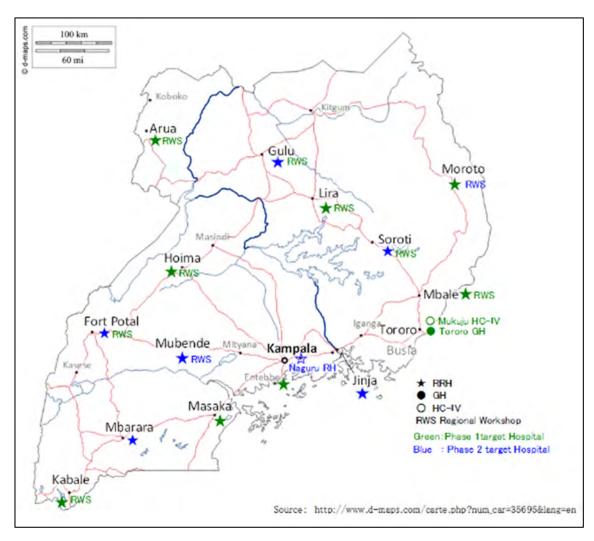


Fig.1 Target facilities map

Project activities and Outcomes 2016-2021



5S-CQI Training (Entebbe, 2017)



CQI(KAIZEN) Training



5S-CQI Training Presentation by participants



5S Facilitators



Final Dumping Site (Entebbe, 2016)



Final Dumping Site (Entebbe, 2018)



Medical Record (Before) (Kabale, 2016)



Medical Record (Kabale, 2017)



Medical Record (After) (Kabale 2019)

Project activities and Outcomes 2016-2021



KAIZEN Board (Entebbe)



Hospital-produced Waste Carrier



Maintenance Training on Patient Monitor



Regular Assessment on Medical Equipment Maintenance



Color coding and Standardization by 5S activities



Training by User Trainers



WS Technicians with the Certificates



QI (Quality Improvement) Office in Kabale



4th QI Conference (2017) Keynote Speech by Dr. Samky



4th QI Conference (2017) Presentation by Entebbe GH



5th QI Conference (2018) Keynote Speech by Kabale Director



5th QI Conference (2018) Keynote Speech by the Experts



6th QI Conference (2019)



6th QI Conference (2019) Launch the 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines



7th QI Conference (2020) Keynote Speech by the Experts (Zoom)



7th QI Conference (2020) Presentation by Kabale RRH (Zoom)

Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II) Project Completion Report

Contents

Chapter I. Basic Information of the Project	1
1. Country	1
2. Title of the Project	1
3. Duration of the Project	1
4. Background	1
5. Overall Goal and Project Purpose	2
6. Implementing Agency	2
Chapter II. Results of the Project	3
1. Results of the Project	3
1-1 Input by the Japanese side	3
1-2 Input by the Uganda side	3
1-3 Activities	3
2. Achievements of the Project	8
2-1 Outputs and indicators	8
2-2 Project Purpose and Indicators	13
3. History of PDM Modification	14
3-1 Modification from PDM ver.0 to PDM ver.1	14
3-2 Modification from PDM ver.1 to PDM ver.2	15
3-3 Modification from PDM ver.2 to PDM ver.3	16
3-4 Modification from PDM ver.3 to PDM ver.4	17
4. Others	18
4-1 Results of Environmental and Social Considerations	18
4-2 Results of Considerations on Gender/Peace Building/Poverty Reduction	18
Chapter III. Results of the Joint Review	19
1. Results of the Review Based on DAC Evaluation Criteria	19
2. Key Factors Affecting Implementation and Outcomes	22
3. Evaluation on the results of the Project Risk Management	22
4. Lessons Learned	23
Chapter IV. For the Achievement of Overall Goals after Project Completion	25
1. Prospects of achieving the Overall Goal	25
2. Plan of Operation and Implementation Structure of the Uganda side to achieve the C)veral
Goal	25
3. Recommendations for the Uganda side	25
4. Monitoring Plan from the end of the Project to Ex-Post Evaluation	26

Annex contents

ANNEX 1: Results of the Project

ANNEX 2: Products

ANNEX 3: Project Design Matrix

ANNEX 4: RD MM Minites of JCC

ANNEX 5: Monitoring Sheet

Chapter I. Basic Information of the Project

1. Country

Republic of Uganda

2. Title of the Project

Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II)

3. Duration of the Project

Term 1: June 2016 - January 2018 Term 2: March 2018 - July 2020 Extension: July 2020 - July 2021

4. Background

The Republic of Uganda formulated the "Health Sector Strategic and Investment Plan (HSSIP) 2010/2011-2014/2015", which recognizes the improvement of the quality of health care and medical equipment (ME) maintenance as one of the key priorities. Health infrastructure development is a key priority intervention, together with human resources, drugs, and health finance. Furthermore, the "National Health Policy (NHP) II 2010-2020" indicates that health infrastructure management is one of the highest political priority issues in the health sector. However, problems such as the inappropriate use of ME and low awareness of the importance of maintenance in health facilities still remained.

Under these circumstances, the Government of the Republic of Uganda (GOU) requested the Government of Japan (GOJ) to implement a technical cooperation project aimed at improving the management and utilization of health infrastructure through the 5S (Sort, Set, Shine, Standardize, Sustain) -Continuous Quality Improvement-Total Quality Management (5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM) approach, as well as providing appropriate knowledge and skills on the proper use and daily maintenance of ME, by training equipment users and conducting capacity development on the maintenance of ME in public workshops. In response to this request, Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA), in partnership with the Ministry of Health (MOH) of Uganda, launched a technical cooperation project entitled "The Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure Management". The duration of this Project was 3 years and 4 months, from August 2011 to December 2014. Seven Regional Referral Hospitals (RRHs), two General Hospitals (GHs) and one Health Center IV (HC IV) were selected as the target health facilities, while one hospital (Tororo GH) was designated as the National Showcase¹ for 5S-CQI-TQM. The Project had three components: (1) 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM, (2) User Training (UT), and (3) Capacity development of ME Maintenance Workshops (WS).

The Terminal Evaluation was conducted from April to May 2014. It concluded that this Project successfully demonstrated the effectiveness of relatively simple interventions in improving the functionality of ME. Although the overall level of achievement was below the Project target, 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM was generally implemented in the target hospitals, despite disparities in the performance of 5S activities in different hospitals. User training provided users with basic

¹ Tororo GH was a model hospital at the start of the project and served as a training site, as it had introduced 5S activities before 2011, and 5S activities were well established in the hospital. At the end of the project, it was designated as a showcase hospital for 5S.

knowledge on the proper use and preventive maintenance of ME, and the improvement of the technical skill level of WS staff was effective in reducing breakdowns and extending the service life of ME.

However, several challenges were identified, such as weak supportive supervision for 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM, the need for a National Showcase for CQI(KAIZEN), the need for mechanisms to ensure sustainability of user training, and the lack of a structured framework for enhancing the skill level of the WSs.

In order to further strengthen 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM and expand user training to other RRHs that were not covered by the Project, continuous technical cooperation from the GOJ was requested by the GOU. Expanding to other RRHs would contribute to the synergetic effect of Japanese cooperation, since these RRHs included hospitals assisted by Japanese Grant Aid and activities conducted by Japan Overseas Cooperation Volunteers.

5. Overall Goal and Project Purpose

Overall Goal: Quality of health care services at all the RRHs in Uganda is improved.

Project Purpose: Health infrastructure management at all the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened with the initiatives of MOH.

6. Implementing Agency

[PDM Ver.0]

- Department of Quality Assurance (5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM)
- Integrated Curative Services Division, Department of Clinical Services (UT)
- Health Infrastructure Division, Department of Clinical Services (ME Maintenance)

[PDM Ver.1]

- Quality Assurance & Inspection Department, Directorate of Planning & Policy (5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM)
- Integrated Curative Services Department, Directorate of Clinical Services (UT)
- Infrastructure Department, Directorate of Clinical Services (ME Maintenance)

[Current Implementation Agency]

- Department of Standards, Compliance, Accreditation and Patient Protection (SCAPP),
 Directorate of Health Governance and Regulation (5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM)
- Department of Clinical Services, Directorate of Curative Services (UT)
- Department of Health Infrastructure (HID), Directorate of Strategy, Policy and Development (ME Maintenance)

Chapter II. Results of the Project

1. Results of the Project

1-1 Input by the Japanese side

- (1) Expert dispatch: 7 persons (See Annex 1)
 - 1) Chief Advisor / QI Management System①
 - 2) Vice chief advisor / QI Management System ②
 - 3) 5S-CQI-TQM①
 - 4) 5S-CQI-TQM²
 - 5) Utilization of ME
 - 6) Maintenance of ME
 - 7) Project Coordinator/ Training Management
- (2) Receipt of training participants: 40 persons (See Annex1)
 - Training in Japan: 32 persons
 - Training in Tanzania: 8 persons
- (3) Equipment Provision (See Annex 1):
 - Desktop Computers and others for MOH and 6 Regional Workshops (RWSs) (Arua, Soroti, Moroto, Mubende, Masaka and Mbarara)
- (4) Overseas activities cost (See Annex 1):
 - Testing and Calibration tools and equipment for RWSs

1-2 Input by the Uganda side

- (1) Counterpart assignment: Total 125 persons (See Annex1)
 - MOH: 9 persons
 - Target facilities: 33 persons
 - National 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators: 32 persons
 - User Trainers: 36 persons
 - RWSs: 15 persons
- (2) Provision of offices, etc.: 2 Office spaces (MOH and Wabigalo) for Japanese experts

1-3 Activities

Output 1. Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the	
RRHs is strengthened in the MOH.	
Activities	Achievement
1-1	• Sep. 2016: Project Steering Committee members were
Establishment of foundation	determined.
for the Project and	• Sep. 2016: Staff in charge of the three implementation
implementation	teams (5S-CQI-TQM, user training, and ME maintenance
	management) were determined, and annual activity plans
	were formulated.
	• Results of the survey on the status of target facilities
	were shared.

1-2 Support Supervision on health infrastructure management	 Feb. 2017: 10 facilitators received training and acquired sufficient knowledge and skills to conduct supervision and M&E activities as National 5S-CQI (KAIZEN)-TQM Facilitators. Jun. 2017: 11 facilitators were trained as a result of facilitator training.
1-3 Project implementation, monitoring and evaluation and institutionalization	 A total of five Steering Committee meetings were held to share the progress of the activities of the three implementation teams and the results of M&E assessments. The Project co-organized the 4th QI Conference in 2017 through to the 7th QI Conference in 2021. The Project was in charge of three keynote speeches: Dr. Samky, former Director of Mbeya Hospital, Tanzania, was the keynote speaker for the 4th conference, while the Project experts were the keynote speakers for subsequent conferences. A total of five 5S M&E sessions were conducted. A total of seventeen National 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM facilitators conducted the evaluations. A total of eight MOH/hospital staff attended three different trainings on 5S-KAIZEN in Tanzania.

Output 2. Resource management and quality improvement activities are strengthened through	
CQI approach in all RRHs.	
Activities	Achievement
2-1	· Dec. 2019: "5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM guidelines" were
Develop and/or update	developed, and 250 copies were printed and distributed at
guidelines, manuals,	the 6th QI Conference.
handbooks, monitoring and	• Feb. 2020: "Your PATH to success in Safety and
supervision tools, and	Quality" were printed.
facilitators guide	• Jun. 2021: The "KAIZEN HANDBOOK" was developed
	and printed.
2-2	· Aug. 2020: Three hospitals (Entebbe, Kabale and
Define criteria for national	Naguru) were selected as model hospitals (Centers of
show case of 5S-CQI-TQM	Excellence) for 5S-CQI-TQM, and a Programmed
and review national show	Instruction was initiated to implement a program on patient
case(s)	safety. The selection criteria were based on facilities with a
	5S M&E score of 80% or higher and at least five
	departments with a score of 75%.

2-3 Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels	 Feb. 2017: A 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM Facilitator Refresher Training was conducted for 10 people trained in Phase 1. The trainees acquired sufficient knowledge and skills to act as National 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM Facilitators. Aug. 2017: 5S training was conducted to 15 members from Wakiso District Health Department and 8 members from the Catholic and Muslim Health Department. The trainees from these non-target facilities acquired sufficient knowledge and skills. Dec. 2017: 5S-CQI (KAIZEN)-TQM facilitators meeting was held, where 10 facilitators and Project experts discussed M&E evaluation methods. May 2018: A kick-off meeting for 5S M&E and supervision was held, a plan for the implementation of guidelines and the schedule 5S M&E was confirmed. The 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th M&E were conducted in May 2018, March 2019, January 2020, February 2021 respectively (Refer to 2. Project Achievement, 2-1 Results and Indicators).
2-4 Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of targeted facilities, etc.	• Nov. 2016: A leadership training was conducted for the Directors of 16 hospitals. It included an overview of the Project and the basics of 5S-CQI (KAIZEN)-TQM.
2-5 Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI	 Nov. 2018: An advanced 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM Facilitator Training was conducted. Oct. 2019: An advanced 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM Facilitator Training was conducted. From the above two trainings, a total of 25 people were certified as National Facilitators.
2-6 Strengthen the function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities	 Mar. 2017: A follow-up training on 5S was conducted for 25 participants from five facilities with low M&E scores. This was a refresher training on the basics of 5S for facilities that had challenges in establishing 5S activities due to personnel changes. Feb. 2020: A training on the introduction of incident reporting was held for 35 employees of Kabale Hospital. Due to the negative perception of the word "incident" among the participants, the reporting system was changed to "Hospital Safety Report" in order to encourage implementation.

	_
2-7	• Feb. 2017: A quality improvement training was held for
Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM	15 managers of Kabale Hospital to strengthen WIT
training to target facilities	activities.
based on the results of the	· Oct. 2020 to Feb. 2021: An online Programmed
baseline survey, with a focus	Instruction was conducted for 6 RRHs which included:
on CQI	①ME management CQI
	-Participating facilities: Hoima, Kabale, Fort Portal
	-Participants: 30 (19 participants completed the whole
	program)
	-Content: Questions on CQI via SNS, and CQI procedures
	were compiled into 13 YouTube videos and distributed to
	participants.
	②Patient safety
	-Participating facilities: Kabale, Entebbe, and Naguru
	-Participants: 31 people (17 people completed the whole
	program)
	-Content: A total of 25 YouTube videos were compiled and
	questions on patient safety were distributed via SNS to
	provide introduction to patient safety activities.
2-8	• 5S-CQI (KAIZEN) supervision was conducted by Project
Conduct support supervision,	Experts and Ministry of Health staff as follows:
mentoring and coaching on	(1) May-June 2018, 11 facilities;
WIT/QIT function,	(2) June 2018, Kabale Hospital;
development of action plans	(3) August-November 2018, 14 facilities;
by WITs, periodic meetings by	(4) February-March 2019, 10 facilities;
QIT, implementation of 5S-	(5) June - October 2019, 15 facilities.
CQI-TQM activities with	· Patient Safety Supervision was conducted in Kabale,
proper usage and ME in	Entebbe and Naguru hospitals in December 2020.
collaboration with UT and ME	
activities under the direction of	
Project Steering Committee	
Activity 1-2-2	

Output 3. Proper utilization of ME through UT is improved in all RRHs.	
Activities	Achievement
3-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary	June 2021: The UT Manual and UT Guidelines were developed.

3-2 Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase.	 Phase1 User Trainers attended three refreshers trainings three times (Feb. 2017, Jun. 2018, and Oct. 2019). The average score of the post-test compared to the pre-test improved as follows: Feb. 2017: pre-test 54 points / post-test 63 points Jun. 2018: pre-test 66 points/ post-test 88 points Oct. 2019: No pre-test and post-test were conducted. Two final examinations for additional user trainers were conducted in May. 2019 and Feb. 2020, and seven additional user trainers were trained.
3-3 Conduct Training of Trainers (TOT) for user trainers of the phase 2 target hospitals	• TOTs were conducted on the user trainers a total of five times (Mar. 2017, Jun. 2017, Nov. 2018, Apr. 2019, and Oct. 2019). The average score of the post-test compared to the pre-test improved as follows: Mar. 2017: pre-test 26 points /post-test 56 points, Jun.2017: pre-test 56 points /post-test 77 points, Nov. 2018: pre-test 56 points/ post-test 78 points, Apr. 2018: pre-test 83.4 points/ post-test 88.4points, Oct 2019: No pre-test and post-test were conducted.
3-4 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI- TQM and ME activities aiming at CQI under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2	• A total of eight supportive supervisions were conducted. As good working relationship between user trainers, hospital directors and WS managers was established. In addition, planning and implementation of user training activities within the hospital have been started.

Output 4. ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strengthened.	
Activities	Achievement
4-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary	 Aug. 2020: The WS operation manual was revised. Aug. 2020: New Standard Operation Procedures for planned maintenance on 29 types of ME were developed.
4-2 Conduct leadership and management training for workshop managers including inventory data analysis	 A total of three inventory data analysis trainings and leadership trainings (Nov. 2016, Jun. 2018 and Mar. 2020) were conducted, and trainees showed improvement in the average post-test score compare to the pre-test. Trainings and meetings were held on inventory analysis using the New Operation and Inventory Data Analysis (NOMAD) system, and inventory was updated.

4-3 Conduct training for workshop staffs on maintenance of basic ME	• A total of three trainings were conducted for basic ME maintenance (Mar. 2017, Oct. 2018, and Nov. 2019), and the average post-test score improved compared to the pretest.
4-4 Conduct training for core staff of workshops in first line maintenance of specialized ME	• A total of five trainings on special ME and medical calibration equipment were conducted (Jun. 2017, Jul. 2017, Nov. 2018, Oct. 2019, and Feb. 2021). The average post-test score improved compared to the pre-test.
4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and Infrastructure Department to support Regional Workshops	 Nine performance review meetings were held to share the budget performance, productivity and problems of the WSs. A total of two performance evaluations of WSs were conducted (Feb. 2019 and Feb. 2020); at the performance review meetings, awards were given to the WSs with the best performance (Fort Portal, Lira, Soroti and Jinja).
4-6 Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledge and skills	• A total of 14 sessions of supportive supervision incorporating CQI (KAIZEN) were conducted. Small CQI (KAIZEN) action plans were developed in each WS.

2. Achievements of the Project

2-1 Outputs and indicators

Output 1

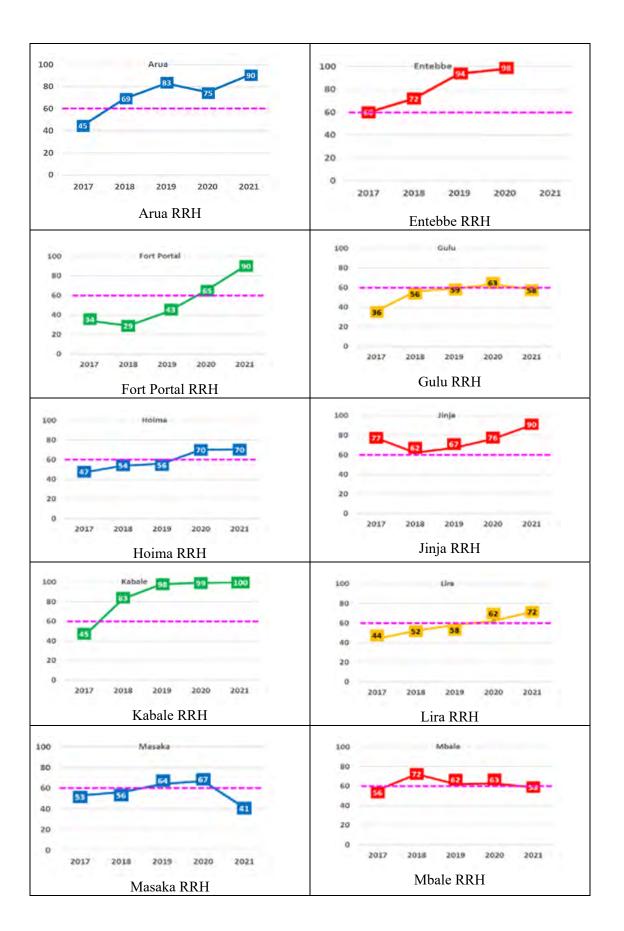
The support/supervision system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH.

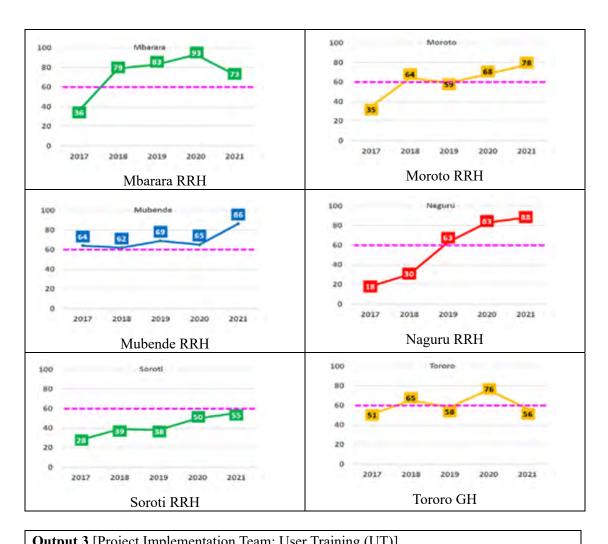
strengthened in the MOH.	
Current Indicators	Achievements
1-1	
The Project Steering Committee meeting	Steering Committee meetings were conducted
is conducted every three months.	approximately every three months as follows:
	1) 29th May, 2018
	2) 17th September, 2018
	3) 27th November, 2018
	4) 2nd February, 2019
	5) 22nd July, 2019
	6) 7th August, 2020
	Due to the spread of COVID-19, the workload of
	the department in charge of medical facilities
	nationwide increased: from April 2020, it was
	difficult to hold meetings with the departments
	related to the Project.
1-2	
The results of integrated support	At the Steering Committee meetings, the
supervision conducted by Project	progress of the activities and the cost burden for
Implementation Teams, and the next	both parties were shared and reflected in the
quarter action plan developed from these	subsequent activity and budget plans.

results, are shared and approved at every	
Project Steering Committee meeting.	
1-3	
The roadmap for incorporating the	The 5S-CQI(KAIZEN) approach was
Project activities into the policy and	incorporated into the new Quality Improvement
systems of MOH is established and	Framework and Strategic Plan (2021-2025). The
implemented by the Project Steering	evaluation tool in the strategy paper also
Committee.	includes evaluation items for environmental
	improvement through 5S, and shows the targets
	to be achieved in the five years (until 2025).
1-4	
The Project activities are successfully	The Quality Improvement Framework and
incorporated into the Ministerial Policy	Strategic Plan (2021-2025) provides a budget for
Statement of MOH.	quality improvement for the next five years.

Output2 [Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM]
Resource management and quality improvement activities are strengthened through CQI(KAIZEN) approach in all RRHs.

Current Indicators	Achievements
2-1	
Score of Module 1 (Leadership) and 6	MOH's budget was too small and did not provide
(Health Infrastructure) Health Facility	sufficient data for evaluation. MOH collected
Quality of Care Assessment program	data from 10 target hospitals.
(HFQAP) Facility Assessment Tool	
- All RRHs mark (i) 5 points out of 8 as	
full marks for module 1 and (ii) 6 points	
out of 10 as full marks for module 6.	
2-2	
Score of modified 5S M&E Sheet in 5S-	The target (33 points out of 54 as full marks)
CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM Guidelines	was converted to "60% (the average of the top 5
- All RRHs mark 33 points out of 54 as	areas) for at least two consecutive years".
full marks for at least two consecutive	At the end of April 2021, 13 out of 16 target
years.	hospitals (Arua, Entebbe, Fort Portal, Hoima,
	Jinja, Kabale, Lira, Masaka, Mbale, Mbarara,
	Moroto, Mubende, Naguru) exceeded this target.
	In addition, 8 target hospitals scored 60% or
	more in 10 or more areas in 2021, as compared
	to only 5 hospitals in the previous year. This
	implies that these hospitals continued to expand
	their performance of 5S.





Output 3 [Project Implem	The target was achieved. The number of User Trainers is shown below*: No. of Hospital Name No. of User Trainers											
Proper utilization of ME th	rough UT is improved in	n all RRHs.										
Current Indicators		Achievem	ents									
3-1												
There are at least two	The target was achieve	d.										
regional User Trainers at	The number of User Tr	ainers is sho	wn below*:									
all RRHs.	Hospital Name	User	•	User								
	Arua	2	Mbale	2								
	Fort Portal	2	Mbarara	2								
	Gulu	2	Moroto	2								
	Hoima	2	Mubende	2								
	Jinja	2	Naguru	2								
	Kabale	2	Soroti	3								
	Lira	3	Entebbe	3								
	Masaka	2	Total	33								
	The target was achieved. The number of User Trainers is shown below the number of User Trainers is shown the number of User Trai											

3-2				
The number of UT	The target was achiev	ed with th	ne exception of some	facilities
conducted by regional	The number of UTs is	shown b	elow.*	
User Trainers is more	Hospital name	No.	Hospital name	No.
than three per year in	Arua	4	Mbale	5
every region.	Fort Portal	3	Mbarara	2
	Gulu	3	Moroto	3
	Hoima	3	Mubende	7
	Jinja	4	Naguru	3
	Kabale	9	Soroti	10
	Lira	4	Entebbe	4
	Masaka	5		
	*For the period from .	July 2019	to April 2020	·
3-3				
The average percentage	The target was achiev	ed in all f	facilities:	
of ME in status B at all	Baseline: 5.1%			
RRHs is not higher than	Current data: 2.05%			
4%.				

Output 4 [Project Implem ME maintenance and man			_	thanad			
Current Indicators	lagen	nent capacity of wiss	Achieven				
(1) The average increase of scores between the pre-	was	e average improvem s 28.9% e target was exceeded	ent of scor	es from	-		ings
test and post-test is at least 15%.		Training Content	Date	Pre- test	Post- test	Increase	
	111	Leader & Management	2016.11	41.8	78.0	36.2	
	2	Basic ME	2017.3	46.0	77.0	31.0	
	3	Specialized ME	2017.6	42.0	78.2	36.2	
	4	Specialized ME	2017.7	40.4	78.4	38.0	
	1 1 7	5S-CQI(KAIZEN) Management	2017.9	74.9	82.7	7.8	
	1	Basic ME	2018.10	51	71	20	
	7	Specialized ME	2018.11	54	82	28	
	8	Specialized ME	2019.10	44.5	78.8	34.3	
	9	Basic ME	2019.11	46	79	33	
		Specialized ME, CQI(KAIZEN), electrical safety	2021.03	55	79	24	
		AVG		49.5	78.4	28.9	
(2) The average of percentage of ME		e percentage of ME in uced by more than h					
in status C and		1% at end-line, and i					

status E at all RRHs is not higher than 15%.

the table below for details.

	RRH	Baseline Feb. 2017	End-line Feb. 2020
1	Arua	24.9	4.5
2	Fort Portal	1.1	5.2
3	Gulu	17.6	6.1
4	Hoima	45.1	17.1
5	Jinja	24.3	18.7
6	Kabale	3.9	2.9
7	Lira	5.9	5.2
8	Masaka	20.0	10.6
9	Mbale	55.9	17.7
10	Mbarara	12.9	17.1
11	Moroto	9.6	11.6
12	Mubende	6.3	4.8
13	Naguru	18.4	7.0
14	Soroti	19.3	9.0
	Average	22.1	10.1

2-2 Project Purpose and Indicators

Current Indicators	Achievements
(1) CQI(KAIZEN) Process or Quality	•Nineteen cases of CQI(KAIZEN) process are
Control (QC) Story	being implemented at Kabale RRH, and six
-The number of cases of CQI(KAIZEN)	were completed. Three CQI(KAIZEN)
Process or QC Story amounts to more	processes from the Hospital Safety Report are
than three.	being implemented.
	•Three cases of CQI(KAIZEN) process are
	being carried out at Entebbe RRH.
	• Two cases are being implemented at Fort
	Portal RRH.
	•Three cases are being implemented at Hoima
	RRH.
	•Two cases are being implemented at Soroti
	RRH.
	•7 CQI(KAIZEN) processes regarding Patient
	Safety are being implemented at Naguru RRH.
(2) Good practice of small CQI(KAIZEN)	At least one case of small CQI(KAIZEN) was
-All RRHs have at least one good	practiced at 12 out of the 16 target hospitals:
practice of small CQI(KAIZEN).	Entebbe RRH, Gulu RRH, Jinja RRH, Kabale
	RRH, Masaka RRH, Mbale RRH, Mbarara
	RRH, Moroto RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru
	RRH, Soroti RRH and Tororo GH.
(3) The average of percentage of ME in	Baseline: 65.1%
status A at all RRHs is higher than 70%.	End-line: 83.5%
(4) Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME	Integrated supervisions for the three

Maintenance which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than three times. components of health infrastructure management were conducted. The supervisions were implemented 15 times, in November 2018 (1), February-March 2019 (2), April 2019 (1), May 2019 (2), July 2019 (1), August 2019 (1), October 2019 (1), November 2019 (1), May 2020 (2), June 2020 (1), July 2020 (1) and November-December 2020(1).

3. History of PDM Modification

From the start to the end of this Project, the PDM has changed four times, including the setting of indicators for overall goals. The main changes are described below. Please refer the Annex for the detailed changes.

3-1 Modification from PDM ver.0 to PDM ver.1

(1) Project Implementation Structure

PDM ver.0:

Established TWG (Technical Working Group) under JCC. Placed a resource person for each component (5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM, UT, ME Maintenance) in the TWG.

PDMver.1:

The Project Steering Committee is set up under the JCC. A Project implementation team for each component is set up under the Steering Committee.

Reason:

The "Technical Working Group" was renamed "Project Steering Committee". The Technical Working Group in the MOH was a group defined in the governance structure of the MOH to address the long-term issues of the health system/programs. For the Project, it was more appropriate to use a different term, "Project Steering Committee," because the management framework of the Project was different from Technical Working Groups. The role of the renamed "Project Steering Committee" was to monitor the Project activities during the Project period, and made and implemented the roadmap to incorporate the Project activities into the policy and systems of MOH including the Technical Working Groups.

(2) Output 2 and 3

PDM ver.0:

Output 2; Implementation mechanism of the phase 1 targeted hospitals aimed at CQI(KAIZEN) level for resource management and quality improvement is established to function as leading cases based on the outcomes of the phase 1.

Output 3; Foundation for implementation mechanism of the phase 2 targeted hospitals for resource management and quality improvement is introduced and established.

PDM ver.1:

Output 2; [Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM]

Resource management and quality improvement activities are strengthened through CQI(KAIZEN) approach in all RRHs.

Output 3; [Project Implementation Team: UT]

Proper utilization of ME through UT is improved in all RRHs.

Reason:

The implementation mechanism for resource management and quality improvement was already in place and established in the Phase 2 target hospitals. The target of Output 2 should follow the MOH's existing system, under which the target of QI supervision focuses on RRHs (and National Referral Hospitals). Therefore, Output 2 was modified to introduce the CQI(KAIZEN) approach in all RRHs.

The target equipment and training content of UT were common to facilities of Phases 1 and 2. Because it was more efficient to set the common goals for Phase 1 and Phase 2 target hospitals, Output 3 was newly set as the output of UT for all RRHs.

Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM was made to be responsible for Output 2 and Project Implementation Team: UT was made to be the responsible for Output 3

(3) Change of responsible body of each activity

PDM ver.0:

Set the responsible body for each activity. (TWG, Phase 1 target hospitals, Phase 2 target hospitals, 5S facilitators, etc.)

PDM ver.1:

Clarify the responsible body for each Output, and the activities associated with each Output shall be the activities of the responsible body for that Output.

(Output 1: Project Steering Committee, Output 2: 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM Implementation Team, Output 3: UT Implementation Team, Output 4: ME Maintenance implementation team). Corrected the writing style of the activity accordingly.

Reason:

To clarify the responsible body for the activities in each Output, the implementation team for each activity was defined. This definition clarified the difference in responsibilities for the activities conducted by the MOH and those conducted by each hospital, facilitator, and user trainer.

(4) Change of Indicators

The target figures were set based on baseline surveys for all indicators. The index of Output 1 were used as a process index of the activities of the Project Steering Committee, and as an output index that guarantees the sustainability of the activities after the Project was completed. The indicators for Output 2 and Output 3 were changed according to the changes in the output and will be used as indicators that utilize the existing monitoring system of the MOH.

3-2 Modification from PDM ver.1 to PDM ver.2

(1) Additional input by JICA

PDM ver.1: (c) Machinery and equipment

Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc.

PDM ver.2: (c) Machinery and equipment

Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc.

Computers for ME inventory management and data analysis

Reason:

The ME inventory database system (called NOMAD) was developed by the MOH in collaboration with implementing partners. A massive amount of inventory data was currently being recorded in the ME maintenance WS. These analytical data were used for composing efficient work plans and budget for ME maintenance; this contributes to the reduction of ME downtime. However, four out of the 14 WSs were not able to enter the latest inventory data, and another three risk not being able to update inventory data due to their obsolete computers. This type of situation interrupted efficient inventory management in the WSs, and inhibits the precise verification of Project outcomes.

(2) Change of MOH organization

PDM ver.1:

Director, Clinical Services

Director, Planning and Policy

Commissioner Quality Assurance and Inspection

Commissioner Nursing

Assistant Commissioner of Infrastructure

PDM ver.2

Director, Curative Services,

Director, Strategy, Policy and Development

Commissioner Standards, Compliance and Patient Protection

Commissioner Nursing and Midwifery

Assistant Commissioner Health Infrastructure

Reason:

Organization of MOH was reformed in Fiscal Year 2019/2020.

(3) Change the name of the Project target facility

PDM ver.1:

Entebbe GH

Arua WS, Gulu WS, Lira WS, Mbale WS, Hoima WS, Fort Portal WS, Kabale WS, Mubende WS, Moroto WS, Soroti WS, Wabigalo Central WS

PDM ver.2

Entebbe RRH

Arua WS, Gulu WS, Lira WS, Mbale WS, Hoima WS, Fort Portal WS, Kabale WS, Mubende WS, Moroto WS, Soroti WS, Wabigalo Central WS, Masaka WS, Mbarara WS

Reason:

Entebbe GH was officially upgraded from GH to RRH in fiscal year 2019/20, Masaka WS was officially upgraded from in-house WS to RWS in fiscal year 2019/20, and Mbarara WS was in the process of being upgraded and acknowledged as a RWS in fiscal year 2020/2021. Therefore, these new RWSs were added as Project sites.

3-3 Modification from PDM ver.2 to PDM ver.3

(1) Duration of the Project

PDM ver.2: July 2016 – July 2020 PDM ver.3: July 2016 - July 2021

Reason:

The Project was supporting the strengthening of health infrastructure management as a means of improving the quality of health services. Regarding indicator 2-2 (All RRHs mark 33 points out of 54 as full marks on the 5S M&E for at least two consecutive years), it was confirmed that 15 out of the 17 target facilities scored 33 out of 54 on the 5S M&E sheet at least once as of February-March 2020. However, only nine out of 17 facilities scored more than 33 points or more for at least two consecutive years. Additionally, regarding Project purpose indicator 1 (The number of cases of CQI(KAIZEN) Process or QC Story amounts to more than three), only 2 CQI(KAIZEN) stories were completed. For the facilities that did not achieved the targets, it was considered that they should continue to be supported in establishing the 5Ss and expressing the CQI(KAIZEN).

In addition, in order to enhance sustainability of the Project outcomes after the completion, it was necessary to aim for the establishment of a "safety culture", especially at several facilities where CQI(KAIZEN) was being implemented This was also recommended in the terminal evaluation.

Consequently, in order to achieve the project goals, it was considered necessary to improve medical infrastructure management and the quality of medical services through continuous supportive supervision and benchmarking tours, with Kabale RRH as the Center of Excellence. The Project period needed to be extended for one year to implement these activities.

3-4 Modification from PDM ver.3 to PDM ver.4

(1) Objectively Verifiable Indicators and Means of Verification: Overall goal PDM ver.3:

Indicators

- Clients' satisfaction level is improved to the target level. (XX)
- Clients' waiting time of patients for consultation, testing, clinical examination, and prescription of drugs are reduced XX%
- Maintenance cost regarding ME is decreased in XX%.

Means

- Health Management Information System (HMIS)
- Annual Health Sector Performance Report (AHSPR)
- Periodical monitoring reports by Quality Improvement Team (QIT)s at target hospitals
- Supervision reports made by the Steering Committee for the Project
- Baseline and end-line data
- Quarterly regional workshop maintenance report

PDM ver.4:

Indicators

- The overall score of Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Programme (HFQAP) is over 55%
- The overall score of Service Availability and Readiness Assessment (SARA) is over 62%

Means

- HFQAP
- SARA

(2) Objectively Verifiable Indicators and Means of Verification: Project Purpose PDM ver.3:

Indicators

• Supervisions on 5S, UT, ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than XX times.

PDM ver.4:

Indicators

• Supervisions on 5S, UT, ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than three (3) times.

Reason:

The National Quality Improvement Framework and Strategic Plan (QIF&SP 2021-2025), which was a policy document for improving the quality of health care services, defined the 5S-CQI (KAIZEN)-TQM activities supported by the Project as the basis of its approach to quality improvement. HFQAP and SARA were defined as quality management tools in the above strategic plan and were to be monitored regularly.

4. Others

4-1 Results of Environmental and Social Considerations

None

4-2 Results of Considerations on Gender/Peace Building/Poverty Reduction

None

Chapter III. Results of the Joint Review

1. Results of the Review Based on DAC Evaluation Criteria

(1) Relevance

- The relevance of the Project is deemed to be high.

The Project was highly relevant to the needs and concerns of the Ugandan health sector.

In the Health Sector Development Plans (HSDP) of 2015-2016 and 2019-2020, the MOH spearheaded the continuous improvement of the quality of services through more functionalization of the QIT, the development and dissemination of guidelines and standards, and the rollout of quality assessment. The HSDP also prioritized the training and capacity building of equipment users for the maintenance of ME.

Furthermore, the Health Sector Quality Improvement Framework and Strategic Plan (QIF&SP), which the MOH has implemented since 2011, clearly recommended that the initiation of interventions for quality improvement should start with 5S as a fundamental background.

Therefore, the Project activities were completely in line with the direction of the MOH.

(2) Coherence

- The project is highly consistent with Japan's ODA policy and international assistance. In the Country Assistance Policy for Uganda (2017), living environment improvement, including health care, is listed as one of the four priority areas. As one of the priority issues, improvement of the facilities and equipment of the target hospitals, improvement of maintenance and management techniques, and improvement of hospital operation services are positioned as development issues, which are relevant to the efforts of this Project.

On the other hand, the interventions of the Project had external coherence with the projects of other partners. The Project was always aligned with other health development partners such as USAID under the same umbrella of quality improvement of the MOH. For example, the Project closely supported the MOH, along with implementing partners (IPs) of USAID, to hold the Health Sector Quality Improvement Conference every year. At the ground level, the Project's interventions were complimentary to those of other HDPs. The Project concentrated on providing technical support to RRHs, while other IPs focused more on lower-level facilities such as health centers.

(3) Effectiveness

- The effectiveness of the Project is deemed to be high.

In terms of the outputs and the achievement of the Project purpose, this Project has been highly effective not only in improving the facility environment of 5S-CQI (KAIZEN) but also in the management of ME. Regarding the Project purpose, the number of CQI(KAIZEN) processes, the percentage of ME in status A and the performance of integrated supervision exceeded Project targets. At the output level, the Project exceeded its targets for most indicators.

Among all facilities, the project interventions were shown more effective than the expectation, which some facilities stepped up to the issue of "Patient Safety" using the CQI (KAIZEN). However, not all target facilities achieved the improvement on work environment and ME maintenance. It was considered that the effectiveness of the project would be improved if the MOH provides the target facilities the good practices and

opportunities from the model hospitals.

(4) Efficiency

- The efficiency of the Project is relatively high.

Firstly, many guidelines and manuals were launched, and many trainings were conducted in third country to build the capacity of facilitators, user trainers and technicians. Those capacity building made input from the Ugandan side in the Project activities such as 5S training, benchmarking visit to Kabale RRH, supervision by facilitators and WSs, and performance review meetings, which facilitated the achievement of the Project purpose.

Secondly, the activities were designed thoroughly and were based on the hospital's actual performance at the commencement of the Project in 2016, regardless of whether the hospital had been targeted in the previous phase from 2011-14.

Thirdly, the Project aimed to build a model hospital for all hospitals in Uganda in terms of CQI(KAIZEN) and patient safety; therefore, it concentrated its limited resources, especially technical inputs from Japanese experts, on one hospital.

These aspects contributed to the efficiency of the Project activities.

(5) Impact

-The positive impact of the project is generally high.

The QIF&SP, which is a policy document for improving the quality of health services in Uganda, is directly linked to the overall goal. The policy documents is based on the 5S-CQI (KAIZEN)-TQM concept promoted by the Project, and the 5S-CQI (KAIZEN) elements are included in the assessment tool for quality of services in medical facilities throughout the country. Without CQI(KAIZEN), there would be no improvement in the quality of services; the impact of the Project can be fully expected, as the other IPs are following this policy documents.

In particular, "patient satisfaction" is an important element for the quality of services, and it is also an important item in the above assessment tool. With technical support from Japanese experts, some hospitals have started to pursue patient safety, which is requisite of patient satisfaction, in the "7 managerial targets" (See the "Mountain of Management" below).



Fig.2 Mountain of Management

Other positive impacts of the Project include the contribution of national 5S-CQI(KAIZEN) -TQM facilitators to the rollout of the 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM concept. In fact, some facilitators have been given opportunities to provide training at lower-level facilities or at the regional level. There are also opportunities for National 5S-CQI Facilitators to accompany the supervisions by MOH, and provide guidance not only in the target hospitals but also in the lower health facilities. These facilitators will be expected to play the main actors in the study tour to Kabale RRH, which will teach and share 5S-CQI(KAIZEN) for the improvement of medical services. These facilitators will be expected to play the main actors in the study tour to Kabale RRH, which will teach and share 5S-CQI(KAIZEN) for the improvement of medical services to other facilities. Those facilitators' roles will be continued after the Project completion.

(6) Sustainability

-The sustainability of the project is relatively high.

The technical capabilities of the MOH and target hospitals can be sustained from the following aspects:

[Policy Aspect]

The new QIF&SP 2021-2025 also repeatedly emphasizes 5S-CQI(KAIZEN) -TQM, stating "the MOH recommends the initiation of QI interventions in health facilities to start with 5S as a fundamental background to CQI(KAIZEN) and then introduce appropriate QI interventions (5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM)."

The MOH is now fully aligned with 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM.

[Institutional/Technical Aspect]

Activities like 5S and user training can be sustained because the target hospitals continue to actively implement them. In fact, some hospitals improved their performance of 5S in spite of limited supervision. On the other hand, the 5S performance did not improve in all departments of the targeted hospital, and the Project also found that there were problems in the facility environment and safety management. Therefore, even if a facility is evaluated as a high 5S performance facility, it is necessary to maintain and improve its current efforts from a technical perspective through supportive supervision.

[Financial Aspect]

Despite its limited budget, the MOH has implemented activities such as supervision of equipment maintenance, user training and 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM as much as possible. Also, it is becoming routine to plan activities for 5S, CQI(KAIZEN), user training and maintenance, and to ensure a budget at the target hospitals.

.

2. Key Factors Affecting Implementation and Outcomes

• Non-functional equipment

The constraints surrounding non-functional equipment in hospitals that could not be resolved through the Project activities were identified and shared during the Project period.

- The ICU department was closed, and all of the installed equipment was not used due to staff shortages.
- Some laboratory analyzers for testing HIV and TB are no longer used due to policy changes.
- Some devices are not used because the reagents/spare parts are no longer available or too expensive in the Ugandan market (e.g. biochemistry analyzer, autoclave, glucometer).
- Specialized doctors do not have adequate skills to operate specific ME. (e.g. endoscope, C-arm X-ray, ventilator, defibrillator).
- Equipment is in storage due to oversupply/duplication (e.g. BP machine, weigh scale).
- Equipment that is missing accessories and equipment, or that was donated but is obsolete (e.g. dental unit).

Most of the above equipment is classified in condition B, C or E². Even if the Project activities are effective, it is difficult to resolve the above constraints. One solution is to relocate unused equipment to other facilities. In addition, the HID should start preparing policy/guidelines for equipment management.

3. Evaluation on the results of the Project Risk Management

• Risk of inadequate funds

MOH's budget execution has not been stable. MOH and Japanese experts shared the activities at the Steering Committee on a quarterly basis and held discussions to secure the activities budget. In the end, the MOH provided 33% of all activity funding, while the Japanese side contributed 67%.

² A: Good and in use, B: Good but not in use, C: In use but needs repair, D: In use but needs replacement, E: Out of order but repairable, and F: Out of order and should be replaced

Risks related to COVID-19
 Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, none of the Japanese experts could be in Uganda from April 2020 to March 2021. However, communication tools such as SNS (WhatsApp), YouTube and Zoom enabled the Project to continue to implement activities, such as the Programmed Instruction on ME management and patient safety.

4. Lessons Learned

- Ownership of the MOH: It is imperative to require the MOH to sustain Project outcomes. However, it is even more important to establish a model hospital (or "center of excellence") that the MOH and other hospitals can admire and wish to emulate. If a Project can create such hospital without spending a lot of money, sustainability will follow. 5S-CQI(KAIZEN)-TQM is an effective technique for creating a model hospital through the identification and analysis of problems in daily work processes and the implementation of countermeasures.
- Ownership of RRHs: Even under the situation where government hospitals are run under MOH, and MOH's budget come from international and/or national development partners, a hospital is an independent organization belonging to the local community. The ownership of the hospital is shared by local people, hospital staff, the local health authority, and the government. With this in mind, external collaborators and organizations have to respect the local ownership, and stimulate the hospital staff's—particularly health professionals'—sense of ownership. This "ownership" implies the inseparable awareness of responsibility and sense of value. Benefits should be shared with patients and care-providers at the hospital through the development activities of the hospital management. When managerial issues are improved, hospital staff can enjoy the betterment of their working environment and a less stressful work process. At the same time, patients (representatives of the local community) should benefit by a safer and cleaner hospital environment, and patient-oriented services provided with a positive attitude.
- Health Infrastructures: The infrastructure of a hospital is the one of the most important determinant factors of patient safety. With proper maintenance of the building, and the exterior and interior cleanliness of the buildings, hospital-acquired infections can be reduced. This should be done in conjunction with the creation of a medical team to avoid healthcare-associated infections. However, even under the best medical care, patients can be infected with various microorganisms derived from unclean operation theatres and toilet facilities. A clean water supply, an effective drainage system, patient wards with a healthy environment, simple but effective disinfection/sterilization facilities, and so forth, are all essential to create safe health facilities that offer quality healthcare. In considering patient safety, development partners should not only introduce the system, but also improve the environment of the facility at the same time.

An approach using the standardized ME operational status of A-F and ME inventory data analysis is a suitable tool for identifying the current situation and solving issues in various fields. In addition, an approach integrated with the KAIZEN method can reduce the amount of malfunctioning equipment and increase the amount of equipment in good condition. It is recommended that this be introduced in other countries.

A user training system for ME commonly used by qualified nurses is very practical and cost-effective. In the future, it would be even more effective if physicians, radiologists, and laboratory technologists were also trained and certified as user trainers for advanced equipment, such as anesthesia machines, ventilators, imaging equipment and lab. auto analyzers.

In long-term Project, regular performance review meetings can be used as the main platform for stakeholders to share information and discuss key issues. By creating a new system in which each hospital bears the cost of the meeting and the organizers are rotated, the meetings can be held sustainably.

Chapter IV. For the Achievement of Overall Goals after Project Completion

1. Prospects of achieving the Overall Goal

The department of Standards, Compliance, Accreditation and Patient Protection, in the Directorate of Health Governance and Regulation at the MOH, the counterpart of the Project for monitoring the quality of service of medical facilities in Uganda, decided to set the scores of the HFQAP and SARA as indicators, and set target values to 2025. The following are the targets:

1) HFOA	p
1	I III OA.	Г

Baseline	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2020					
20/100	35/100	40/100	45/100	50/100	55/100
2) SARA					
Baseline	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
2020					
52/100	53/100	56/100	58/100	60/100	62/100

2. Plan of Operation and Implementation Structure of the Uganda side to achieve the Overall Goal

The QIF&SP 2021-2025, which is an updated version of the QIF&SP 2015-2020, is has been finalized by MOH and will be launched soon. In the implementation of the QIF&SP 2021-2025, 5S-KAIZEN positioned as the basis of Quality Improvement activities in all regions and medical facilities, and uses 5S M&E to evaluate the services of medical facilities. The MOH also implements the HFQAP for healthcare facilities as an important approach to assessing the quality of coverage in the country. In addition to the five-year budget plan to 2025, achievement targets were set to monitor the progress of the QIF&SP 2021-2025.

3. Recommendations for the Uganda side

Concerning Quality Improvement

- Implementation of the QIF&SP 2021-2025 budget proposal and the HFQAP assessment.
- Monitoring of Quality Improvement key performance indicators from 2020 to 2025, defined by the QIF&SP 2021-2025.

Regarding Health Infrastructure

- Speed up the procurement of spare parts: If the framework contract system is properly introduced in each WS, equipment downtime can be reduced.
- Expand preventive maintenance services using testing and calibration equipment: More advanced preventive maintenance has the effect of decreasing repair costs and improving the skills and motivation of engineers/technicians.
- Dispose of obsolete and/or poor-quality equipment: Aging equipment with inaccurate results can cause misdiagnosis, threaten patient safety, and degrade the quality of medical care.
- Continue problem-solving initiatives through 5S-CQI(KAIZEN): Continuous activities of quality improvement can strengthen teamwork and improve work efficiency.
- Select ME appropriately in terms of the ease of procuring spare parts: It is important to purchase equipment from local distributors in Uganda as much as possible, and choose

brands/models that have available and appropriate after-sales service.

4. Monitoring Plan from the end of the Project to Ex-Post Evaluation

MOH will monitor Quality Improvement key performance indicators for the QIF&SP 2021-2025 and perform a 5S M&E score at least annually. This will be reported to the JICA office.

Annex

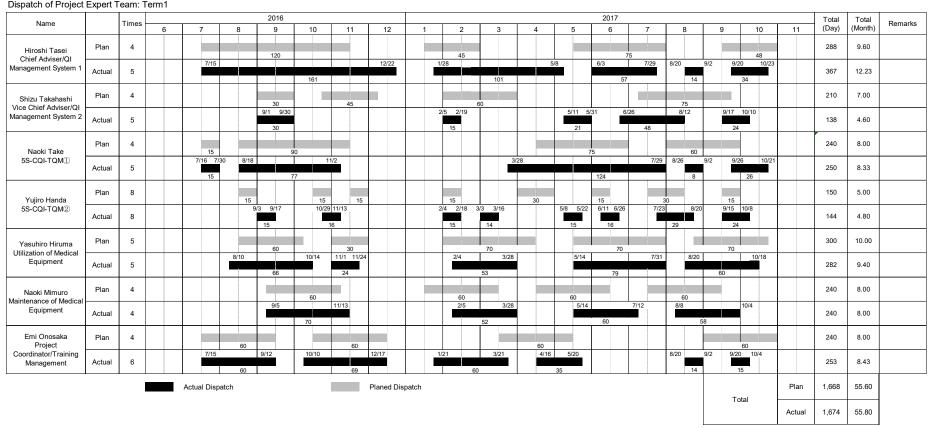
Annex 1: Result of the Project
1-1. Input by the Japanese side
1-2. Input by the Uganda side
1-3. Revised Plan of Operation

Annex1: Result of the Project

1-1. Input by the Japanese side

(1) Expert dispatch





Name		Time					20)18												20	19												20	20									2021				Total	Total	Ren
ivallie		S	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	ľ	10	11	12	1	2		1 4		5	6	7	8	9		10 1	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	(Day)	(Month	i) Rei
Hiroshi Tasei	Plan	6		o I			90							75						75				75					75							***************************************											450	15.00	
Chief Adviser/QI anagement System 1	Actual	8		/22	67	/27	7/8	8	7	10/	2 1		12/20 26	1/1	6 	95		4/	20 6	6/20		73	8/3	10	72		12/1	5 2/4	30	3/4												4	7	81		6/26	531	17.70	
Shizu Takahashi ice Chief Adviser/QI	Plan	4		30				7	0								70												70																		210	7.00	
anagement System 2	Actual	6		5/12	22	6/2					11/10	28	12/7	! ! 			4/28	3 🛓	35	6/1				1	1/3	34	12/6	/27	31	2/26													5/	16 1	5/26		161	5.37	
	Plan	5		28				76						63					56			77							6	0																	360	12.00	
Naoki Take 5S-CQI-TQM⊕	Actual	7	4/	22		5/19			9/8	+	92		12/8	2	/6	8	18	5/4	5/2	62		7/28	9/25	5	75		12/8	2/	18	34	/22											4/	14		5/15		411	13.70	
	Plan	5						36		3	36		9				3	36					1		36					36																	180	6.00	
Yujiro Handa 5S-CQI-TQM ²	Actual	6					8	8/17	35	9/20	1	1/13 25	12/7				4/9	39	5/1	7					11/15	24	12/8	2/1	20	3/1													5/2	1 15	6/4		158	5.27	
Yasuhiro Hiruma	Plan	5		94				Ç	16						97							96	6					97																		N. Contraction of the Contractio	480	16.00	
tilization of Medical Equipment	Actual	5		/23		39		7/20	10/	4	65	,	12/7	. 2	/5		108		5/	23		B/18 I		1	18		12/1	3 /21	62	3	/22																442	14.73	
Naoki Mimuro	Plan	6		80					30					8	0				80					80				80																			480	16.00	
Maintenance of Medical Equipment	Actual	7	4/	23	8)	7/	11	9/12		80		11/30	1/2	2	83		4/14	5/2	·8 59		7/25	9/1	8	89		12/1	5 /29	54	3	/22											4/3	42	5/	14		487	16.23	
Emi Onosaka Project	Plan	6	l	5						68				82	2				84				7	79				82																		n annonement	480	16.00	
pordinator/Training anagement/Patient Safety	Actual	7	4/	23	8		7/	11	1	0/14	4,	59	12/11	1/1	6	91		4/16	5/2		87		8/21	10/2	68		12/8	2/4	4	3	/22											4/3		78		6/19	511	17.03	
				•					•	•						•		•																							•		Tot	al .	F	lan	2,160	88.00	
																																											101	ai		ctual	2,701	90.03	

(2) Receipt of training participants -Training in Japan

Train	Name	Affiliation	Title of Training course	Training	Training period		
1	Gasumuni Magdalene Medal	Mbarara RRH	Program for the Specialist of Healthcare- Associated Infection Control and Prevention(A)	2016/7/19	2016/8/13	JICA Tokyo center	
2	Nyolia James Dr	Jinja RRH	Perinatal and Neonatal Health Care	2016/9/25	2016/10/22	JICA Kansai center	
3	Nanteza Jane Frances	Mubende RRH	Perinatal and Neonatal Health Care	2016/9/25	2016/10/22	JICA Kansai center	
4	Mukobi Peter	Mubende RRH	Hospital Management(D)	2017/1/15	2017/2/25	JICA Kyushu center	
5	Kusasira Enock Kabeera	Mulago NH	Health Systems Management	2017/5/8	2017/6/4	JICA Tokyo center	
6	Kagwire Robert	Wakiso DHO	Health Systems Management for Regional and District Health Management Officers(A)	2017/6/20	JICA Hokkaido center		
7	Namasopo Sophie Makwasi Oleja	Jinja RRH	Quality Improvement of Health Services through KAIZEN approach	2017/8/13	2017/9/10	JICA Tokyo center	
8	Obbo John Stephen Olwenyi	Mbale RRH	Quality Improvement of Health Services through KAIZEN approach	2017/8/13	2017/9/10	JICA Tokyo center	
9	Katusiime Vanice Petwa Rugyema	China-Uganda Friendship Naguru	Program for the Specialist of Healthcare- Associated Infection Control and Prevention(A)	2017/8/15	2017/9/10	JICA Tokyo center	
10	Mafigiri Richardson	МОН	Field Epidemiology to strengthen the preparedness for the severe infectious disease outbreaks(for Managers)	2017/9/5	2017/10/5	JICA Kyushu center	
11	Achen Molly Grace	Lira RRH	Infectious Diseases Control through Strengthening of Community Health System(B)	2017/9/13	JICA Okinawa center		
12	Mbabazi Alex Bagambe	Kabale RRH	Medical Equipment Management and Maintenance(D)	2018/1/8	2018/3/16	JICA Tokyo center	
13	Tugaineyo Emmanuel Ituuza	Mbale RRH	Hospital Management(D)	2018/1/14	2018/2/24	JICA Kyushu center	
14	Waniaye John Baptist Nambohe	МОН	Health Policy Development -An introduction to Japan's history. achievements and challenges	2018/2/12	2018/2/24	JICA Tokyo center	
15	Ocen Patrick Buchan	Lira District Local Government	Health Systems Management for Regional and District Health Management Officers(A)	2018/6/10	2018/8/9	JICA Hokkaido center	
16	Onyachi Nathan Walufu	Masaka RRH	Health Systems Management	2018/6/24	2018/7/22	JICA Tokyo center	
17	Kembabazi Harriet	Ministry of Health	Program for the Specialist of Healthcare- Associated Infection Control and Prevention	2018/8/1	2018/8/18	JICA Tokyo center	
18	Okware Joseph	Ministry of Health	Quality Improvement of Health Services through KAIZEN approach	2018/8/12	2018/9/2	JICA Tokyo center	
19	Kaasami Joet Winyi	Mubende Regional Referral Hospital	Medical Equipment Management and Maintenance(C)	2018/9/6	2018/11/15	JICA Tokyo center	
20	Adaku Alex	Arua Regional Referral Hospital	Hospital Management(C)	2018/10/28	2018/12/5	JICA Kyushu center	
21	Dula Ibrahim	Masafu General Hospital	aprovement of Maternal and Child Nutrition 2018/11/5		2018/12/13	JICA Tokyo center	
22	Ogwang Alfred Francis	Moroto Regional Referral Hospital	Health Systems Management Leadership and Governance	2019/6/16	2019/7/4	JICA Tokyo center	

23	Batiibwe Emmanuel Paul	China-Uganda Friendship Naguru	Quality Improvement of Health Services through KAIZEN approach	2019/8/22	2019/9/14	JICA Tokyo center
24	Resty Sempa	Arua Regional Referral Hospital	Medical Equipment Management and Maintenance(C)	2020/1/8	2020/3/15	JICA Tokyo center
25	Lino Lokut	Moroto Regional Referral Hospital	Medical Equipment Management and Maintenance(C)	2020/1/8	2020/3/15	JICA Tokyo center
26	Jackson Amone	Ministry of Health	Program for the Specialist of Healthcare- Associated Infection Control and Prevention	2020/1/14	2020/2/2	JICA Tokyo center
27	Nabawanuka Doreen Arison	Mulago National Referral Hospital	Program for the Specialist of Healthcare- Associated Infection Control and Prevention	2020/1/14	2020/2/2	JICA Tokyo center
28	Kabbyanga Loice Kiime	Bwera General Hospital	Program for the Specialist of Healthcare- Associated Infection Control and Prevention	2020/1/14	2020/2/2	JICA Tokyo center
29	Komaketch Denis	Mubende Regional Referral Hospital	Program for the Specialist of Healthcare- Associated Infection Control and Prevention	2020/1/14	2020/2/2	JICA Tokyo center
30	Bateasaki Aggrey	Ministry of Health	Quality Improvement of Health Services through KAIZEN A pproach	2021/1/11	2021/1/16	JICA Tokyo center
31	Josline Favor	Naguru Regional Referral Hospital	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE ©	2021/2/8	2021/3/12	JICA Tokyo center
32	Zephania Kalule	Lira Refinal Referral Hospital	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE ©	2021/2/8	2021/3/12	JICA Tokyo center

-Training in Third Countries

	ing in Tima C					
	Name	Affiliation	Title of Training course	Training	period	Recipient Institutes
1	Dr. Obonoyo John Hyacinth	Ministry of Health	ToT on Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI)-Kaizen Approach	2017/3/20	2017/3/24	JICA Tanzania
2	Mr.Kamugisha Pidson	Kabale RRH	ToT on Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI)-Kaizen Approach	2017/3/20	2017/3/24	JICA Tanzania
3	Ms. Nakasala Sarah Akulep Harriet	Jinja RRH	ToT on Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI)-Kaizen Approach	2017/3/20	2017/3/24	JICA Tanzania
4	Mr.Ndawula Robert Matovu	Mubende RRH	ToT on Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI)-Kaizen Approach	2017/3/20	2017/3/24	JICA Tanzania
5	Ms.Beatrice Amuge	Mulago National Referral Hospital	ToT on Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI)-Kaizen Approach	2018/11/12	2018/11/16	JICA Tanzania
6	Ms. Lillian Bako	Kabale RRH	ToT on Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI)-Kaizen Approach	2018/11/12	2018/11/16	JICA Tanzania
7	Mr.Kibanda Grace	Entebbe GH	ToT on Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI)-Kaizen Approach	2019/6/24	2019/6/28	JICA Tanzania
8	Ms. Sarah Nakubulwa Damalie	China Uganda Friendship Hospital	ToT on Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI)-Kaizen Approach	2019/6/24	2019/6/28	JICA Tanzania

(3) List of Equipment Provision (Desktop Computers and others)

	Composition	Qty.	Regional Workshop
[1]	Desktop Computer (HPPro 400 G5, Corei5, 8GB, 1TBHDD) Built in accesaries; DVD Writer, Wireless network card	1	Health Infrastructure, MOH Arua RWS
[2]	AC Adaptor	1	Soroti RWS
[3]	Mouse	1	Moroto RWS
[4]	Key board	1	Mubende RWS
[5]	Monitor (20.7inch),Video cable, power cable	1	Masaka RWS
[6]	UPS	1	Mbarara RWS

(4) List of Equipment Provision (Desktop Computers and others)

ID	Description	Total Qt'y	Re	gior	nal \	Nor	ksh	ops	/ Re	gio	nal I	Ref	erra	l Hc	spit	als	Cen:
		Q.,	Arua	Gulu	Lira	Kabale	Hoima	Mubende	Moroto	Soroti	Mbale	Masaka	Fort Portal	Jinja	Mbarara	Naguru	Central Workshop
1	Maintenance tool kit, Biomedical	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
2	Automated electrical safety analyzer	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
3	Portable oxygen analyzer	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
4-A	NIBP, SpO ₂ , ECG simulator for Central Workshop	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
4-B	NIBP, SpO ₂ , ECG simulator for Regional Workshops	4	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
5	Clamp meter with temperature probe	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
6	Ventilator/Anaesthesia analyzer	6	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
7	Battery tester	6	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
8	Multi-DC regulated power supply, 12/24/48V	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
9	Infusion pump analyzer	6	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
10	DC regulated power supply, DC to DC convertor	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
11	Ultrasound electrical safety transducer leakage current tester	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
12	Defibrillator Analyzer	6	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
13	Megger tester	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
14	3 Phase sequence tester	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
15	ESU (Electro-surgical unit) analyzer	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
		138	6	11	6	11	6	7	7	7	12	7	11	6	6	7	28

1-2. Input by the Uganda side(1) Counterpart assignment

МОН

	Institution	Name	Position	Area of Specify
1	МОН	Dr. Henry Mwebesa	Ag. Director General Health Services	JCC Chair person
2	МОН	Dr. Olaro Charles	Director, Health Services Curative	Project Director
3	МОН	Dr. Amone Jackson	Commissioner, Health Services Clinical	Project Manager
4	МОН	Dr. Okware Joseph	Director, Health Services Health Governance and Regulation	PIT 5S-CQI-TQM, Head
5	МОН	Dr. Martin Seedeyona	PMO, Standard Compliance Accreditation and Patient Protection	PIT 5S-CQI-TQM
6	МОН	Dr. John Obonyo	PMO, Clinical Services	PIT User Training, Head
7	МОН	Ms. Harriet Kembabazi	PNO, Nursing	PIT User Training
8	МОН	Eng. Priscila Nakiboneka	Senior Engineer (Electrical), Health Infrastructure Dept.	PIT Medical Equipment, Head
9	МОН	Eng. Sitra Mulepo	Senior Engineer (Electrical), Health Infrastructure Dept.	PIT Medical Equipment

Target Facilities

large	t Facilities								
	Institution	Name	Position	Area of Specify					
1	Arua	Dr. Filbert Nyeko	Director						
2	RRH	Mr.Odur Michel	Principal Hospital Administrator						
3	Lira RRH	Dr.Stephen Obbo	Director						
4		Ms. Serwanja Winnie	Principal Hospital Administrator						
5	Soroti Dr. Mwanga Micheal		Director						
6	RRH	Mr. Kisabagire Simon	Principal Hospital Administrator						
7	Mubende	Dr. Alex Andema	Director						
8	RRH	Mr. Tumusiime Charles	Principal Hospital Administrator						
9	Fort Portal	Dr. Florence Tugumisirize	Director						
10	RRH	Ms.Edidah Busingye	Principal Hospital Administrator						
11	Mbale RRH	Dr.Tugaineyo Emmanuel	Director						
12	ККП	Mr. Kivejinja Salim	Senir Hospital Administrator						
13	Moroto	Dr. Alfred Ogwang	Ag. Director						
14	RRH	Mr. Mawa Geofrey	Principal Hospital Administrator						
15	Gulu	Dr. James Elima	Director						
16	RRH	Mr. Tibemanya David	Principal Hospital Administrator						
17	Masaka Dr. Onyanti Nathan		Director						
18	RRH Mr. Kabuye Edward		Senir Hospital Administrator						
19	Hoima	Dr. Peter Makobi	Director						
20	RRH	Mr. Amos Oboke	Principal Hospital Administrator						
21	Kabale	Dr. Sophie Namasopo- Oleja	Director						
22	RRH	Odur Micheal	Senir Hospital Administrator						
23	Mbarara	Dr. Barigye Celestine	Director						
24	RRH	Mr. Okello Odeke Peter	Principal Hospital Administrator						
25	CUFH	Dr. Batiibwe Emmanuel	Director						
26	Naguru	Ms. Regina N. Mugisa	Principal Hospital Administrator						
27	Jinja	Dr. Nkurunziza Edward	Director						
28	RRH	Mr. Mubiru Mohammed	Senir Hospital Administrator						
29	Entebbe	Dr. Muwanga Moses	Medical Superintendent						
30	RRH	Mr.Mpanga Robert	Senir Hospital Administrator						
31	Tororo GH	Dr. Ochar Thomas	Medical Superintendent						
32	Wakiso DHO	Kagwire Robert	District Health Officer						
33	Tororo DHO	Dr. Okumu David	District Health Officer						

National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitators

	Institution	Name	Position	Area of Specify
1	МОН	Dr. Isaac Kadowa	PMO (QA&I)	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
2	МОН	Dr. Martin Ssendyona	PMO (QA&I)	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
3	МОН	Ms. Betrice Alupo	PNO (Nursing)	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
4	МОН	Dr. Obonyo John Hyacinth	PMO (ICS)	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
5	Arua RRH	Dr. Robert Candia	OCHS	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
6	Arua RRH	Mr. Oboke Amos	SHA	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
7	Entebbe RRH	Mr. Mpanga Robert	SHA	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
8	Entebbe RRH	Mr. Deo Nsubuga	NO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
9	Entebbe RRH	Dr. Moses Muwanga	MS	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
10	Entebbe RRH	Ms. Roselyn Mutonyi	SNO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
11	FortPortal RRH	Ms. Kamakune Sarah	NO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
12	Gulu RRH	Ms. Norah Nakate	SPNO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
13	Hoima RRH	Mr. Robert Ndawula	P00	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
14	Hoima RRH	Ms. Constance Aseru	SNO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
15	Jinja RRH	Ms. Namukwaya Regina Eva	SNO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
16	Jinja RRH	Ms. Nakasala Sarah Harriet	P00	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
17	Kabale RRH	Ms. Lilian Bako	NO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
18	Kabale RRH	Ms. Jackie Kagwa	SNO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
19	Kabale RRH	Mr. Pidson Kamugisha	NO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
20	Lira RRH	Ms. Sarah Apio	SNO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
21	Masaka RRH	Dr. Ronald Kabuye	MO (Gen.Surg)	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
22	Mbale RRH	Ms. Naikesa Florence	SNO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
23	Mbale RRH	Ms. Asege Janice Jesca	SNO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
24	Mbarara RRH	Ms. Dorothy Ajiambo	SCO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
25	Moroto RRH	Dr. Ochen Christopher	MO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
26	Mubende RRH	Ms. Violet Mirembe	NO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
27	Mubende RRH	Ms. Biira Idereda Katwesigye	SNO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
28	Muyembe HC IV Bulambuli District	Mr. Onyanga Geoffrey	SNO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
29	Naguru CUFH	Ms. Sarah Muwanguzi	SNO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
30	Soroti RRH	Ms. Aluo Anne Grace	SNO	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
31	Tororo District	Ms. Connie Bwire	SNO (Assistant DHO)	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator
32	Tororo GH	Ms. Esther Nthenya Mbiki	Pharmacist	National 5S-CQI-TQM Facilitator

User Trainers

Jsei	Trainers	<u></u>		
	Institution	Name	Positon	Area of Specify
1	Arua RRH	Alezuyo Janet Agoma	PNO	Certified User Trainer
2	Arua RRH	Adriko Innocent	NO	Certified User Trainer
3	Arua RRH	Patricia Alice Anguezaru	NO	Certified User Trainer
4	Entebbe RRH	Mujalasa Christine Reita	SNO	Certified User Trainer
5	Entebbe RRH	Nafuna Lydia	NO	Certified User Trainer
6	Fort Portal RRH	Atugonza Rita Maureen	NO	Certified User Trainer
7	Fort Portal RRH	Najjingo Lydia	NO	Certified User Trainer
8	Gulu RRH	Acayo Agnes Lilian	NO	Certified User Trainer
9	Gulu RRh	Atim Esther Stella	NO	Certified User Trainer
10	Hoima RRH	Katusiime Constance	NO	Certified User Trainer
11	Hoima RRH	Anguzu Henry	ASST	Certified User Trainer
12	Jinja RRH	Nakalembe Molly	SNO	Certified User Trainer
13	Jinja RRH	Agwang Joyce	NO	Certified User Trainer
14	Kabale RRH	Byarugaba Alison	NO	Certified User Trainer
15	Kabale RRH	Tushemereirwe Justine Anne	NO	Certified User Trainer
16	Lira RRH	Akello Christine Okeng	NO	Certified User Trainer
17	Lira RRH	Okwir John Van	NO	Certified User Trainer
18	Lira RRH	Achen Molly Grace	NO	Certified User Trainer
19	Masaka RRH	Musoke Prossy	NO	Certified User Trainer
20	Masaka RRH	Namuddu Joanita	NO	Certified User Trainer
21	Masaka RRH	Byarugaba Bainomugisha Josephat	NO	Certified User Trainer
22	Mbale RRH	Mutesasira Mike	NO	Certified User Trainer
23	Mbale RRH	Lukia Kabitanya	SNO	Certified User Trainer
24	Mbarara RRH	Tumugumye Rhoda	NO.	Certified User Trainer
25	Mbarara RRH	Katigi Lodger	NO	Certified User Trainer
26	Moroto RRH	Aciro Julia	SCO	Certified User Trainer
27	Moroto RRH	Keem Jackson	NO	Certified User Trainer
28	Moroto RRH	Nambozo Hadija	NO	Certified User Trainer
29	Mubende RRH	Halima Adam	NO.	Certified User Trainer
30	Mubende RRH	Mirembe Violet	NO.	Certified User Trainer
31	Murago RRH	Kabajuni Sarah	NO	Certified User Trainer
32	Naguru CUFH	Basemera Kevin	NO	Certified User Trainer
33	Naguru CUFH	Mulwanyi Fredrick	NO	Certified User Trainer
34	Soroti RRH	Epeduno Gabriel	E/N	Certified User Trainer
35	Soroti RRH	Akongo Agnes	NO	Certified User Trainer
36	Kisenyi HC4	Anyeko Okeno Eelyn	NO	Certified User Trainer

Medical Equipment Maintenance Workshops

	Institution	Name	Position	Area of Specify
1	Lira RWS	Zephania Kalule	Manager	Engineer
2	Soroti RWS	Ogwal Walter	Manager	Engineer
3	Kabale RWS	Mupati Henry David	Manager	Engineer
4	Gulu RWS	Onyolo Stephen	Manager	Engineer
5	Mbale RWS	Orapa Austin.A	Manager	Engineer
6	Arua RWS	Resty Sempa	Manager	Engineer
7	Fort Portal RWS	Ogen-Mungu Ronald	Manager	Engineer
8	Hoima RWS	Ecomu Thomas	Manager	Engineer
9	Mubende RWS	Makombe Willex	Manager	Engineer
10	Moroto RWS	Zeblulon Mukisa Mulero	Manager	Engineer
11	Masaka RWS	Musoke Ali	Manager	Engineer
12	Jinja RWS	Mary Musoke	Manager	Engineer
13	Mbarara RWS	Semata Patrick	Manager	Engineer
14	Central WS	John Kateera	Manager	Engineer
15	Naguru In-HOUSE WS	Ken Kalungi	Manager	Engineer

1-3. Revised Plan of Operation

Revision of Plan of Operation

	Plan Actual	2016 	/ 1	2017 	IV			018 III	IV	ı	20 II	019 	IV	ı		020 III	IV	ı	20 	D21 III	IV	R	emarks
hief Advisor/QI Management System	Plan Actual Plan																						
ssist Chief Advisor/QI Management System S-CQI-TQM ①	Plan Actual																						
S-CQI-TQM ② tilization of Medical Equipment	Plan Actual Plan Actual																						
aintenance of Medical Equipment	Plan Actual Plan Plan																						
oject Coordinator/Training Management ipment oject vehicles and equipment/materials necessary for the	Actual																						
roject venicies and equipment/materials necessary for the roject administration ining in Japan	Actual																						
country/Third country Training	Plan Actual				+																		
anzania KAIZEN TOT	Plan Actual																						
Sub-Activities	Plan Actual I	2016					II	018 	IV	ı	II	019 	IV	ı	II	020 III	IV	ı		D21 III	IV	Responsib	
out 1 [Project Steering Committee] Supporting/supervisi 1 Establishment of foundation for the Project and implementation	ng system for hea		gement of al			ned in the	мон	1 : :														Japan	Ugar All cond
1-1-1 Establish Project Steering Committee	Actual																					Expert(s)	Depart members All conc
1-1-2 Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME	Actual																					Expert(s)	Depart members
1-1-3 Develop terms of reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project	Plan Actual																					Expert(s)	Steer
1-1-4 Conduct baseline survey	Plan																					Expert(s)	Impleme Tea
2 Support Supervision on health infrastructure management																							
Review and revise existing supervision system and tools through enrichment of checklists of HFQAP(Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Program) and allocation of SS-	Plan																					Expert(s)	Steer
CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels	Actual																						
	Plan																						
Direct integrated support supervision, mentoring and coaching																							
1-2-2 on health infrastructure management as CQI practice integrating 5S, user training and maintenance																						Expert(s)	Comm
	Actual																						
								0 0 0 0 0 0 0						***************************************									
3 Project implementation, monitoring and evaluation and institutionalizal Organize meetings of Project Steering Committee every three	Plan																					_	Stee
1-3-1 months and review whether action plan is being implemented based on PDCA cycle	Actual																					Expert(s)	Comn
1-3-2 Conduct a meeting to review the established system in MOH	Plan Actual				+										$\vdash \vdash$							Expert(s)	Stee
Make use of review of activity 1-3-2 for institutionalization of support supervision systems and methodologies developed through the Project, and make reflections if necessary to the	Plan																					Expert(s)	Stee
1-3-3 support supervision systems and methodologies developed through the Project, and make reflections if necessary to the Ministerial Policy Statement	Actual										П											⊏xpert(s)	Comn
	Plan																						
Organize study tours and QI Conference to share good practice and lessons learned on health infrastructure															Ш							Expert(s)	Impleme
management compiling 5S, UT and ME	Actual																		B			,,)	Tes
	Actual																						
1-3-5 Conduct an end-line survey on health infrastructure management, including 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME	Plan Actual																					Expert(s)	Impleme Tes
ivities Sub-Activities	Plan Actual I	2016	/ 1	2017 II III	l IV			018	l IV			019 	IV			020	IV	_)21 	IV	Responsib	ole Organi
ut 2 [Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM] Resor	ırce management																				1	Japan	Uga
2-1 Develop and/or update guidelines, manuals, handbooks, monitoring and supervision tools, and facilitators guide	Plan																					Expert(s)	Implem Te
2-2 Define criteria for national show case of 5S-CQI-TQM and review national show case(s)	Plan																					Expert(s)	Stee
2-3 Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of 5S-CQI-TQM facility type, at national an regional levels.	Plan																					Expert(s)	Stee
2-3 facilitators at national an regional levels Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of targete	Actual Plan																					Expert(s)	Impleme
facilities, etc. Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at	Plan Plan																					Expert(s)	Impleme
national and regional levels with a focus on CQI	Actual																					Experies	Tea
	Plan																						
2-6 Strengthen function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities																						Expert(s)	Impleme Tes
	Actual																						
2-7 Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training to target facilities based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on CQI	Plan Actual																					Expert(s)	Impleme
Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on WIT/QIT function, development of action plans by WITs,	Plan																						
2-8 periodic meetings by QIT, implementation of 5S-CQLTQM activities with proper usage and maintenance of ME in collaboration with UT and ME maintenance activities, etc. as	Actual																					Expert(s)	Impleme Tes
mentioned in 1-2-2 ut 3 [Project Implementation Team: User Training] Prop	er utilization of m	edical equipment thro	gh UT is imp	proved in all RRI	1																		
Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and	Plan																		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			5	Impleme
monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary	Actual											Ш										Expert(s)	Tes
3-2 Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase	Plan Actual				+	$+ \square$						H								H		Expert(s)	Impleme Tes
3-3 Conduct Training of Trainers (TOT) for user trainers of the phase 2 target hospitals	Plan				+							H			H							Expert(s)	Implem Te
Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI-TQM	Plan																					F	Implem
and ME activities aiming at CQI under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2	Actual																		0 0 0 0 0 0			Expert(s)	Te
ut 4 [Project Implementation Team: ME maintenance] N		nd management capaci	y of worksho	ops (WS) are stre	engthene	ed											-						
4-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary	Plan											Ш	Ш.									Expert(s)	Implem
monthing tools for dissemination as necessary	Actual																		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				Te
4-2 Conduct leadership and management training for workshop managers including inventory data analysis	Plan				П				П			Ш	Ш									Expert(s)	Implem Te
-	Actual Plan																						Impleme
medical equipment	Actual Plan																				\mathbb{H}^{+}	Expert(s)	Te
4-4 Conduct training for core staff of workshops in first line maintenance of specialized medical equipment	Actual Plan																+			H		Expert(s)	Tes
Strengthen committee of Committ																							
4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and Infrastructure Department to support Regional Workshops	Actual																					Expert(s)	Implem Te
	Plan																						
4-6 Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledge and skills																						Expert(s)	Impleme Team, mana
	Actual							8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8															
ation / Phasing	Plan Actual											H	H										
nitoring Plan	Plan Actual I	2016	, .	2017 II III	IV		20	018	l IV		20	019	IV		2	020	IV		20)21 	IV	R	emarks
itoring int Coordinating Committee	Plan				, ,v								, ,,								, IV		
int Coordinating Committee et-up the Work Plan of Operation	Plan Actual					$+\Pi$			H			H	뮫		H	H				Ħ			
ubmission of Monitoring Sheet	Plan Actual																						
onitoring Mission from Japan	Plan Actual				Ħ	\blacksquare		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ		H	Ħ		Ш			I		П			
int Monitoring	Plan Actual Plan					##			H	#	Ħ	#	#		H			#		H			
ost Monitoring orts/Documents	Actual											世	<u> </u>	Щ	ш					Ш			
rogress report	Plan Actual Plan								H			#			H					H			
roject Completion Report Iic Relations	Actual																						
·	Plan Actual	++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	++-		oxdot	ΗĪ					Н	HŦ	ш		H	H	\Box			Ш			
	Plan				1 1																		

Annex 2: Products

2-1. List of documents

2-2. List of YouTube Video

Annex 2: Products

2-1. List of documents

No	Title	Launch	Mode of Products
1	5S-Continuous Quality Improvement (KAIZEN)-Total Quality Management Implementation Guidelines in Uganda	Dec. 2019	Guidelines
2	Your PATH to success in Quality and Safety	Feb. 2020	5S facilitator's guide
3	KAIZEN Handbook (Case2, Case3 and Appendix)	Apr. 2021	Education material
4	Guidelines for User Training on Medical Equipment in Uganda	Jun. 2021	Guidelines
5	Medical Equipment User Training Manual for National and Regional User Trainer (Vol.2)	Jun. 2021	Manual
6	Operation Manual for Regional Medical Equipment Maintenance Workshops and Medical Equipment Maintenance Guidelines(Vol.1) A guide for Engineers and Technician working on Medical Equipment in Health Facilities	Aug. 2020	Manual
7	Operation Manual for Regional Medical Equipment Maintenance Workshops and Medical Equipment Maintenance Guidelines (Volume IIa) Standard Operating Procedures for carrying Planned Preventive Maintenance on Commonly used Medical Equipment and Hospital Plants in Health Facilities in Uganda	Aug. 2020	Standard Operation Procedures

2-2. List of YouTube Videos

(1) CQI(KAIZEN) Steps

Date	Title	YouTube Link
22 Oct.	KAIZEN Introduction (7:38)	https://youtu.be/2L9sYiBo6F0
22 Oct.	KAIZEN Step-1 Theme Selection, Volume-1 (11:58)	https://youtu.be/IFsUkJQ3XhU
22 Oct.	KAIZEN Step-1 Theme Selection, Volume-2 (13:22)	https://youtu.be/UuDc-mlr-cY
29 Oct.	What is a Problem? (7:20)	https://youtu.be/l3uoya6ko
29 Oct.	KAIZEN Step-2, Situation Analysis, Volume-1 (17:49)	https://youtu.be/0L254y-L5yY
5 Nov.	KAIZEN Step-2, Situation Analysis, Volume-2 (16:16)	https://youtu.be/18h3QBscytQ
12 Nov.	KAIZEN Step-3, Root Cause Analysis, Volume-1 (18:31)	https://youtu.be/GrlRIQJA0GU
19 Nov.	KAIZEN Step-3, Root Cause Analysis, Volume-2 (14:33)	https://youtu.be/K8-NGRP_2lk
26 Nov.	KAIZEN Step-4, Identification of Countermeasures (18:07)	https://youtu.be/U3poovPsJk4
03 Dec.	KAIZEN Step-5, Implementation of Countermeasures (19:11)	https://youtu.be/KU06KU6zwcY
10 Dec.	KAIZEN Step-6, Assessment (16:06)	https://youtu.be/UXGEouHIMbY
17 Dec.	KAIZEN Step-7, Standardization and Recap for the Past Steps 1-6 (16:14)	https://youtu.be/QHmRjwchlOA
17 Dec.	What is Small KAIZEN? (7:07)	https://youtu.be/eHLwOL1TkYY

(2) Patient Safety

Date	Title	YouTube Link
3 Aug.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 1 (14:19)	https://youtu.be/GZ0kvsVo_p0
14 Aug.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 2 (6:51)	https://youtu.be/9ulayrS42CY
14 Aug.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 3 (8:11)	https://youtu.be/lag-eElodKw
23 Aug.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 4 (22:03)	https://youtu.be/3hRDoiNI1eA
23 Aug.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 5 (16:55)	https://youtu.be/K5GoZozk7TA
20 Sep.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 6 (14:33)	https://youtu.be/niuoKDLzob4
20 Sep.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 7 (10:53)	https://youtu.be/6-f4YMnlzwc
20 Sep.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 8 (15:11)	https://youtu.be/RYsLSpxfyD4
20 Sep.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 9 (10:55)	https://youtu.be/hxcnQmG8XX0
19 Oct.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety – Introduction (5:00)	https://youtu.be/T5l8pkmZ34s
25 Oct.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 10 (13:45)	https://youtu.be/9ZhpHqWc2kY
25 Oct.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 11 (16:39)	https://youtu.be/sT_c1ydoVmk
7 Nov.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 12 (23:36)	https://youtu.be/FNSHsKhFsz4
7 Nov.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 13 (20:03)	https://youtu.be/TXk_KsJEWjQ
20 Dec.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 14 (18:24)	https://youtu.be/R3IXpCK-fuw
23 Dec.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 15 (19:14)	https://youtu.be/-vZC1hPDnnc
20 Dec.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 16 (20:14)	https://youtu.be/ZSImFcfXHrg
8 Mar.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN (CQI)-TQM] Patient Safety - How to make use of incident reports with KAIZEN? -	https://youtu.be/xyxCloUGE9E
19 Mar.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 17 (23:23)	https://youtu.be/j40UTALnb1U
19 Mar.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 18 (14:44)	https://youtu.be/3X-nDQ7t87o
20 Mar.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 19 (13:44)	https://youtu.be/u4EJI7KexyA
20 Mar.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 20 (11:48)	https://youtu.be/-cN_g7X3YIM
21 Mar.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 21 (19:53)	https://youtu.be/evvkjxf9o
21 Mar.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 22 (16:28)	https://youtu.be/lxPtO0QgskM
2 Apr.	[Beyond 5S-KAIZEN(CQI)]Patient Safety 23 (19:22)	https://youtu.be/GXDyCvMDIBI

Annex 3: Project Design Matrix

- 3-1. PDM(Ver.0)
- 3-2. PDM(Ver.1)
- 3-3. PDM(Ver.2)
- 3-4. PDM(Ver.3)
- 3-5. PDM(Ver.4)

Annex 3: Project Design Matrix

3-1. PDM(Ver.0)

Project Design Matrix (PDM)

PDM (version 0) Dated July 29, 2015

Project Title: Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management Phase 2

Implementing agency: Department of Quality Assurance, Ministry of Health (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQM)

Integrated Curative Services Division, Department of Clinical Services, MOH (Utilization of Medical Equipment)

Health Infrastructure Division, Department of Clinical Services, MOH (Maintenance of Medical Equipment)

Target Group:

- (1) Phase 1 targeted hospitals: Mbale Regional Referral hospital (RRH), Masaka RRH, Entebbe General Hospital (GH), Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH
- (2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

Period of Project: 4 years

Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption	Achievement	Remarks
Overall Goal: Quality of health care services at all the RRHs	Clients' satisfaction level is improved to the target level. (XX)	Health Management Information System (HMIS)			
in Uganda is improved.	Clients' waiting time of patients for consultation, testing, clinical examination, and prescription of drugs are reduced XX%.	 Annual Health Sector Performance Report (AHSPR) 			
	Maintenance cost regarding medical equipment is decreased in XX%.	 Periodical monitoring reports by QITs at target hospitals 			
		 Supervision reports made by the steering committee for the project 			
		 Baseline and end-line data 			
		 Quarterly regional workshop maintenance report 			
Project purpose: Health infrastructure management at all the	Score sheet of 5S-CQI-TQM on targeted hospitals become more than XX%.	Minutes of steering committee meetings	- Government budget for the RRHs will not be deceased		
RRHs in Uganda is strengthened with the initiatives of MOH.	The number of CQI practices becomes more than XX (number).	 Reports of steering committee 	significantly. - Government budget for the		
	Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more	Reports from 5S trainersScore sheets of 5S-GQI-TQM	workshops will not be decreased significantly. - Political situation of Uganda		

	4 3737 (*	I	1 1 00 1 1 2	
	than XX times.	at targeted hospitals.	does not affect security of Uganda.	
	- Percentages of status A of ME becomes		Oganua.	
	higher than XX%.	71 1 1 1		
Outputs:	1-1 PDCA cycle of supporting and supervising RRHs is completed once a	Plans and periodic reports made by steering committee	 Personnel of counterparts do not leave the job and are not 	
1. Supporting/supervising system for	year or more.		transferred considerably.	
health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH.	1-2 The number of supervision conducted by	Activity records made by steering committee of MOH	- Policy related to health	
the KKHs is stiengthened in the MO11.	steering committee becomes more than	Records and results of	infrastructure management	
	XX times.	supervision conducted by	will not be changed as a	
	1-3 Number of training organized by	steering committee	result of the presidential election.	
	Technical Working Group (TWG) becomes more than XX times.	- Test results and certification	election.	
	1-4 Number of certified national CQI	issued for CQI trainers at		
	facilitators from MOH become more than	МОН		
	XX.			
2. Implementation mechanism of the phase	2-1 Number of the phase 1 targeted hospitals	- Activity records of QITs		
1 targeted hospitals aimed at CQI level	rce management and quality more than XX.	- Activity records of WITs		
improvement is established to function as		- Training records on UT		
leading cases based on the outcomes of	which completed CQI process at least	conducted by user trainers		
the phase 1.	with one unit becomes more than XX.	- Score sheets of 5S-CQI-TQM		
	2-3 Number of UT conducted by regional	- Project report about CQI		
	trainers is more than XX times.	activities		
	2-4 Number of functioning WITs in target hospitals reaches the level of 10 under	Supervision reports made by TWG		
	the 5S-CQI-TQM implementation			
	becomes more than XX.			
3. Foundation for implementation	3-1 All the phase 2 targeted hospitals	- Number of QITs and their		
mechanism of the phase 2 targeted hospitals for resource management and	implement QIT activities including 5S-CQI-TQM.	activity records		
quality improvement is introduced and	3-2 Average of comprehension rate of	- Monitoring and meeting		
established.	trainees after user training becomes	minutes of QITs related to 5S-CQI-TQM		
	higher than XX%.	- Supervision report made by		
	3-3 More than 1 regional 5S facilitators at	TWG		
	each phase 2 targeted hospitals are	- Results of pre and post tests		
	trained.	for trainees of UT Training		
	3-4 More than 2 regional user trainers at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained.	records on TOT for 5S-CQI-		ļ
	phase 2 targeted nospitals are trained.	TQM		

C	ME maintenance and management apacity of workshops (WS) are trengthened.	 4-1 Trained staff of all the workshops improve XX% in their knowledge after ME maintenance training. 4-2 Percentages of ME lower than status E becomes XX%. 	 Training records on TOT for UT Training records related to ME maintenance Results of pre and post tests for trainees of ME maintenance Inventory lists of each workshop 		
	Activities	Inputs			
	stablishment of foundation for the	The Japanese side	The Uganda Side	Pre-Conditions	
p: 1-1-1 1-1-2 1-1-3	roject and implementation [MOH] Re-establish the steering committee for the phase 2 project [MOH] Select focal persons for 5S, user training (UT), and medical equipment (ME) maintenance [TWG] Develop TORs for members of TWG and action plans	Dispatch of Experts Chief advisor / QI Management System SS-CQI-TQM Utilization of Medical Equipment Maintenance of Medical Equipment Project Coordinator/ Training Management	Assignment of Counterparts Facilities Office space for Japanese experts Administrative cost and other expense Personnel cost for	MOH and target hospitals allocate appropriate resources necessary for implementation of the project. <issues and="" countermeasures=""></issues>	
1-1-4 1-1-5 1-1-6	for implementing the project [TWG] Conduct baseline survey [TWG] Update and/or create manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination [TWG] Define criteria for national show case and review a national show case(s) [TWG] Review existing	Machinery and equipment Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters Testing and calibration tools and equipment Allocation of operational costs for project activities Training in Japan and/or third countries	counterparts and other running expenses (daily allowance and transportation expense)		
1-1-8	supervision system of MOH. [TWG] Integrate components of 5S-CQI-TQM, UT, and ME maintenance to the supervision system [Training and knowledge sharing [TWG] Conduct refresher training for national 5S facilitators* [TWG] Conduct training of				

	trainers for 5S-CQI-TQM
	especially customized for CQI
1-2-3	[TWG] Organize opportunities to
1-2-3	share good practices and lessons
	learned such as study tours and QI
	competition
	plementation of activities, and
	nitoring and evaluation, and
ref	ections
1-3-1	[TWG] Implement an action plan
	based on PDCA cycle.
1-3-2	[TWG] Conduct supervision which
1-3-2	is integrated into the existing
	system
1-3-3	[TWG] Hold meetings at least bi-
	monthly with the project team
1-3-4	[TWG] Conduct a review meeting
	on established system in MOH
1-3-5	[TWG] Make use of review of
1-3-3	activity 1-3-4 for
	institutionalization of the system
	and methodologies, and reflection
	to the health sector policy/plan
1-3-6	[TWG] Conduct an end-line survey
2-1 Sys	stem development and
	olementation
2-1-1	[Phase 1 target hospitals]
	italize and/or strengthen
100	function of quality improvement
	team (QIT) and work
	improvement team (WIT)
2_1_2 П	Phase 1 target hospitals develop
2-1-2 [I	action plans of WITs at each phase
	1 target hospital
213 П	Phase 1 target hospitals Hold
2-1-3 [I	periodic meetings of QIT
2 1 4 11	Phase 1 target hospitals
Z-1-4 [I	Implement activities aiming at
	CQI with proper usage and
	maintenance of ME in
	manificiance of ME III

	11.1 2 24 170 13.00
	collaboration with UT and ME maintenance activities
2-2 Tra	
2-2-1	•
2-2-1	[TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for
	management staff of targeted
	hospitals
2-2-2	[TWG] Conduct refresher training
	for regional 5S facilitators of
	targeted hospitals
2-2-3	[TWG] Conduct 5S CQI training to
	hospitals with high level practices
l	of 5S-CQI-TQM
2-2-4	[TWG] Conduct refresher training
l	for regional user trainers
2-2-5	[User trainers] Train staff of their
	hospitals on how to use ME on the job training basis
2.1 C	-
	stem development and plementation
3-1-1	[TWG] Support target hospitals to establish and/or strengthen quality
	improvement team (QIT)
3-1-2	[TWG] Support target hospitals
012	establish and/or strengthen work
	improvement team (WIT)
3-1-3	[TWG] Support target hospitals to
	hold QIT periodic meetings
3-1-4	[Phase 2 target hospitals]
	Implement 5S activities with
	proper usage and maintenance of ME by collaboration with UT and
	ME maintenance activities
3-2 Tra	ining
	FWG] Conduct leadership and
3-2-1 [management training for
	management staff of target RRHs
3-2-2	National 5S facilitators Conduct
L	

training of trainers (TOT) on 5S- CQI-TQM for regional 5S					
facilitators of phase 2 targeted					
hospitals					
3-2-3 [Regional 5S facilitator] Conduct 5S- CQI-TQM training for staff of phase 2 targeted hospitals					
3-2-4 [Regional user trainers trained phase 1 project] Conduct TOT regarding UT for the phase 2 targeted hospitals					
3-2-5 [User trainers] Conduct UT on ME					
3-2-6 [User trainers] Train other staff of					
RRHs on how to use ME on the job training basis					
4-1 [TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for					
workshop managers					
including inventory data					
analysis					
4-2 [TWG] Conduct training for					
Workshop (WSs) staff on ME					
maintenance					
4-3 [TWG] Conduct training for core					
staff of the WSs on basics about					
specialized ME 4-4 [TWG] Strengthen support					
4-4 [TWG] Strengthen support system of the CWS for other					
RWSs					
4-5 [TWG] Support WSs to develop a					
management system for					
accumulating knowledge and skills					
*T '	training on COI for COI national facilitators are as	1	11 4 ' ' ' C4 '	1.50 C '1'.	MOH

^{*}Training on 5S for 5S national facilitators and training on CQI for CQI national facilitators are categorized as activities for the output 1 because the majorities of the national 5S facilitators are MOH staff. Other training for regional 5S trainers and regional user trainers are categorized as activities for the output 2 or 3 because both types of regional trainers are staff of the target hospitals.

PDM (version 1)
Dated December 20217

Project Title: Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management Phase 2

Implementing agency: Quality Assurance & Inspection Department, Directorate of Planning & Policy, Ministry of Health (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQM

Integrated Curative Services Department, Directorate of Clinical Services, MOH (Utilization of Medical Equipment)

Infrastructure Department, Directorate of Clinical Services, MOH (Maintenance of Medical Equipment)

Target Group: (1) Phase 1 targeted hospitals: Mbale Regional Referral hospital (RRH), Masaka RRH, Entebbe General Hospital (GH), Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH,

Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH

(2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

Period of Project: July 2016- July 2020 4 years

Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption	Achievement	Remarks
Overall Goal Quality of health care services at all the RRHs in Uganda is improved.	(1) Clients' satisfaction level is improved to the target level. (XX) (2) Clients' waiting time of patients for consultation, testing, clinical examination, and prescription of drugs are reduced XX% (3) Maintenance cost regarding medical equipment is decreased in XX%.	(1) Health Management Information System (HMIS) (2) Annual Health Sector Performance Report (AHSPR) (3) Periodical monitoring reports by QITs at target hospitals (4) Supervision reports made by the steering committee for the project (5) Baseline and end-line data (6) Quarterly regional workshop maintenance report			
		•			

Project Purpose Health infrastructure management at all the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened with the initiatives of MOH.	(1) CQI Process or QC Story -The number of cases of CQI Process or QC Story becomes more than three cases (2) Good practice of small CQI -All RRHs have at least one good practice of small CQI (3) Average percentage of medical equipment in status A is higher than 70% (4) Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than XX times.		Government budget for the RRHs will not be deceased significantly. Government budget for the workshops will not be decreased significantly. Political situation in Uganda remans stable.	
Output 1 1. [Project Steering Committee] Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH.	(1) The Project Steering committee meeting conducts every three months (2) The results of integrated support supervision conducted by Project Implementation Teams and the next quarter action plan developed from these results are shared and approved at every Project Steering Committee meeting (3) Roadmap for incorporating the Project activities into the policy and systems of MOH has been established and implemented by the Project Steering Committee. (4) The project activities are successfully incorporated into the Ministerial Policy Statement of Ministry of Health	(1) Minutes of meeting of Project Steering Committee (2) Ministerial Policy Statement	Personnel of counterparts do not leave the job and are not transferred considerably. Policy related to health infrastructure management will not be changed as a result of the presidential election.	
Output 2	(1) Score of module 1 (Leadership)	(1) HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool		

2.[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM] Resource management and quality improvement activities are strengthened through CQI approach in all RRHs.	and 6 (Health Infrastructure Facility Assessment Tool - All RRHs mark 5 points of full mark for module 1 and out of 10 as full mark for m (2) Score of modified 5S M in 5S-CQI-TQM Guideline - All RRHs mark 33 points as full mark at least second consecutive years	out of 8 as 6 points nodule 6 1&E Sheet s out of 54	(2)5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines					
Output 3 3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training] Proper utilization of medical equipment through UT is improved in all RRHs.	(1) At least two regional us are at all Regional Referral (2) Number of UT conductoregional user trainers is mothree times as par year in exercion. (3) Average percentage of requipment in status B is not than 4%	Hospitals. ed by re than very medical	(1) Records on training of regional user trainers (2) Training records on user training conducted by user trainers (3) Medical equipment inventory					
Output 4 4.[Project Implementation Team: ME maintenance] ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strengthened.	(1) The average increase of between the pre-test and po at least 15%. (2) The average of percenta medical equipment in status status E at all RRHs is not I than 15%.	est-test is age of s C and	(1) Results of pre and post tests for trainees of medical equipment maintenance (2) Medical equipment inventory					
Activities			Input		1		Pre-C	Conditions
1-1 Establishment of foundation for the implementation	project and		The Japanese side		The Uganda sid	le		
1-1-1 Establish Project Steering Committe	ttee 1) Chief		Dispatch of Experts 1) Chief advisor / QI Management System		Assignment of Counter Facilities	rparts		
1-1-2 Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME		 2) 5S-CQI-TQM 3) Utilization of Medical Equipment 4) Maintenance of Medical Equipment 			2. Facilities 1) Office space for Japanese experts			
1-1-3 Develop Terms of Reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the project		5) Project Coordinator/ Training Management 2. Machinery and equipment 1) Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals		nitals	3. Administrative cost and expense such as training a supervision			
1-1-4 Conduct baseline survey		and	supplies for 35-cq1-1QW to target mosp.	11415	super vision			

1-2 Support Supervision on health infrastructure management	MOH headquarters 2) Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc.	4. Personnel cost for counterparts and other running expenses (daily	
1-2-1 Review and revise existing supervision system and tools through enrichment of checklists of HFQAP(Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Program) and allocation of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels 1-2-2 Direct integrated support supervision, mentoring and coaching on health infrastructure management as CQI practice integrating 5S, UT and ME	3. Allocation of operational costs for project activities 4. Training in Japan and/or third countries	allowance and transportation expense)	
1-3 Project implementation, monitoring and evaluation and institutionalization			
1-3-1 Organize meetings for Project Steering Committee every three months and review whether action plan is being implemented based on PDCA cycle			
1-3-2 Conduct a meeting to review the established system in MOH			
1-3-3 Make use of review of activity 1-3-2 for institutionalization of support supervision systems and methodologies developed through the project, and make reflections to the Ministerial Policy Statement 1-3-4 Organize study tours and QI Conference to share good practice and lessons learned on health infrastructure management compiling 5S, UT and ME			
1-3-5 Conduct an end-line survey on health infrastructure management, including 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME			<issues and="" countermeasures=""></issues>
2.[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM]			
2-1 Develop and/or update guidelines, manuals, handbooks, monitoring and supervision tools, and facilitators guide 2-2 Define criteria for national show case of 5S-CQI-TQM and review national show case(s)			
2-3 Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national an regional levels			
2-4 Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of targeted facilities, etc.			
2-5 Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI			
2-6 Strengthen the function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities			
2-7 Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training to target facilities based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on CQI			

2-8 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on WIT/QIT function, development of action plans by WITs, periodic meetings by QIT, implementation of 5S-CQI-TQM activities with proper usage and ME in collaboration with UT and ME activities under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2
3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training]
3-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary
3-2 Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase.
3-3 Conduct Training of Trainers (TOT) for user trainers of the phase 2 target hospitals
3-4 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI-TQM and ME activities aiming at CQI under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2
4.[Project Implementation Team: Maintenance]
4-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary
4-2 Conduct leadership and management training for workshop managers including inventory data analysis
4-3 Conduct training for workshop staffs on maintenance of basic medical equipment
4-4 Conduct training for core staff of workshops in first line maintenance of specialized medical equipment
4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and Infrastructure Department to support Regional Workshops
4-6 Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledge and skills

PDM (version 2) Dated August 2019

Project Title: Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management Phase 2

Implementing agency: Quality Assurance & Inspection Department, Directorate of Planning & Policy, Ministry of Health (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQM

Integrated Curative Services Department, Directorate of Clinical Services, MOH (Utilization of Medical Equipment)

Infrastructure Department, Directorate of Clinical Services, MOH (Maintenance of Medical Equipment)

Target Group: (1) Phase 1 targeted hospitals: Mbale Regional Referral hospital (RRH), Masaka RRH, Entebbe RRH, Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju

HC IV, Tororo GH

(2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

Period of Project: July 2016- July 2020 4 years

Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption	Achievement	Remarks
Overall Goal					
Quality of health care services at all the RRHs in Uganda is improved.	Clients' satisfaction level is improved to the target level. (XX) Clients' waiting time of patients for consultation, testing, clinical examination, and prescription of drugs are reduced XX% Maintenance cost regarding medical equipment is decreased in XX%.	System (HMIS) - Annual Health Sector Performance			

Project Purpose Health infrastructure management at all the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened with the initiatives of MOH.	(1) CQI Process or QC Story -The number of cases of CQI Process or QC Story amounts to more than three. (2) Good practice of small CQI -All RRHs have at least one good practice of small (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status A at all RRHs is higher than 70%. (4) Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than XX times.	(1)Report of CQI Process (e.g. Documentation Journal as an example of the format) (2)Report of small CQI or CQI support supervision tool (3) Medical equipment inventory (4) Minutes of steering committee meetings (5) Reports of steering committee	 Government budget for the RRHs will not be deceased significantly. Government budget for the workshops will not be decreased significantly. Political situation in Uganda remans stable. 	
Output 1 1. [Project Steering Committee] Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH.	(1) The Project Steering committee meeting is conducted every three months. (2) The results of integrated support supervision conducted by Project Implementation Teams and the next quarter action plan developed from these results are shared and approved at every Project Steering Committee meeting. (3) The roadmap for incorporating the Project activities into the policy and systems of MOH is established and implemented by the Project Steering Committee. (4) The Project activities are successfully incorporated into the Ministerial Policy Statement of Ministry of Health.	(1) Minutes of meeting of Project Steering Committee (2) Ministerial Policy Statement	 Personnel of counterparts do not leave the job and are not transferred considerably. Policy related to health infrastructure management will not be changed as a result of the presidential election. 	

Output 2 2.[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM] Resource management and quality improvement activities are strengthened through CQI approach in all RRHs.	(1) Score of module 1 (Leadership) and 6 (Health Infrastructure) HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool - All RRHs mark (i) 5 points out of 8 as full mark for module 1 and (ii) 6 points out of 10 as full mark for module 6. (2) Score of modified 5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines - All RRHs mark 33 points out of 54 as full mark at least two consecutive years.	(1) HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool (2) 5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines		
Output 3 3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training] Proper utilization of medical equipment through UT is improved in all RRHs.	 (1) There are at least two regional user trainers at all RRHs. (2) The number of UT conducted by regional user trainers is more than three as per year in every region. (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status B at all RRHs is not higher than 4%. 	(1) Records on training of regional user trainers (2) Training records on user training conducted by user trainers (3) Medical equipment inventory		
Output 4 4.[Project Implementation Team: ME maintenance] ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strengthened.	(1) The average increase of scores between the pre-test and post-test is at least 15%. (2) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status C and status E at all RRHs is not higher than 15%.	(1) Results of pre and post tests for trainees of medical equipment maintenance (2) Medical equipment inventory		
Activities		Input	,	Pre-Conditions
1-1 Establishment of foundation for the Project and implementation		The Japanese side The Uganda side		
1-1-1 Establish Project Steering Committee 1-1-2 Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-COLTOM, UT and ME		Dispatch of Experts Ohief advisor / QI Management System S-CQI-TQM Utilization of Medical Equipment	Assignment of Counterparts Facilities Office space for Japanese experts	
1-1-2 Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME 1-1-3 Develop Terms of Reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project		4) Maintenance of Medical Equipment 5) Project Coordinator/ Training Management	3. Administrative cost and other expense such as training and supervision	

1-1-4 Conduct baseline survey	2. Machinery and equipment 1) Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and	4. Personnel cost for counterparts and other running			
1-2 Support Supervision on health infrastructure management	MOH headquarters	expenses (daily allowance and transportation expense)			
1-2-1 Review and revise existing supervision system and tools through enrichment of checklists of HFQAP(Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Program) and allocation of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels	2) Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc. 3) Computers for medical equipment inventory management and data analysis	equipment etc. 3) Computers for medical equipment inventory management and data analysis	equipment etc. 3) Computers for medical equipment inventory management and data analysis		
1-2-2 Direct integrated support supervision, mentoring and coaching on health infrastructure management as CQI practice integrating 5S, UT and ME	3. Allocation of operational costs for project activities				
1-3 Project implementation, monitoring and evaluation and institutionalization	4. Training in Japan and/or third countries				
1-3-1 Organize meetings for Project Steering Committee every three months and review whether action plan is being implemented based on PDCA cycle					
1-3-2 Conduct a meeting to review the established system in MOH					
1-3-3 Make use of review of activity 1-3-2 for institutionalization of support supervision systems and methodologies developed through the Project, and make reflections to the Ministerial Policy Statement					
1-3-4 Organize study tours and QI Conference to share good practice and lessons learned on health infrastructure management compiling 5S, UT and ME					
1-3-5 Conduct an end-line survey on health infrastructure management, including 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME			<issues and="" countermeasures=""></issues>		
2.[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM]					
2-1 Develop and/or update guidelines, manuals, handbooks, monitoring and supervision tools, and facilitators guide					
2-2 Define criteria for national show case of 5S-CQI-TQM and review national show case(s)					
2-3 Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national an regional levels					
2-4 Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of targeted facilities, etc.					
2-5 Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI					

2-6 Strengthen function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities 2-7 Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training to target facilities based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on COI 2-8 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on WIT/QIT function, development of action plans by WITs, periodic meetings by QIT, implementation of 5S-CQI-TQM activities with proper usage and ME in collaboration with UT and ME activities under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2 3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training] 3-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary 3-2 Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase. 3-3 Conduct Training of Trainers (TOT) for user trainers of the phase 2 target hospitals 3-4 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-COI-TOM and ME activities aiming at COI under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2 4.[Project Implementation Team: Maintenance] 4-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary 4-2 Conduct leadership and management training for workshop managers including inventory data analysis 4-3 Conduct training for workshop staffs on maintenance of basic medical equipment 4-4 Conduct training for core staff of workshops in first line maintenance of specialized medical equipment 4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and Department of Health Infrastructure to support Regional Workshops 4-6 Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledge and skills

PDM (version 3) Dated March 2020

Project Title: Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management Phase 2

Implementing agency: Department of Standards, Compliance, Accreditation and Patient Protection, Directorate of Health Governance and Regulation, Ministry of Health (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQM)

Department of Clinical Services, Directorate of Curative Services, MOH (Utilization of Medical Equipment)

Department of Health Infrastructure, Directorate of Strategy, Policy and Development, MOH (Maintenance of Medical Equipment)

Target Group: (1) Phase 1 targeted hospitals: Mbale Regional Referral hospital (RRH), Masaka RRH, Entebbe RRH, Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju

HC IV, Tororo GH

(2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

Period of Project: July 2016- July 2021 5 years

Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption	Achievement	Remarks
Overall Goal Quality of health care services at all the RRHs in Uganda is improved.	Clients' satisfaction level is improved to the target level. (XX) Clients' waiting time of patients for consultation, testing, clinical examination, and prescription of drugs are reduced XX% Maintenance cost regarding medical equipment is decreased in XX%.	System (HMIS) • Annual Health Sector Performance Report (AHSPR) • Periodical monitoring reports by QITs at target hospitals			

Project Purpose Health infrastructure management at all the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened with the initiatives of MOH.	(1) CQI Process or QC Story -The number of cases of CQI Process or QC Story amounts to more than three. (2) Good practice of small CQI -All RRHs have at least one good practice of small CQI. (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status A at all RRHs is higher than 70%. (4) Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than XX times.	(1)Report of CQI Process (e.g. Documentation Journal as an example of the format) (2)Report of small CQI or CQI support supervision tool (3) Medical equipment inventory (4) Minutes of steering committee meetings (5) Reports of steering committee	Government budget for the RRHs will not be deceased significantly. Government budget for the workshops will not be decreased significantly. Political situation in Uganda remans stable.	
Output 1 1. [Project Steering Committee] Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH.	(1) The Project Steering committee meeting is conducted every three months. (2) The results of integrated support supervision conducted by Project Implementation Teams and the next quarter action plan developed from these results are shared and approved at every Project Steering Committee meeting. (3) The roadmap for incorporating the Project activities into the policy and systems of MOH is established and implemented by the Project Steering Committee. (4) The Project activities are successfully incorporated into the Ministerial Policy Statement of Ministry of Health.	(1) Minutes of meeting of Project Steering Committee (2) Ministerial Policy Statement	 Personnel of counterparts do not leave the job and are not transferred considerably. Policy related to health infrastructure management will not be changed as a result of the presidential election. 	

Output 2 2.[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM] Resource management and quality improvement activities are strengthened through CQI approach in all RRHs.	(1)Score of module 1 (Leadership) and 6 (Health Infrastructure) HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool - All RRHs mark (i) 5 points out of 8 as full mark for module 1 and (ii) 6 points out of 10 as full mark for module 6. (2)Score of modified 5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines - All RRHs mark 33 points out of 54 as full mark at least two consecutive years.	(1)HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool (2)5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines				
Output 3 3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training] Proper utilization of medical equipment through UT is improved in all RRHs.	(1) There are at least two regional user trainers at all RRHs. (2) The number of UT conducted by regional user trainers is more than three as per year in every region. (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status B at all RRHs is not higher than 4%.	(1) Records on training of regional user trainers (2) Training records on user training conducted by user trainers (3) Medical equipment inventory				
Output 4 4.[Project Implementation Team: ME maintenance] ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strengthened.	(1) The average increase of scores between the pre-test and post-test is at least 15%. (2) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status C and status E at all RRHs is not higher than 15%.	(1) Results of pre and post tests for trainees of medical equipment maintenance (2) Medical equipment inventory				
Activities		Input			Pre- Conditions	
1-1 Establishment of foundation for the Project and implementation		The Japanese side		The Uganda side		
1-1-1 Establish Project Steering Committee		1. Dispatch of Experts 1) Chief advisor / QI Management System 2) 5S-CQI-TQM 1. Assignment of Counterparts 2. Facilities 1) Office space for Japanese		•		
1-1-2 Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME		3) Utilization of Medical Equipment 4) Maintenance of Medical Equipment		. 1 .1		
1-1-3 Develop Terms of Reference (TOR) for Implementation Teams and action plans for imp		5) Project Coordinator/ Training Management 2. Machinery and equipment 3. Administrative expense such as training supervision				

1-1-4 Conduct baseline survey 1-2 Support Supervision on health infrastructure management 1-2-1 Review and revise existing supervision system and tools through enrichment of checklists of HFQAP(Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Program) and allocation of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels 1-2-2 Direct integrated support supervision, mentoring and coaching on health infrastructure	1) Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters 2) Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc. 3) Computers for medical equipment inventory management and data analysis 3. Allocation of operational costs for project	4. Personnel cost for counterparts and other running expenses (daily allowance and transportation expense)	
management as CQI practice integrating 5S, UT and ME	activities 4. Training in Japan and/or third countries		
1-3 Project implementation, monitoring and evaluation and institutionalization	4. Training in Japan and/or third countries		
1-3-1 Organize meetings for Project Steering Committee every three months and review whether action plan is being implemented based on PDCA cycle			
1-3-2 Conduct a meeting to review the established system in MOH			
1-3-3 Make use of review of activity 1-3-2 for institutionalization of support supervision systems and methodologies developed through the Project, and make reflections to the Ministerial Policy Statement			
1-3-4 Organize study tours and QI Conference to share good practice and lessons learned on health infrastructure management compiling 5S, UT and ME			
1-3-5 Conduct an end-line survey on health infrastructure management, including 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME			<issues and="" countermeasu="" res=""></issues>
2.[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM]			
2-1 Develop and/or update guidelines, manuals, handbooks, monitoring and supervision tools, and facilitators guide			
2-2 Define criteria for national show case of 5S-CQI-TQM and review national show case(s)			
2-3 Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national an regional levels			
2-4 Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of targeted facilities, etc.			
2-5 Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI			

2-6 Strengthen function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities 2-7 Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training to target facilities based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on COI 2-8 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on WIT/QIT function, development of action plans by WITs, periodic meetings by QIT, implementation of 5S-CQI-TQM activities with proper usage and ME in collaboration with UT and ME activities under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2 3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training] 3-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary 3-2 Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase. 3-3 Conduct Training of Trainers (TOT) for user trainers of the phase 2 target hospitals 3-4 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI-TQM and ME activities aiming at CQI under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2 4.[Project Implementation Team: Maintenance] 4-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary 4-2 Conduct leadership and management training for workshop managers including inventory data analysis 4-3 Conduct training for workshop staffs on maintenance of basic medical equipment 4-4 Conduct training for core staff of workshops in first line maintenance of specialized medical equipment

4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and Department of Health Infrastructure to

4-6 Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledge and skills

support Regional Workshops

PDM (version 4) Dated June 2021

Project Title: Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management Phase 2

Implementing agency: Department of Standards, Compliance, Accreditation and Patient Protection, Directorate of Health Governance and Regulation, Ministry of Health (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQM)

Department of Clinical Services, Directorate of Curative Services, MOH (Utilization of Medical Equipment)

Department of Health Infrastructure, Directorate of Strategy, Policy and Development, MOH (Maintenance of Medical Equipment)

Target Group: (1) Phase 1 targeted hospitals: Mbale Regional Referral hospital (RRH), Masaka RRH, Entebbe RRH, Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju

HC IV, Tororo GH

(2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

Period of Project: July 2016- July 2021 5 years

Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption	Achievement	Remarks
Overall Goal Quality of health care services at all the RRHs in Uganda is improved.	Health Facility Assessment Programme (HFQP) total score Baseline 2020 (20) Target 2025(55) Service Availability and Readiness Assessment (SARA) score Baseline 2020 (52) Target 2025 (62)	Health Facility Assesment Programme (HFQP) Service Avalability and Readiness Assesment (SARA)			

Project Purpose				
Health infrastructure management at all the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened with the initiatives of MOH.	(1) CQI Process or QC Story -The number of cases of CQI Process or QC Story amounts to more than three. (2) Good practice of small CQI -All RRHs have at least one good practice of small CQI. (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status A at all RRHs is higher than 70%. (4) Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than XX times.	(1)Report of CQI Process (e.g. Documentation Journal as an example of the format) (2)Report of small CQI or CQI support supervision tool (3) Medical equipment inventory (4) Minutes of steering committee meetings (5) Reports of steering committee	 Government budget for the RRHs will not be deceased significantly. Government budget for the workshops will not be decreased significantly. Political situation in Uganda remans stable. 	
Output 1				
1. [Project Steering Committee] Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH.	(1) The Project Steering committee meeting is conducted every three months. (2) The results of integrated support supervision conducted by Project Implementation Teams and the next quarter action plan developed from these results are shared and approved at every Project Steering Committee meeting. (3) The roadmap for incorporating the Project activities into the policy and systems of MOH is established and implemented by the Project Steering Committee. (4) The Project activities are successfully incorporated into the Ministerial Policy Statement of Ministry of Health.	(1) Minutes of meeting of Project Steering Committee (2) Ministerial Policy Statement	 Personnel of counterparts do not leave the job and are not transferred considerably. Policy related to health infrastructure management will not be changed as a result of the presidential election. 	
Output 2 2.[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM] Resource management and quality improvement activities are strengthened through CQI approach in all RRHs.	(1)Score of module 1 (Leadership) and 6 (Health Infrastructure) HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool - All RRHs mark (i) 5 points out of 8 as full mark for module 1 and (ii) 6 points out of 10 as full mark for module 6. (2)Score of modified 5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines - All RRHs mark 33 points out of 54 as full mark at least two consecutive years.	(1)HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool (2)5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI- TQM Guidelines		

Output 3						
3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training] Proper utilization of medical equipment through UT is improved in all RRHs.	(1) There are at least two regional user trainers at all RRHs. (2) The number of UT conducted by regional user trainers is more than three as per year in every region. (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status B at all RRHs is not higher than 4%.	(1) Records on training of regional user trainers (2) Training records on user training conducted by user trainers (3) Medical equipment inventory				
Output 4						
4.[Project Implementation Team: ME maintenance] ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strengthened.	(1) The average increase of scores between the pre-test and post-test is at least 15%. (2) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status C and status E at all RRHs is not higher than 15%.	(1) Results of pre and post tests for trainees of medical equipment maintenance (2) Medical equipment inventory				
Activities		Inpu	out	•	Pre-C	Conditions
1-1 Establishment of foundation for the Pa	roject and implementation	The Japanese side	Т	The Uganda side		
1-1-1 Establish Project Steering Committee 1-1-2 Establish Project Implementation Team	s for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME	 Dispatch of Experts Chief advisor / QI Management S SS-CQI-TQM Utilization of Medical Equipment 	System Cour 2. Fa t 1) 0	ssignment of atterparts cilities Office space for		
1-1-3 Develop Terms of Reference (TOR Implementation Teams and action plans for in) for Project Steering Committee and Project nplementation of the Project	4)Maintenance of Medical Equipmer 5)Project Coordinator/ Training Management	3. Ac and c	dministrative cost other expense such		
1-1-4 Conduct baseline survey		Machinery and equipment Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-	super	nining and rvision		
1-2 Support Supervision on health infrastr	ucture management	to target hospitals and MOH headquarters		rsonnel cost for terparts and other		
	system and tools through enrichment of checklists Assessment Program) and allocation of 5S-CQI-ls	2) Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc.3) Computers for medical equipmen inventory management and data analysis.	allow nt trans	ing expenses (daily vance and portation expense)		
1-2-2 Direct integrated support supervision, management as CQI practice integrating 5S, U	mentoring and coaching on health infrastructure JT and ME	3. Allocation of operational costs for project activities	or			
1-3 Project implementation, monitoring an	d evaluation and institutionalization	4. Training in Japan and/or third cou	ountries			

1-3-1 Organize meetings for Project Steering Committee every three months and review whether action plan is being implemented based on PDCA cycle
1-3-2 Conduct a meeting to review the established system in MOH
1-3-3 Make use of review of activity 1-3-2 for institutionalization of support supervision systems and methodologies developed through the Project, and make reflections to the Ministerial Policy Statement
1-3-4 Organize study tours and QI Conference to share good practice and lessons learned on health infrastructure management compiling $5S$, UT and ME
1-3-5 Conduct an end-line survey on health infrastructure management, including 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME
2.[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM]
2-1 Develop and/or update guidelines, manuals, handbooks, monitoring and supervision tools, and facilitators guide
2-2 Define criteria for national show case of 5S-CQI-TQM and review national show case(s)
2-3 Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national an regional levels
2-4 Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of targeted facilities, etc.
2-5 Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI
2-6 Strengthen function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities
2-7 Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training to target facilities based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on CQI
2-8 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on WIT/QIT function, development of action plans by WITs, periodic meetings by QIT, implementation of 5S-CQI-TQM activities with proper usage and ME in collaboration with UT and ME activities under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2
3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training]
3-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary
3-2 Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase.

3-3 Conduct Training of Trainers (TOT) for user trainers of the phase 2 target hospitals
3-4 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI-TQM and ME activities aiming at CQI under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2
4.[Project Implementation Team: Maintenance]
4-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary
4-2 Conduct leadership and management training for workshop managers including inventory data analysis
4-3 Conduct training for workshop staffs on maintenance of basic medical equipment
4-4 Conduct training for core staff of workshops in first line maintenance of specialized medical equipment
4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and Department of Health Infrastructure to support Regional Workshops
4-6 Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledge and skills

Annex 4: R/D, M/M, Miniates of JCC

- R/D Dec 27th ,2015
- M/M Jan 31st, 2018
- M/M Sept. 13th, 2019
- M/M May 28th, 2020
- M/M Jun. 17th, 2021
- Minutes of 1st JCC
- Minutes of 2nd JCC
- Minutes of 3rd JCC
- Minutes of 4th JCC
- Minutes of 5th JCC

RECORD OF DISCUSSIONS

ON

THE PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT (II)

IN

THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

AGREED UPON BETWEEN

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

AND

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

Kampala, Dec. 27, 2015

Mr. Kyosuke Kawazumi

Chief Representative

Japan International Cooperation Agency

Uganda Office

Permanent Secretary Ministry of Health

The Republic of Uganda

WITNESS

Ms. Maris Wanyera

For: Permanent Secretary/ Secretary to

the Treasury

Ministry of Finance,

Planning and

Economic Development

The Republic of Uganda

Based on the Minutes of Meeting on the Detailed Planning Survey on the Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure Management (II) (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") signed on July 29th, 2015 between Ministry of Health (hereinafter referred to as "MOH") and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA"), JICA held a series of discussions with MOH and relevant organizations to develop a detailed plan of the Project.

Both parties agreed the details of the Project and the main points discussed as described in the Appendix 1 and the Appendix 2 respectively.

Both parties also agreed that MOH, the counterpart to JICA, will be responsible for the implementation of the Project in cooperation with JICA, coordinate with other relevant organizations and ensure stewardship so that the Project activities and outcomes are sustained during and after the implementation period in order to contribute toward social and economic development of the Republic of Uganda (hereinafter referred to as "Uganda").

The Project will be implemented within the framework of the Agreement on Technical Cooperation signed on 8th December, 2005 (hereinafter referred to as "the Agreement") and the Note Verbales exchanged on 22nd July, 2015 between the Government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GOJ") and the Government of Uganda (hereinafter referred to as "GOU").

Appendix 1: Project Description

Appendix 2: Minutes of Meetings on the Project on Improvement of health services through health infrastructure management (II)

is my

Ande

y i

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Both parties confirmed that there is no change in the Project Description in the minutes of meetings for Preparatory Survey on the Project signed on 29th July, 2015 (Appendix 2).

I. BACKGROUND

The Republic of Uganda formulated the "Health Sector Strategic and Investment Plan 2010/2011-2014/2015" (HSSIP) which recognizes improvement of quality of health care and medical equipment maintenance as one of the key priorities. Health infrastructure development is a key priority intervention together with human resources, drugs and health finance. Furthermore, the "National Health Policy (NHP) II 2010-2020" indicates that health infrastructure management is one of the highest political priority issues in the health sector. However, problems such as inappropriate use of medical equipment and low awareness of the importance of maintenance in health facilities still remained.

Under these circumstances, the Government of Uganda requested the Government of Japan to implement a technical cooperation project aiming at improving management and utilization of health infrastructure through the 5S (Sort, Set, Shine, Standardize, Sustain)-Continuous Quality Improvement- Total Quality Management (hereinafter referred to as "5S-CQI-TQM") approach as well as provision of appropriate knowledge and skills on proper use and daily maintenance of medical equipment through training of the equipment users and capacity development of public medical equipment workshops in maintenance of medical equipment. In response to this request, JICA, in partnership with MOH, launched a technical cooperation project entitled "The Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management". The duration of the said Project was 3 years and 4 months, from August 2011 to December 2014. Seven Regional Referral Hospitals (hereinafter referred to as "RRH"), two General Hospitals (hereinafter referred to as "GH") and one Health Center IV (hereinafter referred to as "HC IV") were selected as the target health facilities, while designating Tororo GH as the National Showcase for 5S-CQI-TQM. The said Project had three components, namely (1) 5S-CQI-TQM, (2) User Training, and (3) Capacity development of Medical Equipment Maintenance Workshop (hereinafter referred to as "WS").

The Terminal Evaluation was conducted from April to May, 2014, and it concluded that the said Project successfully demonstrated the effectiveness of relatively simple interventions in improving functionally of medical equipment. In general, 5S-CQI-TQM has been successfully introduced to the target health facilities, even though there is disparity in performance and the overall achievement fell short of the project targets. Providing users with simple knowledge on proper use and daily maintenance of medical equipment has been proven effective in reducing break down and prolonging the life span of medical equipment. Capacity development for WSs has been proven effective in reducing break down and prolonging the life span of medical equipment.

id is They

In

W

W

Several challenges were identified such as weak supportive supervision for 5S-CQI-TQM, need for a National Showcase for CQI, need for mechanisms to ensure sustainability of user training, and lack of a structured framework for enhancing the skills level of the WSs.

In order to further strengthen 5S-CQI-TQM and expand user training to other RRHs which were not covered by the project, continuous technical cooperation from GOJ was requested by GOU. Covering other RRHs would contribute to the synergetic effect of Japanese cooperation, since such RRHs include the hospitals assisted by Japanese Grant Aid as well as Japan Overseas Cooperation Volunteer activities.

II. OUTLINE OF THE PROJECT

Details of the Project are described in the Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM) (Annex I) and the Plan of Operation (Annex II). Expected Goals, Outputs, Activities of the Project are shown in these Annexes.

1. Title of the Project

The Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II)

2. Input

- (1) Input by JICA
 - (a) Dispatch of Experts
 - -Chief Adviser / QI Management System
 - -5S-COI-TOM
 - -Utilization of Medical Equipment
 - -Maintenance of Medical Equipment
 - -Project Coordinator/ Training Management
 - (b) Training in Japan (and / or in the third country)
 - (c) Machinery and Equipment
 - -necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters -testing and calibration tools and equipment etc.
 - (d) Allocation of operational costs for project activities

(2) Input by MOH

MOH will take necessary measures to provide at its own expense:

- (a) Services of MOH's counterpart personnel and administrative personnel as referred to in II-3;
- (b) Suitable office space with necessary equipment;
- (c) Supply or replacement of machinery, equipment, instruments, vehicles, tools, spare parts and any other materials necessary for the implementation of the Project other than the equipment provided by JICA;
- (d) Information as well as support in obtaining medical service;
- (e) Credentials or identification cards:
- (f) Available data (including maps and photographs) and information related to the Project;
- (g) Running expenses necessary for the implementation of the Project;
- (h) Expenses necessary for transportation within Uganda of the equipment referred to in II-3 (1) as well as for the installation, operation and maintenance thereof;

Dia My

W

W

M

- (i) Necessary facilities to the JICA experts for the remittance as well as utilization of the funds introduced into Uganda from Japan in connection with the implementation of the Project; and
- (j) Allocation of operational costs for project activities such as training and supervision.

3. Implementation Structure

The project Implementation Structure is given in the Annex III. The roles and assignments of relevant organizations are as follows:

(1) MOH

(a) Project Director

Director, Clinical and Community Health, MOH, as Project Director, will be responsible for overall administration and implementation of the Project.

(b) Project Manager

Commissioner, Clinical Services, Directorate of Clinical and Community Health, MOH, as Project Manager, will be responsible for the managerial and technical matters of the Project.

(2) JICA Experts

The JICA experts will give necessary technical guidance, advice and recommendations to MOH, target hospitals, workshops and other relevant personnel involved on any matters pertaining to the implementation of the Project

(3) Joint Coordinating Committee

Joint Coordinating Committee (hereinafter referred to as "JCC") will be established in order to facilitate inter-organizational coordination. JCC will be held at least once a year and whenever deems it necessary. JCC will review the progress, revise the overall plan when necessary, approve an annual work plan, conduct evaluation of the Project, and exchange opinions on major issues that arise during the implementation of the Project. A list of proposed members of JCC is shown in the Annex III.

(4) Technical Working Group

Technical Working Group will be established for effective implementation of the Project. Technical Working Group will meet at least bi-monthly and when necessity arises. A list of proposed members of Technical Working Group is shown in the Annex III.

4. Project Site(s) and Beneficiaries

Project hospitals:

-(Phase 1 target facilities) Mbale RRH, Masaka RRH, Entebbe GH, Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH

-(Phase 2 target facilities) Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

-(Workshops) Arua WS, Gulu WS, Lira WS, Mbale WS, Hoima WS, Fort Portal WS, Kabale WS, Mubende WS, Moroto WS, Soroti WS, Wabigalo CWS

10 10 Kny

Jul

N

M

Beneficiaries

- -Direct Beneficiaries: Health officer of MOH, health workers of selected hospitals-and engineers/technicians of central medical equipment maintenance workshop (CWS) and regional medical equipment maintenance workshop (WS)
- -Indirect Beneficiaries: Health officers of District Health Team (DHT) in target regions, health workers of hospitals and HC IVs to which the project is rolled out by selected hospitals, and patients.

5. Duration

The duration of the Project will be 4 years from the date of first arrival of the JICA experts, which would be in 2016.

6. Reports

MOH and JICA experts will jointly prepare the following reports in English.

- (1) Monitoring Sheet on semiannual basis until the project completion
- (2) Project Completion Report at the time of project completion

7. Environmental and Social Considerations

MOH will abide by 'JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations' in order to ensure that appropriate considerations will be made for the environmental and social impacts of the Project.

III. UNDERTAKINGS OF MOH

- 1. MOH will take necessary measures to:
 - (1) ensure that the technologies and knowledge acquired by the Uganda nationals as a result of Japanese technical cooperation contributes to the economic and social development of Uganda, and that the knowledge and experience acquired by the personnel of Uganda from technical training as well as the equipment provided by JICA will be utilized effectively in the implementation of the Project; and
 - (2) grant privileges, exemptions and benefits to the JICA experts referred to in II-2 above and their families, which are no less favorable than those granted to experts and members of the missions and their families of other third countries or international organizations performing similar missions in Uganda.
- 2. Other privileges, exemptions and benefits will be provided in accordance with the Agreement on Technical Cooperation signed on 8th December, 2005 between the GOJ and the GOU.

IV. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

JICA and the MOH will jointly and regularly monitor the progress of the Project through the Monitoring Sheets based on the Project Design Matrix (PDM) and Plan of Operation (PO). The Monitoring Sheets will be reviewed every six (6) months.

Also, Project Completion Report will be drawn up one (1) month before the termination of the Project.

in in they

Hoy

H

U

JICA will conduct the following evaluations and surveys to verify sustainability and impact of the Project and draw lessons. The MOH is required to provide necessary support for them.

- 1. Ex-post evaluation three (3) years after the project completion, in principle
- 2. Follow-up surveys on necessity basis

V. PROMOTION OF PUBLIC SUPPORT

For the purpose of promoting support for the Project, MOH will take appropriate measures to make the Project widely known to the people of Uganda.

VI. MISCONDUCT

If JICA receives information related to suspected corrupt or fraudulent practices in the implementation of the Project, MOH and relevant organizations will provide JICA with such information as JICA may reasonably request, including information related to any concerned official of the government, public organizations of the Uganda and/or JICA Experts.

MOH and relevant organizations will not, unfairly or unfavorably treat the person and/or company which provided the information related to suspected corrupt or fraudulent practices in the implementation of the Project.

VII. MUTUAL CONSULTATION

JICA and MOH will consult each other whenever any major issues arise in the course of Project implementation.

VIII. AMENDMENTS

The record of discussions may be amended by the minutes of meetings between JICA and MOH. However, PO may be amended in the Monitoring Sheets.

The minutes of meetings will be signed by authorized persons of each side who may be different from the signers of the record of discussions.

Annex I Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM)

Annex II Tentative Plan of Operation

Annex III Project Implementation Structure

10 in they

141

H H

Project Design Matrix (PDM)

Dated December 10, 2015

Project Title: Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II)

Implementing agency: Department of Quality Assurance, Ministry of Health (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQM)

Integrated Curative Services Division, Department of Clinical Services, MC

Integrated Curative Services Division, Department of Clinical Services, MOH (Utilization of Medical Equipment)

Health Infrastructure Division, Department of Clinical Services, MOH (Maintenance of Medical Equipment)

(1) Phase 1 targeted hospitals: Mbale Regional Referral hospital (RRH), Masaka RRH, Entebbe General Hospital (GH), Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH

(2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

Target Group:

74	(2) Phase 2 targeter	(2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital	H, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RR	H, Mubende RRH, Naguru Refe	rral Hospital	
Щ	Period of Project: 4 years					
1	Target site: Republic of Uganda					
	Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption	Achievement	Remarks
	Overall Goal :	- Clients' satisfaction level is improved to	- Health Management			
•	Quality of health care services at all the RPHs in Health care services	the target level. (XX) - Clients' waiting time of patients for	Information System (HMIS)			
	there's in Ogamea is improved.	consultation, testing, clinical	- Annual Health Sector			
		examination, and prescription of drugs	Performance Report			
		- Maintenance cost regarding medical	- Periodical monitoring			
		equipment is decreased in XX%.	reports by QITs at target hospitals			
-	_16					
The	14		by the steering committee			
1			for the project			
			- Baseline and end-line data			
			- Quarterly regional			
			workshop maintenance report	24		
•	Project purpose:	- Score sheet of 5S-CQI-TQM on targeted	- Minutes of steering	- Government budget for the		
1	Health infrastructure management at all	hospitals become more than XX%.	committee meetings	RRHs will not be deceased		
	the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened	- The number of CQI practices becomes	- Reports of steering	significantly.		
1	with the initiatives of MOH.	more than XX (number).	committee	- Government budget for the		
\		- Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is	- Reports from 5S trainers	workshops will not be		
		integrated into the system of MOH in a	- Score sheets of	necreased significantly.		
		consolidated way are implemented more	5S-GQI-TQM at targeted	- Political Situation in		
			hospitals.	Oganda remams stable.		
		 Percentages of status A of ME becomes 				

	Personnel of counterparts do not leave the job and are not transferred	considerably. Policy related to health infrastructure management will not be changed as a result of the presidential election.		
	- Plans and periodic reports - Person made by steering do not committee not tra	cords made by mmittee of MOH Id results of n conducted by mmittee s and n issued for CQI	- Activity records of QITs - Activity records of WITs - Training records on UT conducted by user trainers - Score sheets of 5S-CQI-TQM - Project report about CQI activities - Supervision reports made by TWG	- Number of QITs and their activity records - Monitoring and meeting minutes of QITs related to 5S-CQI-TQM - Supervision report made by TWG - Results of pre and post tests for trainees of UT Training records on TOT
higher than XX%.	1-1 PDCA cycle of supporting and supervising RRHs is completed once a year or more.	 1-2 The number of supervision conducted by steering committee becomes more than XX times. 1-3 Number of training organized by Technical Working Group (TWG) becomes more than XX times. 1-4 Number of certified national CQI facilitators from MOH become more than XX. 	 2-1 Number of the phase 1 targeted hospitals which started CQI activities becomes more than XX. 2-2 Number of the phase 1 targeted hospitals which completed CQI process at least with one unit becomes more than XX. 2-3 Number of UT conducted by regional trainers is more than XX times. 2-4 Number of functioning WITs in target hospitals reaches the level of 10 under the 5S-CQI-TQM implementation becomes more than XX. 	 3-1 All the phase 2 targeted hospitals implement QIT activities including 5S-CQI-TQM. 3-2 Average of comprehension rate of trainees after user training becomes higher than XX%. 3-3 More than 1 regional 5S facilitators at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained. 3-4 More than 2 regional user trainers at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are each phase 2 targeted hospitals are each phase 2 targeted hospitals are each phase 2 targeted hospitals are
	Outputs:	1. Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH.	2. Implementation mechanism of the phase 1 targeted hospitals aimed at CQI level for resource management and quality improvement is established to function as leading cases based on the outcomes of the phase 1.	3. Foundation for implementation mechanism of the phase 2 targeted hospitals for resource management and quality improvement is introduced and established.

		Pre-Conditions		<pre><issues and="" countermeasures=""></issues></pre>																	
tests for trainees of ME maintenance - Inventory lists of each workshop		The Uganda Side	1. Assignment of Counterparts	1) Office space for Japanese	3. Administrative cost and other expense such as	training and supervision	4. Fersonnel cost for counterparts and other rinning expenses (daily	allowance and	ransportation expense/												
4-2 Percentages of ME in status E lowered by XX%.	Inputs	The Japanese side	1. Dispatch of Experts 1) Chief advisor / QI Management	2) 5S-CQJ-TQM 3) Ufilization of Medical Equipment		Management 2. Machinery and equipment	 Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and MOH 	headquarters 2) Testing and calibration tools and	equipment etc.	 Allocation of operational costs for project activities 	4. Training in Japan and/or third countries										
	Activities	1-1 Establishment of foundation for the	project and implementation 1.1.1 [MOH] Re-establish the steering committee for the phase 2	project 1-1-2 [MOH] Select focal persons for	5S, user training (UT), and medical equipment (ME)	1-1-3 [TWG] Develop TORs for	members of TWG and action plans for implementing the	1-1-4 [TWG] Conduct baseline survey	1-1-5 [TWG] Update and/or create manuals handbooks enidelines	and monitoring tools for dissemination	1-1-6 [TWG] Define criteria for	national show case and review a national show case(s)	1-1-7 [TWG] Review existing	supervision system of IMOLE.		maintenance to the supervision system	Fra	1-2-1 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for national 5S	iacilitators.		1-2-3 [TWG] Organize opportunities
101			<u> </u>		H	щ		1-1	1:1		1.1		1:1	1	41	L	1-2	1-2	N	F	1-2

10		lessons learned such as study tours and QI competition		
7	<u>-</u>	1-3 Implementation of activities and		
1	4 A A	monitoring and evaluation, and reflections		
X	1-3-1	[TWG] Implement an action plan based on PDCA cycle.		
	1-3-2	-		
4	1-3-3	Existing system [TWG] Hold meetings at least		
M				
	1-5-1 -5-	1.WG Conduct a review meeting on established system in MOH		
	1-3-5			
		activity 1-3-4 for institutionalization of the		
		system and methodologies, and reflection to the health sector		
	9	policy/plan		
	0 0 1			
_	2-1 S	System development and implementation		
Perk	2-1-1	[Phase 1 target hospitals] Revitalize and/or strengthen		
4		function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work		
	2-1-2			
		develop action plans of WITs at		
	2-1-3	_		
1	2.1-4			
1	,	CQI with proper usage and		
		collaboration with UT and ME		
		паписпапис аспулмея		

N

				ſ
19	2-2 Tra	Training [TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for management staff of targeted hospitals		
ia	2-2-2	[TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional 5S facilitators of targeted hospitals		
/	2-2-3	[TWG] Conduct 5S CQI training to hospitals with high level practices of 5S-CQI-TQM		
The	2-2-4	[TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional user trainers		
щ	7-2-2	[User trainers] Train staff of their hospitals on how to use ME on the job training basis		
	3-1 Sy im	System development and implementation		_
	3-1-1	[TWG] Support target hospitals to establish and/or strengthen quality improvement team (QIT)		
	3-1-2	[TWG] Support target hospitals establish and/or strengthen work improvement team (WIT)		
	3-1-3	[TWG] Support target hospitals to hold QIT periodic meetings		
-Ash	3-1-4	[Phase 2 target hospitals] Implement 5S activities with proper usage and maintenance of ME by collaboration with UT		
		and ME maintenance activities		
	3-2 Tr	3-2 Training		
N	3.2.1	LIWEJ Conduct leaderbulp and management training for management staff of target RRHs		
	3-2-2	[National 5S facilitators] Conduct training of trainers (TOP) on 5S-CQI-TQM for		
== V	0	Tegional on managements of passes		



2 targeted hospitals	3-2-3 [Regional 5S facilitator] Conduct	6S-CQI-TQM training for staff	9-9-4 [Dominal months desired		regarding UT for the phase 2	targeted hospitals	3-2-5 [User trainers] Conduct UT on	ME	3-2-6 [User trainers] Train other staff	of RRHs on how to use ME on	the job training basis	[TWG] Conduct leadership	and management training for	workshop managers	including inventory data	analysis	[TWG] Conduct training for	Workshop (WSS) stan on IME maintenance	[TWG] Conduct training for core	staff of the WSs on basics about	specialized ME	[TWG] Strengthen support	system of the CWS for other RWSs	[TWG] Support WSs to develop a	management system for	accumulating knowledge and	skills
ø	ator] Conduct	ing for staff	ilospitatio	nduct TOT	le phase 2		duct UT on		n other staff	use ME on	is	ership	ining for		lata		ing for	I OD IME	ing for core	asics about		pport	r other	to develop a	for	dge and	_
																									~		
											_																_
				_										-							_			-			_

facilitators are MOH staff. Other training for regional 5S trainers and regional user trainers are categorized as activities for the output 2 or 3 because both types of regional trainers *Training on 5S for 5S national facilitators and training on CQI for CQI national facilitators are categorized as activities for the output 1 because the majorities of the national 5S are staff of the target hospitals.

N

N

Tentative Plan of Operation

Tentative Plan of Operation			Dated December 10, 2015	2015
Project Title: Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastrucuture Management (II)	strucuture Management (II)		Mo	Monitoring
Inputs	Year 15t Year 2nd Year 3nd Year 4th Year	Remarks	enssi	Solution
Activities	Year 1st Year 2nd Year 3nd Year Ath Year R	Responsible Organization		
Sub-Activities	under AI II II AI II II II AI II II II II II	Uganda	Achievements	Issue & Countermeasures
Output 1: Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strongthened in the	ightened in the MOH.			
1. Establishment of foundation for the project and implementation				
1-1-1 [MOH] Re-establish the steering committee for the phase 2 project	Plan Actual Experts)	rt(s) All the concerned		
1-1-2 [MOH] Select focal persons for 5S, user training (UT), and medical equipment (ME) maintenance	Plan			
1-1-3 [TWG] Develop TORs for members of TWG and action plans for implementing the project				
TA4 [TWG] Conduct baseline survey	-	İ		
PAG I Wild Update and/or create manuels, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination	+	nt(s) TWG members		
1-1-6 [TWG] Define criteria for national show case and review a national show case(s)	Plan Expert(s)	rt(s) TWG members		
1-1-7 [TWG] Review existing supervision system of MOH.	Plan Expert(s)	rt(s) TWG members		
1-1-8 [TWG] integrate components of SS-CQI-TQM, UT, and ME maintenance to the supervision system		ri(s) TWG members		
1-2 Training and knowledge sharing				
1-2-1 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for national 5S facilitators	Plan Expert(s)	TWG members in		
1-2-2 [TWG] Conduct training of trainers for 55-CQI-TQM sepectally customized for CQI	Plan Expert(s)			
1-23 [TWG] Organize opportunities to share good practices and lessons learned such as study tours and Ot competition	Plan Expert(s)			
1-3 Implementation of activities, and monitoring and evaluation and reflections				
1-3-1 [TWG] Implement an action plan based on PDCA cycle	Plan Expert(s)	n(s) TWG members		
1-3-2 [TWG] Conduct supervision which is friegrated into the existing system	Plan Erport(s)	f(e) TWG members		
1-3-3 [TWG] Hold meetings at least bi-monthly with the project team	Pinn Market Mark	TWG members		
1-3-4 [TWG] Conduct a review meeting on established system in MOH	Plan Expert(s)	t(s) TWG members		
1-3-5 [TWG] Make use of review of activity 1-3-4 for institutionalization of the system and methodologies, and reflection to the health sector policy/plan	Plan Exparite)	H(e) TWG membars		
1-3-6 [TWG] Conduct an end-line survey	Plan Etpan(s)	1(s) TWG members		
Activities	Year 1st Year 2nd Year 3rd Year 4th Year Re	Responsible Organization		
Sub-Activities	N I II II VI	an Uganda	Achievements	Issue & Countermeasures
Output 2: Implementation mechanism of the Phase 1 targeted hospitals aimed at CQ! level for resource management Tases based on the outcomes of the phase 1.	and quality improvement is established to function as leading			
2-1 System development and implementation				
2-1-1 (Phase 1 larget hospitalis) Revitalize and/or strangthen function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT)	Plan Expert(s)	t(e) TWG members		
2-1-2 [Phase 1 larget hospitals] develop action plans of WITs at each phase 1 terget hospital	Plan Expent(e)	(e) TWG members		
2-1-3 [Phase 1 target hospitals] Hold periodic meetings of QIT		t(s) TWG members		
2-1-4 [Phase 1 larget hospitals] implement activities alruing at COI with proper usage and maintenance of	Plan	TWG members in		

Activities	Year 4th Year	Responsible Organization	Srganization Achievements	s Issue & Countormeasures
Sub-Activities		Japan	Uganda	
2-2 Training				
2-2-1 [TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for management staff of largeted hospitate	Plan Artisal	Expert(s)	TWG mombers	
2-2-2 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional SS facilitators of largeted hospitals	Plan	Erpert(s)	55 national trainers and TWG mambers	
2-2-3 [TWG] Conduct SS-COI training to hospitals with high level practices of SS-COI-TQM	Pian Return Actual	Espert(a)	TWG members in charge of 55 and COI	
2-2-4 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional user trainers	Plan Actual	Expert(s)	TWG members in change of UT	
2-2-5 [User trainers] Train staff of their hospitals on how to use ME on the job training basis:	Plan Actual	Espart(s)	Uber trainers	
Activities	Year 16t Year 2nd Year 3rd Year 4th Year	Responsible Organization	_	r
Sub-Activities	THE TOTAL STATE OF THE TOTAL STATE OF THE ST	Japan	Uganda	S Issue & Countermeasures
Output 3: 3. Foundation for implementation mechanism of the phase 2 targeted hospitals for resource management and quality improvement is introduced and established	management and quality improvement is introduced and established.			
3-1 System development and implementation N-1 [TWG] Support target hospitels to establish and/or strengthen quality improvement team (QIT)	Plan	Expert(s)	TWG members	
34.2 PWG] Support target hospitals establish and/or strengthen work improvement team (WIT)	Actual Actual	Expert(s)	TWG members	
3-1-3 [TWS] Support larget hospitals to hold QIT periodic meetings	Plan	Expert(s)	TWG members	
3-1-4 [Phase 2 target hospitals] implament \$S activities with proper usage and maintenance of ME by contacting with UT and ME maintenance activities.		Expert(s)	TWG members in charge of 5S and UT	
3-2 Training 3-2 Training 3-2 Training	Pun	Fernandia	SAAT WANTED	
3-2-2 [National 5S facilitators] Conduct training of trainers (TOT) on 5S-COI-TOM for regional 5S facilitators	_		\$5 national trainers and	
of phase 2 targeted hospitals 3-2-3 [Regional 55 facilitator] Conduct 55-CQI-TQM training for staff of phase 2 targeted hospitals	Actual Pian		55 national trainers and	
3-2-4 [Radional user trainers trained phase 1 project] Conduct TOT regarding UT for the phase 2 largeled	Actual Plan		TWG members in	
hospitals 9.4 E. P. Leader Committee of Transaction	Actual Plan	1	Charge of O.	
5-2-5 juster realress conduct 01 on Mit. 3-2.5 illes tradents Train where stell of RBHs on bow to sea MF on the inhitian basis.	Actual	Expert(s)	Cher carreis	
	Actual Actual			
Output 4: 4, ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strongthened. [4.1 TDVR: Conduct leadorship and management training for workshop managers including (evention) data.	Maria de la companya	Formatical	TWG members	
analysis 4-2 [TWG] Conduct training for Workshop (WSs) staff on ME maintenance	Actual Plan	Expert(s)	TWG members	
4-3 ITWGI Conduct training for core stell of the WSs on basics about specialized ME.	Plan Plan	Experite	TWG members	
Section 11 Property 112	Actual Page 1		In charge of ME	
4-4 [TWG] Strengthen support system of the CWS for other RWSs 4-5 [TWG] Strengthen support system of the String St	Actual	Expert(s)	In charge of ME TAVG members	
	Actual		h charge of ME	
Duration / Phasing	Plan Actual			
Monitoring Plan	Year 1st Year 2nd Year 3nd Year 4th Year 1	Remarks	arks Issue	Solution
Monitoring				
Joint Coordinating Committee	Actual of o			
Set-up the Detalled Plan of Operation	Actual			
Submission of Monttoring Sheet	Plan A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A			
Monitoring Mesion from Jepan	Plan Actual			
Inches Manifestion				

19 10

	Year 1	16t Year Znd Year	3rd Year 4	4th Year			
		THE TALL TO THE TA		1000	Kemarks	Issue	Solution
leports/Documents							
Incention Deport	T und						
areapant mapper	Actual						
Professional Panort	Plan	7	*				
modern configuration	Actual						
Brokent Commission Dances	l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l			1			
I offer combination report	Actual						
ublic Relations							
	unid						
	Actual						
	Plan						
	Actual						

Kruy

mil

W

W

Annex III: Project Implementation Structure

- 1. Joint Coordination Committee
- Role:
- Approve annual work plan of the Project
- Review overall progress of the Project
- Conduct monitoring and evaluation of the Project
- Exchange opinions on major issues that arise during the implementation of the Project
- > Frequency of Meeting:
- At least once a year and whenever necessity arises

Membership:

MOH

- Director General, Ministry of Health (Chair of JCC)
- Director, Clinical and Community Health (Project Director)
- Director, Planning and Development
- Commissioner Clinical Services (Project Manager)

JICA

- Chief Representative of JICA
- Representative(s) of JICA
- ЛСА Experts (Team Leader)

Note: Official(s) of the Japanese Embassy in Uganda and others may attend the Joint Coordination Committee Meeting as observer(s)

- 2. Technical Working Group
- Role:
- Review the plan of the Project
- Monitor the progress of the Project

Coordinate activities as regular management of the Project

- > Frequency of Meeting:
- Basically at least bi-monthly and whenever necessity arises

Membership:

MOH

[Commissioners]

- Commissioner Clinical Services (Chair Person)
- Commissioner Quality Assurance
- Commissioner Nursing
- Commissioner Planning
- Commissioner Community Health
- Under Secretary (Financing and Administration)

10 10

Jung

pork

W

M

[Assistant Commissioners]

- Assistant Commissioner of Integrated Curative Services
- Assistant Commissioner of Health Infrastructure
- Assistant Commissioner of Pharmacy
- Assistant Commissioner of Quality Assurance
- Assistant Commissioner of Planning
- Assistant Commissioner of Budget and Finance
- Assistant Commissioner of Accounts
- Assistant Commissioner of National Disease Control
- Assistant Commissioner of Nursing

[Principal/Senior Officers]

- Principal Medical Officer Integrated Curative Services
- Principal Nursing Officer Integrated Curative Services
- Principal Nursing Officer Nursing
- Principal Pharmacist
- Senior Nursing Officer Nursing
- Senior Medical Office Integrated Curative Services
- Senior Medical Office Quality Assurance
- Senior Engineer Medical Equipment
- Senior Engineer Mechanical
- Senior Pharmacist

[Representative of Target Facilities]

- One Hospital Director
- One Medical Superintendent

JICA

- JICA Experts
- Representative(s) of JICA (upon necessity)

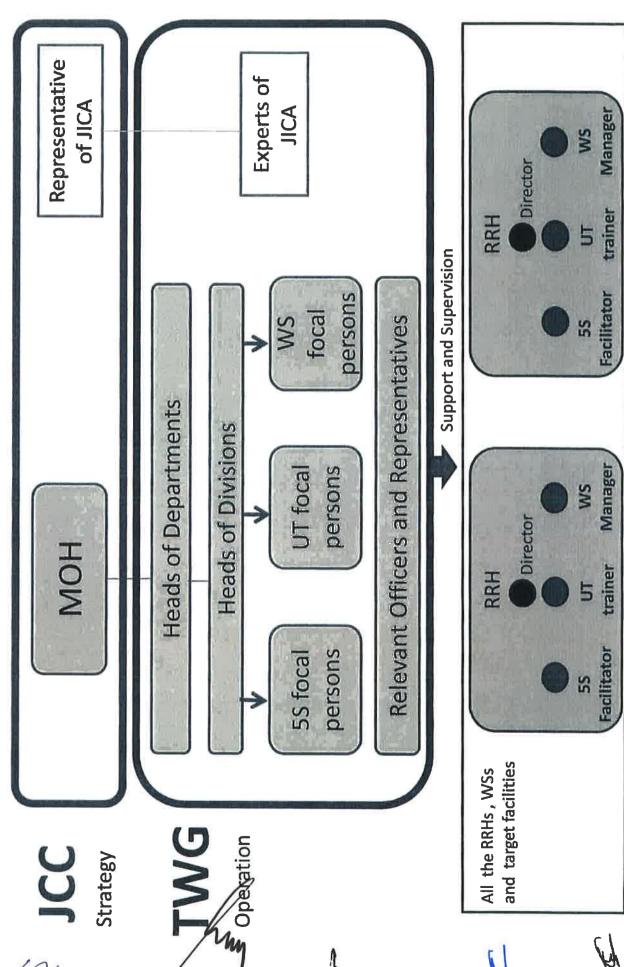
ia in

ALL

W

W

Project Implementation Structure



WALL

ia ia

MINUTES OF MEETINGS BETWEEN JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY AND

MINISTRY OF HEALTH OF REPUBLIC OF UGANDA FOR AMENDMENT OF THE RECORD OF DISCUSSIONS ON

PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT (II)

The Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") and Ministry of Health (hereinafter referred to as "MOH") hereby agree that the Record of Discussions on the Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure Management (II) signed on 27th December 2015 will be amended as attached.

Mr. Kyosuke Kawazumi

Chief Representative

Japan International Cooperation Agency

Uganda Office

Kampala, 3 January 2018

Dr. Diana Atwine

Permanent Secretary

Ministry of Health

The Republic of Uganda

WITNESS

Ms. Maris Wanyera

For: Permanent Secretary

/ Secretary to the Treasury

Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic

Development

The Republic of Uganda

Attached Document

This amendment is made based on the results of baseline survey and a series of discussions between MOH, the Project experts and JICA.

※The amended parts are shown in <u>italic</u>.

1. "Appendix I Project Description" and "Annex III Project Implementation Structure"

Before (wherever the phrase below appears in the above parts)	Amended Version
Technical Working Group	Project Steering Committee
bi-monthly	every three months

Reason:

-"Technical Working Group" is renamed to "Project Steering Committee". "Technical Working Group" in the MOH is the group defined in the governance structure of MOH to address the long term issues of the health system/programs. It is more appropriate to use a different term, "Project Steering Committee", because the management framework of the Project is different from the existing Technical Working Groups. The role of renamed "Project Steering Committee" is to monitor the Project activities during the Project period and make and implement the roadmap to incorporate the Project activities into the policy and systems of MOH including existing Technical Working Groups.

-The performance review in MOH is usually conducted every three months. It is more efficient

to follow this practice of MOH to reviews the Project performance.

2. Annex III Project Implementation Structure

1) Membership of Joint Coordination Committee

Committee)	
MOH -Director General, Ministry of Health (Chair of JCC) -Director, Clinical and Community Health (Project Director) -Director, Planning and Development -Commissioner Clinical Services (Project Manager)	MOH -Director General, Ministry of Health (Chair of JCC) -Director, Clinical <u>Services</u> (Project Director) -Director, Planning and <u>Policy</u> - <u>Under Secretary, (Finance and Administration)</u> -Commissioner Clinical Services (Project Manager)

Reason:

-Reconsidering the position in Ministry of Health (MOH), Under Secretary (Financing and Administration) should be a member of the Joint Coordination Committee, not the member of the Project Steering Committee.

2) Membership of Technical Working Group/ Project Steering Committee

Before (Technical Working Group)	Amended Version (Project Steering Committee)
[Commissioner]	[Commissioner]
-Commissioner Clinical Services (Chair	-Commissioner Clinical Services (Chair
Person)	Person)
-Commissioner Quality Assurance	-Commissioner Quality Assurance and
-	Inspection
-Commissioner Nursing	-Commissioner Nursing
-Commissioner Planning	-Commissioner Planning
-Commissioner Community Health	-Commissioner Community Health
-Under Secretary (Financing and	
Administration)	

PA

l/

[Assistant Commissioner]

-Assistant Commissioner of Integrated Curative Services

-Assistant Commissioner of Health Infrastructure

- -Assistant Commissioner of Nursing
- -Assistant Commissioner of Pharmacy
- -Assistant Commissioner of Planning
- -Assistant Commissioner of Budget and Finance
- -Assistant Commissioner of Accounts
- -Assistant Commissioner of National Disease Control

[Principal/Senior Officers]

- -Principal Medical Officer Integrated Curative Services
- -Principal Nursing Officer Integrated Curative Services
- -Principal Nursing Officer Nursing
- -Principal Pharmacist
- -Senior Nursing Officer Nursing
- -Senior Medical Office Integrated Curative Services
- -Senior Medical Office Quality Assurance
- -Senior Engineer Medical Equipment
- -Senior Engineer Mechanical
- -Senior Pharmacist

[Representative of Target Facilities]

- -One Hospital Director
- -One Medical Superintendent

[Assistant Commissioner]

- -Assistant Commissioner of Integrated Curative Services
- -Assistant Commissioner of Infrastructure

Reason:

Technical Working Group is renamed to Project Steering Committee. The members of Project Steering Committee from MOH are reselected and limited to people who can conduct meetings and provide technical direction for the Project Implementation Teams.

3) Project Implementation Team

Before	Amended Version
(none)	(Added) [Project Implementation Team, 5S-CQI-TQM, User Training and Medical Equipment Maintenance]
	Role: -Formulate action plans of the Project -Conduct Training and Support Supervision -Conduct monitoring and evaluation of the Project activities
	Frequency of Meeting: -At least once every three months and whenever necessity arises Membership: [5S-CQI-TQM Team]
	-4 from Quality Assurance and Inspection Department: Ag. Commissioner (Chair),

10

Kny



 -Senior Medical Officer and 2 Technical
Assistant
-2 from Clinical Service Department
-1 from Nursing Department
- JICA Experts 5S-CQI-TQM
[UT Team]
-3 from Clinical Service Department Assist.
Commissioner (Chair)
-JICA Expert UT
[ME Team]
-Ag. Principal Electrical Engineer HID (Chair)
-Senior Engineer HID
-Manager of Central Medical Equipment
Maintenance Workshop
-JICA Expert ME

Reason:

-The Project Implementation Teams are the executing bodies for the 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME activities. The Project Implementation Team includes experts to assist in smooth and effective implementation of the Project activities.

3. "Annex I Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM)" and "Annex II Tentative Plan of Operation"

1) Implementing Agency

Before	Amended Version
Department of Quality Assurance	Quality Assurance & Inspection Department,
	Directorate of Planning & Policy
Integrated Curative Services Division,	Integrated Curative Services Department,
Department of Clinical Services	Directorate of Clinical Services
Health Infrastructure Division, Department of	Infrastructure Department, Directorate of
Clinical Services	Clinical Services
Reason:	ANTONIO PROMINENTE DE L'ANTONIO
-Organization of Ministry of Health was reorganized in Fiscal Year 2017/2018.	

2) Output 1

Before	Amended Version
Output 1 Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH.	Output 1 [Project Steering Committee]
	strengthened in the MOH.

Reason:

-The Project Steering Committee is defined as the responsible body for Output 1, because its main role is overseeing the supervision of the health infrastructure management and monitoring the Project activities.

3) Output 2 and 3

Before	Amended Version
Output 2	Output 2
Implementation mechanism of the phase 1	[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM]
targeted hospitals aimed at CQI level for	Resource management and quality
resource management and quality	improvement activities are strengthened
improvement is established to function as	through CQI approach in all RRHs.
leading cases based on the outcomes of the	
phase 1.	



N

Output 3

Foundation for implementation mechanism of the phase 2 targeted hospitals for resource management and quality improvement is introduced and established.

Output 3

[Project Implementation Team: UT]

Proper utilization of medical equipment through UT is improved in all RRHs.

Reason:

- Implementation mechanism for resource management and quality improvement is already in place and established in the Phase 2 target hospitals. The target of Output 2 should follow the existing system of MOH, under which the target of QI supervision focuses on RRHs (and National Referral Hospitals).

Therefore, Output 2 is modified to introduce CQI approach in all RRHs.

- Target equipment and training contents of UT are common to facilities of phases 1 and 2. Because it is found to be more efficient to set the common goals for phase 1 target hospitals and phase 2 target hospitals, Output 3 is newly set as the output of UT for all RRHs.

- Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM is defined as the responsible body for Output 2 and Project Implementation Team: UT is defined as the responsible body for Output 3

4) Output 4

Before	Amended Version
Output 4	Output 4
ME maintenance and management capacity of	[Project Implementation Team: Maintenance]
Workshops (WS) are strengthened.	ME maintenance and management capacity of
	Workshops (WS) are strengthened.
Reason:	
- Project Implementation Team: ME is defined a	s the responsible body for Output 4

5) Activity 1-1

Before	Amended Version
1-1-1	1-1-1
[MOH] Establish TWG for the phase 2 project	Establish Project Steering Committee
1-1-2	1-1-2
[MOH] Select focal persons for 5S, user	Establish Project Implementation Teams for
training (UT), and medical equipment (ME)	5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME
maintenance	
1-1-3	1-1-3
[TWG] Develop TORs for members of TWG	Develop Terms of Reference (TOR) for Project
and action plans for implementing the project	Steering Committee and Project
	Implementation Teams and action plans for
	implementation of the Project
1-1-4	1-1-4
[TWG] Conduct baseline survey	Conduct baseline survey
Peacon:	

Reason:

(1-1-1, 1-1-2 and 1-1-4) "Technical Working Group" is renamed to "Project Steering Committee". "Focal persons" is revised to "Project Implementation Teams".

(1-1-3) It is necessary to develop TOR for Project Implementation Teams too.

6) Activity 1, 2, 3, and 4

Before	Amended Version
1-1-5 [TWG] Update and/or create manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination	
	Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary

	4-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks,
	guidelines, and monitoring tools for
	dissemination as necessary
Decem	

Reason:

-Manuals and other materials shall be developed and updated by each Project Implementation Team for effective implementation for the Project.

7) Activity 1 and 2

Before	Amended Version
1-1-6	2-2
[TWG] Define criteria for national show case and review a national show case(s)	Define criteria for national show case <u>of 5S-CQI-TQM</u> and review national show case(s)
Reason:	
-Activity 1-1-6 is shifted to Activity 2-2 becau determined by the Project Implementation Team	se definition of national show case should be

8) Activity 1, 2, and 3

Before	Amended Version
1-2	(Activity 1-2 is deleted and sub-activities are
Training and knowledge sharing	shifted and modified as below)
1-2-1 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for national 5S facilitators	2-5 Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI
1-2-2 [TWG] Conduct training of trainers for 5S-CQI-TQM especially customized for CQI	2-7 Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training to target facilities based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on CQI
1-2-3 [TWG] Organize opportunities to share good practices and lessons learned such as study tours and QI competition	1-3-4 Organize study tours and QI Conference to share good practice and lessons learned on health infrastructure management compiling 5S, UT and ME
(None)	(Added) 1-2 Support supervision on health infrastructure management
1-1-7 [TWG] Review existing supervision system of MOH.	1-2-1 Review <u>and revise</u> existing supervision system <u>and tools through enrichment of checklists of HFQAP (Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Program) and allocation of 5S-</u>
[TWG] Integrate components of 5S-CQI-TQM, UT, and ME maintenance to the supervision system	CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels
Reason:	(Added) 1-2-2 Direct integrated support supervision, mentoring and coaching on health infrastructure management as CQI practice integrating 5S, UT and ME

Reason:

(deleted 1-2) "Training and knowledge sharing" is carried out by each Implementation Team, and the activities are staffted under Output 2, 3 and 4.



huy



 $(1-2-1,1-2-2\rightarrow2-5,2-7)$

These activities are defined as activities carried out by Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM.

 $(1-2-3\rightarrow 1-3-4)$

"QI competition" is integrated into "QI conference", which is the existing conference organized by MOH annually, for more efficient implementation.

(Added 1-2)

The activities related to support supervision are integrated to Activity 1-2.

 $(1-1-7,1-1-8\rightarrow 1-2-1)$

HFQAP is the official assessment and supervision tool. Improving and enriching the checklist is necessary for integrating components of 5S-CQI-TQM, UT, and ME maintenance to the existing supervision system. 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators have a responsibility to implement supervision. The revision of allocation of both existing and new facilitators is important for effective and efficient supervision.

(Added 1-2-2)

The activities under Output 1 are defined as the role of the Project Steering Committee in 2. (1) and this activity is revised to clarify its role as the direction of the integrated support supervision, mentoring and coaching of the integrated components reviewed and revised in 1-2-1.

9) Activity 1-3 and 2

Before	Amonded Version
1-3	Amended Version
	1-3
Implementation of activities, and monitoring	Project implementation, monitoring and
and evaluation, and reflections	evaluation and institutionalization
1-3-1	1-3-1
[TWG] Implement an action plan based on	Organize meetings for Project Steering
PDCA cycle.	Committee every three months and review
1-3-3	whether action plan is being implemented
[TWG] Hold meetings at least bi-monthly with	based on PDCA cycle
the project team	·
1-3-2	2-8
[TWG] Conduct supervision which is	Conduct <u>support</u> supervision, <u>mentoring</u> and
integrated into the existing system	coaching on WIT/QIT function, development of
3 ,	action plans by WITs, periodic meetings by
	QIT, implementation of 5S-CQI-TQM activities
	with proper usage and ME in collaboration
	with UT and ME activities under the direction
	of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2
1-3-4	1-3-2
[TWG] Conduct a review meeting on	Conduct <u>a meeting to review the established</u>
established system in MOH	system in MOH
1-3-5	
	1-3-3
[TWG] Make use of review of activity 1-3-4 for	Make use of review of activity <u>1-3-2</u> for
institutionalization of the system and	institutionalization of <u>support supervision</u>
methodologies, and reflection to the health	<u>systems</u> and methodologies <u>developed</u>
sector policy/plan	through the Project, and make reflections to
	the Ministerial Policy Statement
1-3-6	<u>1-3-5</u>
[TWG] Conduct an end-line survey	Conduct an end-line survey <u>on health</u>
	infrastructure management, including 5S-CQI-
	TQM, UT and ME
D	

Reason:

-Activity 1-3 is defined as activities conducted by the Project Steering Committee such as overall monitoring and evaluation and institutionalization. "Institutionalization" is added instead of "reflection" to make the aim of this activity clearer.

in

Guy

N

 $(1-3-1,1-3-3\rightarrow1-3-1)$

The performance review in MOH is usually conducted every three months. It is more efficient to follow this practice of MOH for the reviews of the Project performance.

 $(1-3-2\to 2-8)$

This activity is defined as activity carried out by Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM. The contents of activities are elaborated.

 $(1-3-4\rightarrow1-3-2)(1-3-5\rightarrow1-3-3)$

These activities are defined as tasks carried out by Project Steering Committee. The Project should be involved in improving the systems and methods and the Project activities should be reflected in the Ministerial Policy Statement.

(1-3-6nisteria

It is defined that end-line survey will cover all Project components.

10) Activity 2 and 3

Before	Amended Version
2-1 System development and implementation	(Deleted and sub-activities are shifted and modified as below)
2-1-1 [Phase 1 target hospitals] Revitalize and/or strengthen function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) 2-1-2 [Phase 1 target hospitals] develop action plans of WITs at each phase 1 target hospital 2-1-3 [Phase 1 target hospitals] Hold periodic meetings of QIT 2-1-4 [Phase 1 target hospitals] Implement activities aiming at CQI with proper usage and maintenance of ME in collaboration with UT and ME maintenance activities	2-6 Strengthen the function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities. 2-8 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on WIT/QIT functions, development of action plans by WITs, periodic meetings by QIT, implementation of 5S-CQI-TQM activities with proper usage and ME in collaboration with UT and ME activities under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2 3-4 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI-TQM and ME activities aiming at CQI under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2
2-2 Training	(Deleted and sub-activities are modified and shifted as below)
2-2-1 [TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for management staff of targeted hospitals	2-4 Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of target facilities, etc.
2-2-2 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional 5S facilitators of targeted hospitals	2-5 Conduct <u>facilitators'</u> training <u>for 5S-CQI-TQM</u> <u>facilitators at national and regional levels with</u> <u>a focus on CQI</u>
2-2-3 [TWG] Conduct 5S CQI training to hospitals with high level practices of 5S-CQI-TQM	2-7 Conduct <u>5S-CQI-TQM</u> training to target facilities s <u>based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on CQI</u>
2-2-4 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional user trainers	3-2 Conduct refresher training of <u>user trainers in</u> the previous Project phase.
2-2-5 [User trainers] Train staff of their hospitals on how to use ME on the job training basis	3-4 <u>Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI-TQM and ME</u>

CA

7

activities aiming at CQI under the direction of
Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2
(Added)
2-3
Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of
5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and
regional levels

Reason:

- -According to revised Output 2 and Output 3, all activities shall be rearranged.
- -Activities under the Output 2 are defined as the activities carried out by Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM.

 $(2-1-1,2-1-2,2-1-3,2-1-4\rightarrow 2-6,2-8 \text{ and } 3-4)$

The activities conducted by health facilities described in the original version are redefined as the support supervision, mentoring and coaching activities conducted by Project Implementation Team as the activities in the amended version.

 $(2-2-1\rightarrow 2-4, 2-2-2\rightarrow 2-5, 2-2-3\rightarrow 2-7)$

The expressions are modified for further clarification.

 $(2-2-4,2-2-5\rightarrow 3-2, 3-4)$

Activities 2-2-4 and 2-2-5 are shifted to activities under Output 3, which are carried out by Project Implementation Team: UT.

(Added 2-3)

It is necessary to clarify qualification, role and responsibility to guarantee the level of basic skills of each 5S-CQI-TQM facilitator. Standardized supervision, mentoring and coaching by qualified facilitators is important to make hospital staff understand and implement 5S-CQI-TQM properly.

11) Activity 2 and 3

Before	Amended Version
3-1	
	(Deleted and sub-activities are modified and
System development and implementation	shifted as below)
3-1-1	<u>2-6</u>
[TWG] Support target hospitals to establish	Strengthen the function of quality improvement
and/or strengthen quality improvement team	team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT)
(QIT)	in the target facilities
3-1-2	<u>2-8</u>
[TWG] Support target hospitals establish	Conduct support supervision, mentoring and
and/or strengthen work improvement team	coaching on WIT/QIT functions, development
(WIT)	of action plans by WITs, periodic meetings by
3-1-3	QIT, implementation of 5S-CQI-TQM activities
[TWG] Support target hospitals to hold QIT	with proper usage and ME in collaboration
periodic meetings	with UT and ME activities under the direction
	of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2
3-2 Training	(Deleted and sub-activities are modified and
	shifted as below)
3-2-1	<u>2-4</u>
[TWG] Conduct leadership and management	Conduct leadership and management training
training for management staff of target RRHs	based on the results of the baseline survey for
	management staff of target facilities s, etc.
3-2-2	<u>2-5</u>
[National 5S facilitators] Conduct training of	Conduct <u>facilitators'</u> training <u>for 5S-CQI-TQM</u>
trainers (TOT) on 5S-CQI-TQM for regional 5S	facilitators at national and regional levels with
facilitators of phase 2 targeted hospitals	a focus on CQI
3-2-3	<u>2-7</u>
[Regional 5S facilitator] Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM	Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training to target
training for staff of phase 2 targeted hospitals	facilities based on the results of the baseline
Λ	survey, with a focus on CQI



8

Reason:

-According to revised Output 2 and Output 3, all activities shall be rearranged.

-Activities under the Output 3 are defined as the activities carried out by Project Implementation Team: UT.

(3-1-1,3-1-2,3-1-3,3-2-1,3-2-1) and $3-2-3\rightarrow 2-6,2-8,2-4,2-5$ and 2-7)

The activities conducted by health facilities described in the original version are redefined as the support supervision, mentoring and coaching activities conducted by Project Implementation Team as the activities in the amended version.

12) Activity 3

Before	Amended Version
3-2-4 [Regional user trainers trained phase 1 project] Conduct TOT regarding UT for the phase 2 targeted hospitals	3-3 Conduct <u>Training of Trainers</u> (TOT) for user trainers of the phase 2 target hospitals
3-2-5 [User trainers] Conduct UT on ME 3-2-6 [User trainers] Train other staff of RRHs on how to use ME on the job training basis 3-1-4 [Phase 2 target hospitals] Implement 5S activities with proper usage and maintenance of ME by collaboration with UT and ME maintenance activities	2-8 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on WIT/QIT functions, development of action plans by WITs, periodic meetings by QIT, implementation of 5S-CQI-TQM activities with proper usage and ME in collaboration with UT and ME activities under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2 3-4 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI-TQM and ME activities aiming at CQI under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2

Reason:

-According to revised Output 2 and Output 3, all activities shall be rearranged.

-Activities under the Output 3 are defined as the activities carried out by the Project Implementation Team: UT.

 $(3-2-4 \rightarrow 3-3)$

The expressions are modified for further clarification.

 $(3-2-5,3-2-6,3-1-4\rightarrow 2-8,3-4)$

The activities conducted by health facilities described in the original version are redefined as the support supervision, mentoring and coaching activities conducted by Project Implementation Team as the activities in the amended version.

13) Activity 4

Before	Amended Version
4-1	4-2
[TWG] Conduct leadership and management	Conduct leadership and management training
training for workshop managers including	for workshop managers including inventory
inventory data analysis	data analysis
4-2	4-3
[TWG] Conduct training for Workshop (WSs)	Conduct training for <u>workshop staffs on</u>
staff on ME maintenance	maintenance of basic medical equipment
4-3	4-4
[TWG] Conduct training for core staff of the	Conduct training for core staff of workshops in
WSs on basics about specialized ME	first line maintenance of specialized medical
	equipment
4-4	4-5
[TWG] Strengthen support system of the CWS	Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and
for to other RWSs	Infrastructure Department to support Regional
	<u>Workshops</u>

9



huy



4-5

[TWG] Support WSs to develop a management system for accumulating knowledge and skills

4-6

Support <u>Workshops</u> to develop a system for <u>sharing</u> knowledge and skills

Reason:

-Activities under the Output 4 are defined as the activities carried out by Project Implementation Team: ME.

 $(4-2, 4-3 \rightarrow 4-3, 4-4)$

Target equipment of maintenance training is clarified as both basic and specialized medical equipment.

 $(4-4 \rightarrow 4-5)$

The capacity of Infrastructure Department should be also strengthened in the Project because the Department has the role to support Regional Workshops with Central Workshop (4-5→4-6)

According to the function of Workshop networking, the word "sharing" is more appropriate because accumulated knowledge should be shared among all staff.

14) Objectively Verifiable Indicators: Project Purpose

14) Objectively verifiable indicators. Project Pur	pose
Before	Amended Version
 Score sheet of 5S-CQI-TQM on targeted hospitals become more than XX%. The number of CQI practices becomes more than XX (number). Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than XX times. Percentages of status A of ME becomes higher than XX% 	(1) CQI Process or QC Story -The number of cases of CQI Process or QC Story amounts to more than three. (2) Good practice of small CQI -All RRHs have at least one good practice of small CQI. (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status A at all RRHs is higher than 70%. (4) Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than XX times.

Reason:

- (1) Based on the situation analysis, none of target facilities had started the CQI process since the establishment of 5S-CQI during the phase 1 project. However, some RRHs are expected to step up the CQI activities after training and support supervision under the Project. The appropriate number of verified CQI process or QI story to indicate the achievement of Project Purpose is identified as more than three among all the RRHs.
- (2) Based on the situation analysis, all RRHs are expected to implement CQI including small CQI. And it is necessary to measure whether all RRHs conduct any good practice of small CQI as the indicator of the Project Purpose.
- (3) The baseline of status A is 65% in 2016. The percentage of status A in the past five years has been increasing. Improvement of the percentage of status A next three years can be expected because of continued WS support and expansion of target RRHs for UT.

15) Objectively Verifiable Indicators: Output 1

15) Objectively verifiable indicators: Output 1	
Before	Amended Version
1-1 PDCA cycle of supporting and	(1) The Project Steering Committee meeting
supervising RRHs is completed once a year	is conducted every three months.
or more.	(2) The results of integrated support
1-2 The number of supervision conducted by	supervision conducted by Project
steering committee becomes more than XX	Implementation Teams and the next quarter
times.	action plan developed from these results are
1-3 Number of training organized by	shared and approved at every Project
Technical Working Ofoup (TWG) becomes	Steering Committee meeting.

CA

more than XX times.

1-4 Number of certified national CQI facilitators from MOH become more than XX.

(3) The roadmap for incorporating the Project activities into the policy and systems of MOH is established and implemented by the Project Steering Committee.

(4) The Project activities are successfully incorporated into the Ministerial Policy Statement of Ministry of Health.

Reason:

Output 1 can be measured by how Project Steering Committee function as strengthening the supporting/supervision system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs and how this system is institutionalized.

(1), (2) The functionality of Project Steering Committee can be measured by consistent progress of holding the meeting with proper regularity and governance.

(3), (4) The degree to which supporting/supervising system is institutionalized can be measured by process and result to incorporate the Project activities into the policy and systems of MOH including the Ministerial Policy Statement.

16) Objectively Verifiable Indicators; Output 2

16) Objectively Verillable Indicators, Output 2		
Before	Amended Version	
2-1 Number of the phase 1 targeted hospitals which started CQI activities becomes more than XX. 2-2 Number of the phase 1 targeted hospitals which completed CQI process at least with one unit becomes more than XX. 2-3 Number of UT conducted by regional trainers is more than XX times. 2-4 Number of functioning WITs in target hospitals reaches the level of 10 under the 5S-CQI-TQM implementation becomes more than XX.	(1) Score of module 1 (Leadership) and 6 (Health Infrastructure) of HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool - All RRHs mark (i) 5 points out of 8 as full mark for module 1 and (ii) 6 points out of 10 as full mark for module 6. (2) Score of modified 5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines - All RRHs mark 33 points out of 54 as full	
uidii ///t.		

Reason:

Output 2 can be measured by the facility management, workplace environment and 5S performance as following..

- (1) The resource management and quality improvement are represented by the level of facility management and workplace environment, which is evaluated by the Official Assessment Tool for CQI activities (HFQAP) of the Ministry of Health. All RRHs should aim to 60% of assessment score.
- (2) 5S performance, as one of the factors to measure the resource management and quality improvement activities, of target hospitals can be measured by 5S Monitoring and Evaluation Sheet. All target hospitals should aim to achieve 60% of assessment score.

17) Objectively Verifiable Indicators: Output 3

Before	Amended Version
3-1 All the phase 2 targeted hospitals implement QIT activities including 5S-CQI-TQM. 3-2 Average of comprehension rate of trainees after user training becomes higher than XX%. 3-3 More than 1 regional 5S facilitators at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained. 3-4 More than 2 regional user trainers at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained.	(1) There are at least two regional user trainers at all RRHs. (2) The number of UT conducted by regional user trainers is more than three as per year in every region. (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status B at all RRHs is not higher than 4%.







Reason:

Output 3 can be measured by implementation of regular UT in every region and the development of capacity to utilize medical equipment properly.

- (1) It is the pre-condition of smooth implementation of UT activities in each region to have at least two regional user trainers shall be measured at every target hospital.
- (2) Based on the results of situation analysis, the minimum number of user training among phase 1 target regions from November 2014 to August 2016 was five. User training for lower health facilities shall be conducted at least every quarter for continuation of user training activities in health facilities to keep the users updating knowledge for preventive maintenance of medical equipment.
- (3) The development of capacity to utilize medical equipment properly can be measured by the decrease of status B because the equipment which is not broken but not utilized is categorized to this status. The baseline data is 5.1% in 2016 and it is expected achieve to 4% or less through UT activities.

18) Objectively Verifiable Indicators: Output 4

Before	Amended Version
4-1 Trained staff of all the workshops improve	(1) The average increase of scores between
their knowledge by XX% after ME	the pre-test and post-test is at least 15%.
maintenance training.	(2) The average of percentage of medical
4-2 Percentages of ME in status E lowered by	equipment in status C and status E at all
XX%.	RRHs is not higher than 15%.

Reason:

- (1) The expressions are modified for further clarification. 15% is set as the minimum goal of the average increase of scores between pre-test and post-test. It is expected to be lower than that of the baseline data 29.8% (average of five (5) trainings in the first-year of the Project) because target equipment from the second year is more specialised and trainees have less experience of using them than those in the first year.
- (2) The status C is added to measure the development of capacity of WS more effectively, because the equipment to be repaired is categorized to either C or E depending it is utilized or not. The baseline is 22.1% in 2016 and it is expected to achieve 15% or less.

19) Means of Verification: Project Purpose

Before	Amended Version
 Minutes of steering committee meetings Reports of steering committee Reports from 5S trainers Score sheets of 5S-GQI-TQM at targeted hospitals. 	(1) Report of CQI Process (e.g. Documentation Journal as an example of the format) (2) Report of small CQI or CQI support supervision tool (3) Medical equipment inventory (4) Minutes of steering committee meetings (5) Reports of steering committee

Reason:

-Means of verification should be changed due to modification of Objectively Verifiable Indicators of Project Purpose as shown item 13)

20) Means of Verification; Output 1

Before	Amended Version
 Plans and periodic reports made by steering 	(1) Minutes of meeting of Project Steering
committee	<u>Committee</u>
Activity records made by steering committee	(2) Ministerial Policy Statement
of MOH	
 Records and results of supervision 	
conducted by steering committee	
Test results and certification issued for CQI	
trainers at MOH	
Reason:	

·a

12

-Means of verification should be changed due to modification of Objectively Verifiable Indicators of Output 1 as shown item 14).

21) Means of Verification: Output 2

Before	Amended Version
Activity records of QITs	(1) HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool
Activity records of WITs	(2) 5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines
· Training records on UT conducted by user	
trainers	
 Score sheets of 5S-CQI-TQM 	
Project report about CQI activities	
 Supervision reports made by TWG 	

-Means of verification should be changed due to modification of Objectively Verifiable Indicators of Output 2 as shown item 15).

22) Means of Verification: Output 3

Before	Amended Version
 Number of QITs and their activity records 	(1) Records on training of regional user
 Monitoring and meeting minutes of QITs 	
related to 5S-CQI-TQM	(2) Training records on user training
 Supervision report made by TWG 	conducted by user trainers
· Results of pre and post tests for trainees of	(3) Medical equipment inventory
UT Training records on TOT for 5S-CQI-TQM	
 Training records on TOT for UT 	
Reason:	h

-Means of verification should be changed due to modification of Objectively Verifiable Indicators of Output 3 as shown item 16).

23) Means of Verification; Output 4

Before	Amended Version
 Training records related to ME maintenance Results of pre and post tests for trainees of ME maintenance Inventory lists of each workshop 	(1) Results of pre and post tests for trainees of medical equipment maintenance (2) Medical equipment inventory
Reason:	

-Means of verification should be changed due to modification of Objectively Verifiable Indicators of Output 4 as shown item 17).

This amendment will become effective once, this M/M is signed.

Annex 1 : PDM ver.1

: Plan of Operation ver.1 Annex 2

Annex 3 : Project Implementation Structure

: Record of Discussions (signed on 27th December, 2015) Annex 4

Project Design Matrix

Version 1 Dated December 2017

Project Title: Project on Improvement of Haalih Service through Healih Infrastructure Management (II)
Implementing agency Cualin, Assured as These projection Department Deforming & Devil, Ministry of Healih (MOH) (SS-COL-TOM)
Implementing agency Chain Assured as These presented or Christol Services, MOH (Ultistation of Medical Equipment)
Infrastructure Department, Derectored or Christol Services, MOH (Management of Medical Equipment)
Infrastructure Department, Derectored or Order (Management Department Order)
Infrastructure Department, Derectored or Order (Management Department Order)
Infrastructure Department, Derectored or Order (Management Department Departmen

Period of Project: Target San

ARRITATION OF THE PARTY OF THE	Objectively Veritable Infrares	Market of Varificializes	Interestinate Spinish and Applications	A A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P	No.
Quality of health care services at all the RRHs in Uganda is improved	Cleant's submission level as marricood to the largest since (XX) Cleant's walling time of politions for carbulation, leaving sinceral exeminitations and precediblion of these are network XX Maintenance cost regarding minicial equipment is obstreased in XXXII.	-theath Management Micronators System (HMIS) -Annual Health Sector Performance Report (H4PR) -therodean monitoring reports make Voll 16 at larger the properties -Supervision reports made by the steering committee - Rupervision reports made by the steering committee - Rupervision reports made by the steering committee - Rupervision reducting data		NG SEAGE LEE	ANTIBOLIS
Project Purposa					
Health infrantructure management at all the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened with the initiatives of MOH	(1) COOP process or QC Story amounts to more than Junior as an exempted the Continuental Throughout of COI Process (e.g. Documental Throat as a exempted of the COI sorting of the COI s	(1)Report of CQI Process (e.g. Documentation Journal as a reample of the formal) (2)Report of email CQI or CQI support supervision (3) Modelas equipment inventory (1) Modelas equipment inventory (4) Minutes of steering committee meetings (5) Reports of steering committee	- Government budget for the RRHbs will not be decreased services to Covernment budget for the workshops will not be decreased biginfloatily. - Political squattor in Uganda remains stable.		
Oulput 1					
1 (Project Steering Committee) Supporting/supervaing system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH.	(1) The Project Steering committee meeting is conducted every three months. (2) The results of integrated support supervision conducted by Project Implementation Teams and the neat quadrate action plan developed from these results are strated and promed attempt selection bear developed committee meeting. It is near the selection of the project activities in the project activities in the project activities in the project activities of Committee (3) The readment of MOH is established and implemented by the Project Steering Committee.	(1) Ministerial Octor Statement (2) Ministerial Policy Statement (2) Ministerial Policy Statement (3)	(1) Minutes of meeting of Project Steering Committee -Personnel of confringments do not leave the job and serind transferral Aministerial Policy Statement - Personnel - Perso		
Output 2					
2 (Project Implementation Team: SS-CQI-TOM) Resource management and quality improvement activities are strengthened through CQI approach in all RRHs.	(1)Stoce of modes in (Leadership) and 6 (Health Infrastructure) HFQAP Patily Assessment Tool of patients and early assessment and on the patient and ease full mark for module 1 and (ii) 6 (2)Stoce of modified SS MEE Sheel in SS-CO1-TOM Guidelines In 2)Stoce of modified SS MEE Sheel in SS-CO1-TOM Guidelines was a full RPHs mark 33 points out of 54 as full mark at least two consecutive years.	(1)HTGAP Facility Assessment Too			
Output 3					
) [Project Implementation Team: User Training] Proper utilization of medical equipment through UT is improved in all RRHs.	(1) These are all seak libe regiment user trainings at legs. (2) The number of UT conducted by regional user trainings is more than (2) The number of UT conducted by regional user trainings is more than (3) The as exerges of precriptings of medical equipment in stalus B at all RRHs (3) Medical equipment inventory is not higher than 4%.	Ty Records to interrup of egypout user fraining. (2) Training conducted by user fraining conducted by user fraining conducted by user fraining conducted by user fraining. (3) Medical equipment inventory			
Output 4					
4 Project implementation Team: ME maintenance) ME maintenance and misragement loageably of workshops (WS) are strengthened.	(1) The average increase of cores between the pre-lest and post-lest is at (1) Results of pre and post lests lests less than 45%. Intelligent the average of percentage of medical equipment in status C and status (2) Medical equipment inventory E at all RRHs is not higher than 15%.	(1) Results of pre and post lests for trainees of medical equipment maintenance (2) Medical equipment inventory			

				Î
Activities	Indu		Pre-Conditions	
1-1 Establishment of foundation for the Project and implementation	The dispuries side	The Uganda side:		
1-1-1 Establish Project Steering Committee	1. Disputch of Experts. 1. Chief advisor / Ol Management Soulem	1. Assignment of Counterparts		
1-1-2 Establish Project Implementation Teams for SS-CQI-TQM, UT and ME	2) 5S-CQI-TQM	2 Facilities		
1-1-3 Develop Terms of Reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project	3) Utilization of Medical Equipment 4) Maintenance of Medical Equipment 5) Double of Conferency Training Memorane	Office space for Japanese experts		
1-1-4 Conduct baseline survey	of the contract of the contrac	training lind supervision		
1-2 Support Supervision on health infrastructure management	— 1. Machinery and equipment 1) Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and	4. Personnel cost for counternarie and other running		
1-2-1 Review and revise existing supervision system and tools through enrichment of checklass of HFQAP(Health Facility Quality of Gure Assessment Program) and allocation of SS-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels		expenses (dally allowance and transportation expense)		
nucture management as CQF practice integrating	1) 3. Allocation of operational costs for project activities			
1-3 Project implementation, monitoring and evaluation and institutionalization	4. Training in Japan and/or third countries			
1-3-1 Organize meetings for Physical Steering Committee every three months and review whether action plan in being implemented based on PDCA cycle.				
1-3-2 Conduct a masting to review the established system in MOH				
1-3-3 Make use of roview of activity 1-3-2 for multiplonatization of support supervision systems and methodologies developed Involve, the Project, and make reflections to the Ministeria Policy Statement				
1:3-4 Organiza study tours and QI Conference to share good practice and lessons learned on health infrestructure management compiling 56. LT and ME				
1-3-5 Condust an and-line survey on health infrastructure management, including SS-CQI-TQM, UT and ME			lssues and countermeasures>	
2.Project Implementation Team: 55-CQI-TQM]				
2-1 Develop and/or update guidelines, manuale, handbooke, monitoring and supervision tools, and facilitators guide				
2-2 Define criteria for nutional show care of BS-CQL-TQM and review national show case(s)				
2-3 Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of SS-CQI-TQM facilitators at national an regional levels				
2-4 Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of targeted facilities, atc.				
2-5 Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI				
2-8 Strengthen function of quality engrovement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities				
2-7 Conduct 5S-CQFTQM training to larget facilities based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on CQI				
2-8 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and opacining on WITIGIT function, development of action plans by WITs, periodic Confidence of the Confidence of SS-OCIT CM activities with proper usage and ME in collaboration with UT and ME activities through the direction of Project Steam Committee Authority 1-22.				
1 (Project Implementation Team: User Training)				
3-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary				
3-2 Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase				
3-3 Cordust Training of Trainins (TOT) for use thinken of the phase 2 terpet tocipies. Cordust improvement metroring and cooking for the presence and the footbook with SS-CQI-TOM and ME Indeximal artists of CQI under the interfer or Perspect Senetral Committee Assets (14 or 14 or				
4 (Project Implementation Team: Maintenance)				
4-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary				
4-2 Conduct leadership and management training for workshop managers including inventory data analysis				
4-3 Conduct training for workshop staffs on maintenance of basic medical equipment				
4-4 Conduct training for core staff of workshops in first line maintenance of specialized medical equipment				
4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and Infrastructure Department to support Regional Workshops				
4-6 Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledge and skills				

(A

Juny

Ų

Plan of Operation

		Plan 2016	2016		2017	2017	2048		2010		0400					ı
	1	Actual		W 11		THE THE	4	-	20107	-	2020	ł			Monitoring	E
Expart				1		1	#	1	1	1	11	N	Kemarks	eneel		
hief Advis	Chief AdvisoriQl Management System	Pilan														1
Assist Chie	Assist Chief Advisor/Of Management System	Plan													Ī	1
SS-COI-TOM (I)		Plan														
SS-COI-TOM (2)		Plan													İ	
o moderale	Ublibation of Medical Equipment	Plan														1
aintenanc	Maintenance of Medical Equipment	Plan													Ť	
olect Coc	Project Coordinator/Training Management	Plan													İ	
Equipment															t	ı
Project vehicle administration	is and equipment/materials necessary for the Project	Plan Actual														
i oniu	Tenning in Isram	Actival														
		Stan .						1000								
		Actual														
onur	In-county times county training	-														
nzania K.	Tenzania KAIZEN TOT	Actual														
ctivities		Plan	2016	1000	2017		2018		2019		2020					l
	Sub-Activities A.	Actual	1 1 11 1	N III		m w	1 1	TI IV	# # # #	I IV I	H 1 1	IV Re	Responsible Organization	ation	f	
E	Output 1 Project Steering Committee Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH	system:	or health infrastru.	cture managem	ent of all the RRH	s is strengthen	d in the MOH					ř	Japan Uganda	_	i	Countermeasures
1-1-1	The second secon	Plan										3	Countries Department	Panil and	F	
1-1-2	h Project Implementation Teams for 5S CQI-TQM, UT	Plan											Monthers of MDH	MDH	İ	1
Ì	_	ctual											Experiment Organization	MOH		
11.3	Committee and Project Instrumentation Testing and action plans	ug 1										á	Expert(s) Stearing			
Ī														0		
1-14		Plan										3	Esperita) Intromeration	Their		
Support	1-2 Support Supervation on health ethnichem etungermet															l
1-2-1	Review and review evailing supervision system and locals through markfrent of checklasts of H-CAPP(Hauth Facility of Carlo Academical Program) and allocation of \$50-CQL Academical Programs for the program f	Plan											Sizerry Statement Commercial			
1-2-2	g and coaching actice	Plan										-2	Experisi Generation	.1		
Project in	ooutzutoo												8	74		1
151	Organism meetings of Project Steering Committee every inner marking and shakew which we little plan is been implemented	Plan											L	_	F	ı
		Actual										5	Committee Committee			
1.32	Conduct a meeting to review the established system in MOH Agr	Plan										9	Essertial Streets			
1-3-3	y 1-3 2 for institutionalization of and methodologies developed ke reflections if necessary to the	Plan										ű	Enperion Steering Committee			
	_			-						-						
1.3.4	alth infrastructure management	Plan										15	Experito Implementation	Ben		
		Plan														
13.5	CONTROL ON ONLY ON THE PARTY OF				-								The state of the s	100000		

Dated 22nd December 2017

Plan of Operation
Project Title: Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure Management (II)
Antivities

				Arhimamenta	
Output 2 [Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM] Resource management and quality Improvement activ	ource ma.	Itles are strengthened through CQI approach in all RRHs	Japan	Uganda	Countermeasures
2-1 Develop and/or update guidelines, manuals, handbooke, monitoring and supervision tools, and facilitators guide	Actual		Esperia)	Implementation	
Define criteria for national show case of 5S·CQI-TQM and	Plan			Eac	
	Actual		Cepent(s)	Steering	
2-3 Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of 5S-CQI TQM facilitators at national an regional levels	_		Coperities	Steering	
Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management suff of tarpated	_		(8)	Intelementation	
-			E ripertità	Tour	
2-5 Conduct facilitatom' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitatom at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI	Plan		Espertia)	Inchese tation Toom	
2-6 Strengthen function of quality improvement team (QIT) and	Plan			Implementation	
	Plan		Expert(s)	Tour	
7-7 results of the busilism survey, with a focus on CQI	-		Expert(s)	Impenentation	
Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on WITTGI Transform development of bronch plats by WITT, a periodic meetings by OIT, implementation of 55-CO-TON to collicition with proper usage and mentionence of ME in collections with UT and ME maintenance of ME in collections with UT and ME maintenance activities, etc. as mentioned in 1-22.	Plan Actual		Expertito	mplementation Team	
tput 3 [Project Implementation Team: User Training] Pro	per utiliza	Output 3 (Project Implementation Team: User Training) Proper utilization of medical equipment through UT is improved in all RRH			
3-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and	Plan		Expertis)	Implementation Team	
3-2 Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase	Plan		Expert(s)	Engliermertaktion	
3-3 Conduct Training of Trainers (TOT) for user trainers of the phase 2 target hospitals	Plan		Espertito	Implementation	
Conduct support supervision, mentanting and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S CGI-TGM and ME activities allming at CGI under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1:2.2	Plan Actual		Special	Implementation Team	
tput 4 [Project Implementation Team: ME maintenance]	ME mainte	Output 4 (Project implementation Team: ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strengthened			
4-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and membering tools for determination as interestry	Plan		Espectial	no alreme din	
4-2 Conduct headwrite and management training for workables managem including involvey data analysis	Plan		Espartia	Implementation	
Conduct training of workshop staff in maintenance of besic medical equipment	Plan		Esperita	molementation	
4-4 Conduct training of core staff of Workshops in first line maintenance of specialized medical equipment	Plum		Esperiisi	Proparametation	
4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and Infrastructure			Expension	Implementations	
4-6 Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledge and sells.			Lyperito	Town Transmiterial com	
Duration / Phasing	Plan				
Monitoring Plan	Plan	2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Ren	Remarks Issue	Solution
Joint Coordinating Committee	Plan				_
Set-up the Work Plan of Operation	Pian				
Submission of Monitoring Sheet	Plan				
Monitoring Mission from Japan	Plan				
Joint Monitoring	Plan				
Post Monitoring	Pian				
Reports/Documents	plan				
Progress report	Actual				
Project Completion Report	Actual				
Public Relations	Pian				
	Plan				
	Tanker C.				

Annex III: Project Implementation Structure

1. Joint Coordination Committee

- ➤ Role:
 - Approve annual work plan of the Project
- Review overall progress of the Project
- Conduct monitoring and evaluation of the Project
- Exchange opinions on major issues that arise during the implementation of the Project

> Frequency of Meeting:

- At least once a year and whenever necessity arises

Membership:

MOH

- Director General, Ministry of Health (Chair of JCC)
- Director, Clinical Services (Project Director)
- Director, Planning and Policy
- Under Secretary, (Finance and Administration)
- Commissioner Clinical Services (Project Manager)

JICA

- Chief Representative of JICA
- Representative(s) of JICA
- JICA Experts (Team Leader)

Note: Official(s) of the Japanese Embassy in Uganda and others may attend the Joint Coordination Committee Meeting as observer(s)

2. Project Steering Committee

- ➤ Role:
 - Review the plan of the Project
 - Monitor the progress of the Project
 - Coordinate activities as regular management of the Project
- > Frequency of Meeting:
 - Basically at least every three months and whenever necessity arises

Membership:

MOH

[Commissioners]

- Commissioner Clinical Services (Chair Person)
- Commissioner Quality Assurance and Inspection
- Commissioner Nursing
- Commissioner Planning
- Commissioner Community Health

[Assistant Commissioners]

- Assistant Commissioner of Integrated Curative Services
- Assistant Commissioner of Infrastructure

JICA

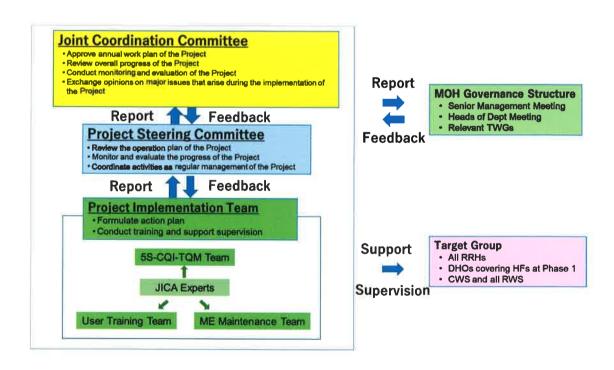
- JICA Experts
- Representative(s) of JICA (upon necessity)

in home

M

3. Project Implementation Team

- ➤ Role:
 - Formulate action plan of the Project
 - Conduct Training and Support Supervision
 - Conduct monitoring and evaluation of the Project activities
- > Frequency of Meeting:
 - At least once every three months and whenever necessity arises
- > Membership:
 - 5S-CQI-TQM Team
 - Four (4) from Quality Assurance and Inspection Department:
 - Ag. Commissioner (Chair), one (1) Senior Medical Officer and two (2) Technical Assistant
 - Two (2) from Clinical Service Department
 - One (1) from Nursing Department
 - JICA Experts 5S-CQI-TQM
 - User Training (UT) Team
 - Three (3) from Clinical Service Department: Assist. Commissioner (Chair), Senior Medical Officer
 - JICA Expert UT
 - ME maintenance Team
 - Two (2) form Health Infrastructure Department: Ag. Principal Electrical Engineer (Chair)
 - Manager of Central Medical Equipment Maintenance Workshop
 - JICA Expert ME



2

Thy

M

MINUTES OF MEETINGS BETWEEN JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY AND

MINISTRY OF HEALTH OF REPUBLIC OF UGANDA FOR AMENDMENT OF THE RECORD OF DISCUSSIONS ON

PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT (II)

The Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") and Ministry of Health (hereinafter referred to as "MOH") hereby agree that the Record of Discussions on the Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure Management (II) signed on 27th December 2015 will be amended as attached.

Kampala, /3 / 9 / 2019

Mr. Yutaka Fukase

Chief Representative
Japan International Cooperation Agency

Uganda Office

Dr. Diana Atwine Permanent Secretary Ministry of Health

The Republic of Uganda

Attached Document

This amendment is made based on the results of mid-term review and a series of discussions between MOH, the Project experts and JICA. **The amended parts are shown in *italic*.

1. Appendix I "PROJECT DESCRIPTION"

1) 2. (1) Input by JICA, II OUTLINE OF THE PROJECT

Current Version	Amended Version
 (c) Machinery and equipment Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc. 	 (c) Machinery and equipment Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc. Computers for medical equipment inventory management and data analysis

Reason:

The medical equipment inventory database system called "New Order for Managing Anything Data" (hereinafter referred as "NOMAD") was developed by the Ministry of Health (hereinafter referred as "MOH") in collaboration with the implementing partners, and a massive amount of the inventory data is currently being recorded in the Medical Equipment Maintenance Workshops (hereinafter referred as "WS"). These analytical data are used for composing efficient work plan and budget plan of the medical equipment maintenance, which leads to the reduction of medical equipment downtime. However, four (4) out of all 14 WSs are not able to enter the latest inventory data and other three (3) WSs are facing risk of updating inventory data due to obsolete existing computers. These circumstances interrupt efficient inventory management in each WS, and the precise verification of Project outcomes.

2) 3.Inplementatin Structure, II OUTLINE OF THE PROJECT

Current Version	Amended Version
(1) MOH	(2) MOH
(a) Project Director	(c) Project Director
Director, Clinical Services, MOH	Director, Curative Services, MOH
(b) Project Manager	(d) Project Manager
Commissioner, Clinical Services,	Commissioner, Clinical Services, Directorate
Directorate of Clinical Services, MOH	of <u>Curative Services</u> , MOH
Reason:	
Organization of MOH was reformed in Fiscal	Year 2019/2020.

3) 4 Project Site(s) and Beneficiaries. II OUTLINE OF THE PROJECT

7) 11 reject cite(e) and beneficialities; if cotten			
Current Version	Amended Version		
Project hospitals	Project hospitals		
- (Phase 1 target facilities) Mbale RRH,	- (Phase 1 target facilities) Mbale RRH, Masaka		
Masaka RRH, Entebbe GH, Hoima RRH,	RRH, <u>Entebbe RRH</u> , Hoima RRH, Kabale		
Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto	RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH		
RRH, Mukuju HCIV, Tororo GH	Mukuju HCIV, Tororo GH		
- (Workshops) Arua WS, Gulu WS, Lira WS,	- (Workshops) Arua WS, Gulu WS, Lira WS,		
Mbale WS, Hoima WS, Fort Portal WS,	Mbale WS, Hoima WS, Fort Portal WS,		
Kabale WS, Mubende WS, Moroto WS,	Kabale WS, Mubende WS, Moroto WS,		
Soroti WS, Wabigalo CWS	Soroti WS, Wabigalo CWS <u>, Masaka WS,</u>		
	Mbarara WS		

Se

2

Reason:

- -Entebbe General Hospital (hereinafter referred as "GH") was officially upgraded from GH to Regional Referral Hospital (hereinafter referred as "RRH") in fiscal year 2019/20.
- Masaka WS was officially upgraded from in-house WS to a Regional WS in fiscal year 2019/20, and Mbarara WS is in the process of being upgraded and will be acknowledged to a Regional WS in fiscal year 2020/2021. Therefore these new Regional WSs are added in project sites.

2. Annex I Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM)

1) Target Group

Current Version	Amended Version		
(1) Phase 1 target hospitals: Mbale RRH, Masaka RRH, Entebbe GH, Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HCIV, Tororo GH	RRH, <i>Entebbe RRH</i> , Hoima RRH, Ka		
Reason: Same as above mentioned in 1. 3),			

2) The Japanese side, Input

Current Version	Amended Version
 Machinery and equipment Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc. 	 Machinery and equipment Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc. Computers for medical equipment inventory management and data analysis
Reason: Same as above mentioned in 1. 1).	

3) Activities

Current Version	Amended Version
4.[Project Implementation Team:	4. [Project Implementation Team:
Maintenance]	Maintenance]
4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop	4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop
and Infrastructure Department to support	and Department of <u>Health Infrastructure</u> to
Regional Workshops	support Regional Workshops
Reason:	
Same as above mentioned in 1. 2).	

3. Annex II Project Plan of Operation

1) Activities

Current Version	Amended Version
4.[Project Implementation Team:	4. [Project Implementation Team:
Maintenance]	Maintenance]
4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop	4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop
and Infrastructure Department to support	and Department of <i>Health Infrastructure</i> to
Regional Workshops	support Regional Workshops
Reason:	
Same as above mentioned in 1. 2).	



4. Annex III Project Implementation Structure 1) Membership of Joint Coordination Committee

Current Version	Amended Version
MOH	MOH
-Director General, Ministry of Health (Chair of JCC)	-Director General, Ministry of Health (Chair of JCC)
-Director, Clinical Services (Project Director)	-Director, <u>Curative Services</u> (Project Director)
-Director, Planning and Policy	-Director, Strategy, Policy and Development
-Under Secretary, (Finance and Administration)	-Under Secretary, (Finance and Administration)
-Commissioner Clinical Services (Project	-Commissioner Clinical Services (Project
Manager)	Manager)
Reason:	
Same as above mentioned in 1, 2).	

2) Membership of Project Steering Committee

Current Version	Amended Version
MOH	MOH
[Commissioners]	[Commissioners]
-Commissioner Clinical Services (Chair	-Commissioner Clinical Services (Chair
Person)	Person)
-Commissioner Quality Assurance and	-Commissioner Standards, Compliance,
Inspection	Accreditation and Patient Protection
-Commissioner Nursing	-Commissioner <u>Nursing and Midwifery</u>
-Commissioner Community Health	-Commissioner Community Health
[Assistant Commissioner]	[Assistant Commissioner]
-Assistant Commissioner Integrated Curative	-Assistant Commissioner Integrated Curative
Services	Services (no position)
-Assistant Commissioner of Infrastructure	-Assistant Commissioner <u>Health Infrastructure</u>
Reason:	
Same as above mentioned in 1. 2),	

3) Membership of Project Implementation Team

) Membership of Project Implementation Team				
Current Version	Amended Version			
5S-CQU-TQM Team	5S-CQU-TQM Team			
- Four (4) from Quality Assurance and	- Four (4) from <u>Department of Standards,</u>			
Inspection Department	Compliance, Accreditation and Patient			
- Ag. Commissioner (Chair), one (1) Senior	<u>Protection</u>			
Medical Officer and two (2) Technical	- Ag. Commissioner (Chair), one (1) Senior			
Assistant	Medical Officer and two (2) Technical Assistant			
- Two (2) from Clinical Service Department	- Two (2) from <u>Department of Clinical Services</u>			
One (1) from Nursing Department	One (1) from <i>Department of Nursing and</i>			
- JICA Experts 5S-CQI-TQM	<u>Midwifery</u>			
	- JICA Experts 5S-CQI-TQM			
User Training (UT) Team				
- Three (3) from Clinical Service Department:	User Training (UT) Team			
Assist. Commissioner (Chair), Senior	- Three (3) from <i>Department of Clinical Services</i>			
Medical Officer	Assist. Commissioner (Chair), Senior Medical			
- JICA Expert UT	Officer			
	- JICA Expert UT			
ME maintenance Team				
- Two (2) form Health Infrastructure	ME maintenance Team			
Department	- Two (2) form <i>Department of Health</i>			
- Ag. Principal Electrical Engineer (Chair)	<u>Infrastructure</u>			
- Manager of Central Medical Equipment	- Ag. Principal Electrical Engineer (Chair)			

Maintenance Workshop - JICA Expert ME	Manager of Central Medical Equipment Maintenance Workshop JICA Expert ME
Reason: Same as above mentioned in 1. 2).	

This amendment will become effective once, the Minutes of Meetings are signed.

: PDM ver.2 Annex 1

Annex 2 : PO

Annex 3

 : Project Implementation Structure
 : Record of Discussions (signed on 27th December 2015) Annex 4

Project Design Matrix

roject Title:	Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II)
nplementing agency	c Quality Assurance & Inspection Department, Directorate of Planning & Policy, Ministry of Health (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQN)
	Interested Constitution Conditions Provident Directors (CDI) 100 (1 100

Integrated Curative Services Department, Directorate of Clinical Services, MOH (Utilization of Medical Equipment)

Health Infrastructure Department, Directorate of Clinical Services, MOH (Maintenance of Medical Equipment)

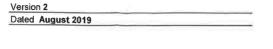
(1) Phase 1 targeted hospitals: Mbale Regional Referral hospital (RRH), Masaka RRH, Entebbe RRH, Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH (2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospitals

July 2016- July 2020

Period of Project:

Target Group:

regar one.					
Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption	Achievement	Remarks
Quality of health care services at all the RRHs in Uganda is improved.	Clients' satisfaction level is improved to the target level. (XX) Clients' waiting time of patients for consultation, testing, clinical examination, and prescription of drugs are reduced XX% Maintenance cost regarding medical equipment is decreased in XX%.	Health Management Information System (HMIS) Annual Health Sector Performance Report (AHSPR) Periodical monitoring reports by QITs at target hospitals Supervision reports made by the steering committee for the project Baseline and end-line data Quarterly regional workshop maintenance report	mpotent Assumption	Achievement	IVellidiks
Project Purpose		quantity regional montenep maintenance report			
Health infrastructure management at all the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened with the initiatives of MOH.	(1) CQI Process or QC Story -The number of cases of CQI Process or QC Story amounts to more than three. (2) Good practice of small CQI -All RRHs have at least one good practice of small CQI. (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status A at all RRHs is higher than 70%. (4) Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than XX times.	(1)Report of CQI Process (e.g. Documentation Journal as an example of the format) (2)Report of small CQI or CQI support supervision tool (3) Medical equipment inventory (4) Minutes of steering committee meetings (5) Reports of steering committee	Government budget for the RRHs will not be deceased significantly. Government budget for the workshops will not be decreased significantly. Political situation in Uganda remans stable.		
Output 1					
[Project Steering Committee] Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH Output 2	(1) The Project Steering committee meeting is conducted every three months. (2) The results of integrated support supervision conducted by Project Implementation Teams and the next quarter action plan developed from these results are shared and approved at every Project Steering Committee meeting. (3) The roadmap for incorporating the Project activities into the policy and systems of MOH is established and implemented by the Project Steering Committee. (4) The Project activities are successfully incorporated into the Ministerial Policy Statement of Ministry of Health.	(1) Minutes of meeting of Project Steering Committee (2) Ministerial Policy Statement	Personnel of counterparts do not leave the job and are not transferred considerably. Policy related to health infrastructure management will not be changed as a result of the presidential election.		
Output 2			[
2.[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM] Resource management and quality improvement activities are strengthened through CQI approach in all RRHs.	(1)Score of module 1 (Leadership) and 6 (Health Infrastructure) HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool - All RRHs mark (i) 5 points out of 8 as full mark for module 1 and (ii) 6 points out of 10 as full mark for module 6. (2)Score of modified 5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines - All RRHs mark 33 points out of 54 as full mark at least two consecutive years.	(1)HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool (2)5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines			
Output 3					
3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training] Proper utilization of medical equipment through UT is improved in all RRHs.	(1) There are at least two regional user trainers at all RRHs. (2) The number of UT conducted by regional user trainers is more than three as per year in every region. (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status B at all RRHs is not higher than 4%.	Records on training of regional user trainers Training records on user training conducted by user trainers Medical equipment inventory			
Output 4 4.[Project Implementation Team: ME maintenance] ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strengthened.	(1) The average increase of scores between the pre-test and post-test is at least 15%. (2) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status C and status E at all RRHs is not higher than 15%.	(1) Results of pre and post tests for trainees of medical equipment maintenance (2) Medical equipment inventory			
			0	4	,





Activities	Input	Pre-Conditions	
1-1 Establishment of foundation for the Project and implementation	The Japanese side	The Uganda side	3.
1-1-1 Establish Project Steering Committee	Dispatch of Experts Ohief advisor / QI Management System	1. Assignment of Counterparts	
1-1-2 Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME	2) 5S-CQI-TQM	2. Facilities	
1-1-3 Develop Terms of Reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project	3) Utilization of Medical Equipment 4) Maintenance of Medical Equipment 5) Project Coordinator/ Training Management	Office space for Japanese experts Administrative cost and other expense such as	
1-1-4 Conduct baseline survey		training and supervision	
1-2 Support Supervision on health infrastructure management	Machinery and equipment Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and	4. Personnel cost for counterparts and other running	
1-2-1 Review and revise existing supervision system and tools through enrichment of checklists of HFQAP(Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Program) and allocation of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels	MOH headquarters 2) Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc.	expenses (daily allowance and transportation expense)	
1-2-2 Direct integrated support supervision, mentoring and coaching on health infrastructure management as CQI practice integrating 5S, UT and ME	3) Computers for medical equipment inventory management and data analysis		
1-3 Project implementation, monitoring and evaluation and institutionalization	3. Allocation of operational costs for project activities		
1-3-1 Organize meetings for Project Steering Committee every three months and review whether action plan is being implemented based on PDCA cycle	Training in Japan and/or third countries		
1-3-2 Conduct a meeting to review the established system in MOH			
1-3-3 Make use of review of activity 1-3-2 for institutionalization of support supervision systems and methodologies developed through the Project, and make reflections to the Ministerial Policy Statement			
1-3-4 Organize study tours and QI Conference to share good practice and lessons learned on health infrastructure management compiling 5S, UT and ME			
1-3-5 Conduct an end-line survey on health infrastructure management, including 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME			< ssues and countermeasures>
2.[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM]			abodos and coamonificación
2-1 Develop and/or update guidelines, manuals, handbooks, monitoring and supervision tools, and facilitators guide			
2-2 Define criteria for national show case of 5S-CQI-TQM and review national show case(s)			
2-3 Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national an regional levels			
2-4 Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of targeted facilities, etc.			
2-5 Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI			
2-6 Strengthen function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities			
2-7 Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training to target facilities based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on CQI			
2-8 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on WIT/QIT function, development of action plans by WITs, periodic meetings by QIT, implementation of 5S-CQI-TQM activities with proper usage and ME in collaboration with UT and ME activities under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2			
3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training]			
3-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary			
3-2 Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase.			
3-3 Conduct Training of Trainers (TOT) for user trainers of the phase 2 target hospitals			
3-4 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI-TQM and ME activities aiming at CQI under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2			
4.[Project Implementation Team: Maintenance]			
4-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary			
4-2 Conduct leadership and management training for workshop managers including inventory data analysis			
4-3 Conduct training for workshop staffs on maintenance of basic medical equipment			
4-4 Conduct training for core staff of workshops in first line maintenance of specialized medical equipment			
4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and <u>Department of Health Infrastructure</u> to support Regional Workshops			
4-6 Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledge and skills			



Plan of Operation

puts	ct Title: Project on Improvement	Plan			20	16					2017					20			$\neg T$			2019	3	_	T	_	2	020	_				Man	the after
part		Actual	I		II	Ш	IV		I	I			IV	I		II	Ш	1	V	1		I	Ш	IV			П	III		IV	F	Remarks		itoring
		Plan	1							9.1					F 4					19													Issue	Solution
	isor/QI Management System	Actual																								Н	H			+				-
	ief Advisor/QI Management System	Actual											Ħ													H	H			\blacksquare				
	QM ①	Actual																	$\pm \pm$						H			H						
S-CQI-1		Actual									8								± 1	+					\blacksquare			H		$\exists \exists$				
	of Medical Equipment	Actual																							+									
	nce of Medical Equipment	Actual																												\blacksquare				
	oordinator/Training Management	Actual																				Н			\blacksquare					Ħ				
Project ve	ehicles and equipment/materials necessary for the Project	Plan					-			1.1	1 1		1 1													-i	-							
administr		Actual Plan Actual																																
ining	in Japan	Hetau									1	1		1.1.3		_1_1	1 1			11	1													
		Plan				\mathbb{H}				\blacksquare	\blacksquare	П	H				11		H	П	П	П			П					\exists				
ount	ry/Third country Training							لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ				1				1 1			<u>IL</u>	1.1			1 1							\perp				
anzania	KAIZEN TOT	Plan				\blacksquare				\mathbb{H}										П		П			П	П								
tiviti		Plan	1 1		20	16				2	017	Ш		H		20	18		++			2019			+		20	20		4				
4 6	Sub-Activities	Actual	1		П	Ш	IV		I	П	П		IV	I		I	Ш	I	V	1			Ш	IV	I	\perp	I	III		IV	Responsi	ble Organization	Achievements	Issue &
	roject Steering Committee] Supporting/supervision	ing syster	m for h	nealth	infras	tructur	e mana	gemer	nt of a	II the R	RHs is	strer	ngthen	ed in t	the MC	DH															Japan	Uganda	Achievements	Countermeasu
ESIADI	shment of foundation for the Project and implementation	Plan					T 1			1.0	1 [_		-		1 1	-																
1-1-1	Establish Project Steering Committee	Actual														+	+	+	+		H		Н	+	+	\vdash	\vdash			+I	Expert(s)	All concerned Department		
1-1-2	Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME	Plan																\blacksquare	\blacksquare	H											Expert(s)	Members of MOH All concerned Department		
1-1-3	Develop terms of reference (TOR) for Project Sleering	Plan																+	11		T		Н			H	\vdash	Н		+		members of MOH		
1-1-3	Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project	Actual										П							Ħ	Ħ				Ħ							Expert(s)	Steering Committee		
1-1-4	Conduct baseline survey	Plan														\blacksquare															Expert(s)	Implementation		
-2 Suppo	t Supervision on health infrastructure management	R-Carbon Sand						نال		11			LL.				\perp			LL	Ш	Ш		11		Ш					Expert(s)	Team		
	Review and revise existing supervision system and tools	Plan				T				T B								T							1 200				-	-				
1-2-1	through enrichment of checklists of HFQAP(Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Program) and allocation of 5S-		\mathbb{H}			44																									5()	Steering		
	CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels	Actual		_ -		44																									Expert(s)	Committee		1
1-2-2	Direct integrated support supervision, mentoring and coaching on health infrastructure management as CQI practice	Plan				11																										Steering		
	integrating 5S, user training and maintenance	Actual			1																										Expert(s)	Committee		1
	implementation, monitoring and evaluation and institutionalization	r																-		-								1 1						
1-3-1	Organize meetings of Project Steering Committee every three months and review whether action plan is being implemented	Plan																											П	П	- 4	Steering		
	based on PDCA cycle	Actual Plan		+		+			+																						Expert(s)	Committee		
1-3-2	Conduct a meeting to review the established system in MOH	Actual						\exists																				+			Expert(s)	Steering Committee		
1-3-3	Make use of review of activity 1-3-2 for institutionalization of support supervision systems and methodologies developed	Plan														Market B.			The state of the s															
1-0-3	through the Project, and make reflections if necessary to the Ministerial Policy Statement	Actual																										+		\blacksquare	Expert(s)	Steering Committee		
1-3-4	Organize study tours and QI Conference to share good practice and lessons learned on health infrastructure management	Plan								100																		+		H				
	compiling 5S, UT and ME	Actual																								H		+			Expert(s)	Implementation Team		
1-3-5	Conduct an end-line survey on health infrastructure management, including 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME	Plan Actual	\blacksquare	+	+				\blacksquare																100						Expert(s)	Implementation		
1-3-3	5,	Actum;																														Team		

Dated 27nd Assess 2040

Project Title: Project on Improvement	Plan			201	16		T			2017			I			018	_			_	201	0		_			0055						
Sub-Activities	Actual	1		П	Ш	IV		I	I	1	I	IV	1	I	II	III		IV	1		I	<u>III</u>	IV	+	1 1	п	2020		ĪV	Responsit	ole Organization		Janua B
tput 2 [Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM] Res	ource man	ageme	ent and	d qualit	ity imp	roveme	ent act	tivities	are st	rength	ened	throug	gh CQ	l appr	oach	in all R	RHs						1			М			10	_		Achievements	Issue & Countermeasi
2-1 Develop and/or update guidelines, manuals, handbooks, monitoring and supervision tools, and facilitators guide	Plan			\Box	\blacksquare															TT	П	TT	H			11	T	П	TI	Japan	Uganda		L V
Define criteria for national show once of EC COLTON and	Actual Plan			+			+	-				-	11	+	H						П							\vdash	Ħ	Expert(s)	Implementation Team		
2-2 review national show case(s)	Actual			± 1					11			+	+		+	+			+	+	+	+	+			\perp				Expert(s)	Steering		
2-3 Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national an regional levels	Plan			\Box	\Box																	T	H			+	+	\vdash	H		Committee		
3 10 00	Actual	H		+	+							+	+		-		1		\Box			П							ff	Expert(s)	Steering Committee		
Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of targete	Plan			44																													
facilities, etc.	Actual																									11				Expert(s)	Implementation Team		
2-5 Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI	Plan																		+						\dashv	+	+						
Strengthen function of quality improvement from (OIT) and	Actual	H	+	+	+								1																	Expert(s)	Implementation Team		
2-6 work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities	Actual												Ħ								1									Expert(s)	Implementation		
2-7 Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training to target facilities based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on CQI	Plan		\perp		41																T				#	++			Н		Team		
Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on	Actual	H	+		+										1				11											Expert(s)	Implementation Team		
WIT/QIT function, development of action plans by WITs,	Plan												1								1	111			12								
2-8 periodic meetings by QIT, implementation of 5S-CQI-TQM activities with proper usage and maintenance of ME in		H	+		+	+			-			H	-		#						14				E					Expert(s)	Implementation		
collaboration with UT and ME maintenance activities, etc. as mentioned in 1-2-2	Actual																													Lapert(s)	Team		
tout 3 [Project Implementation Team: Hear Training] Pro	nos utiliza	tion of					Ш		Щ.									Ш															
tput 3 [Project Implementation Team: User Training] Pro Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and	Plan	uon of	meaic	aı equ	upmen	turou	gn U f	IS IM	proved	ın all l	KKH	1 1			1 -																		
3-1 opdate and develop mandals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary	Actual								+			+	+	H	1					+						\prod				Expert(s)	Implementation		
3-2 Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase	Plan																							+	+	+		+		- 20.1(0)	Team		
Constant Training of Training (TOT) for your training of the	Actual	Н	+	+	+						+																			Expert(s)	Implementation Team		
3-3 phase 2 target hospitals	Actual				\blacksquare							+	H	+	H	+H			+	+	-			\perp		\prod				Expert(s)	Implementation		
Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT	Plan								9	1																	+	++			Team		
3-4 for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI-TQM at ME activities aiming at CQI under the direction of Project	d	\mathbb{H}		++	44																1										Implementation		
Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2	Actual																								П	П				Expert(s)	Team		
tput 4 [Project Implementation Team: ME maintenance] I	ME mainter	nance	and m	anage	ment o	apacit	v of w	orksh	ops (W	S) are	stren	athene	ed		1_1_					11					1								
Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and	Plan	ПТ	TT	Ť	TT				11	TI	I	T	I							11	Т	1.1				1 1							
monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary	Actual		\blacksquare																					+	+	H	+	+	+	Expert(s)	Implementation Team		
managers including inventory data analysis	Actual							+	+	+		\vdash	H	\vdash	\vdash	H	-	\mathbb{H}	+	+	\vdash			\blacksquare						Expert(s)	Implementation		
4-3 Conduct training of workshop staff in maintenance of basic medical equipment	Plan		+		+																$\dagger \dagger$		\Box	+	+	H	HH	+	\dashv		Team Implementation		
Conduct training of core staff of Workshops in first line	Plan		\pm						+	+		H	H	H	H	H	+	Н			+	1	\Box	\blacksquare						Expert(s)	Team		
Strengthen canacity of Central Workshop and Benedit and	Actual Plan		\blacksquare		\blacksquare																						H	++	+	Expert(s)	Implementation Team		
Health Infrastructure to support Regional Workshops	Actual		+																											Expert(s)	Implementation		
4-6 Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledg and skills	e Plan Actual		\mathbf{H}							1 5 4																	\vdash	+	+	_	Team Implementation		
uration / Phasing	Plan					H	+	++							H	H	+	+		+	+	H	-	+	+			\Box	\Box	Expert(s)	Team		
Transfer Financia	Actual																							+	++	H		+	+				
onitoring Plan	Plan			2016	6		_		2	017		_	_		20	18					2019							1					
nitoring	Actual	I		Π	Ш	IV		I	II	Ш		IV	I		П	Ш		IV	I	П		Ш	IV			II	20 III	II	V	Rer	marks	Issue	Solution
Joint Coordinating Committee	Plan	П	TI	TT			TI	П		П	П								1 1					-									
	Actual																П	$\dashv \dagger$			\vdash	H		+	++		\mathbb{H}	+	+				
Set-up the Work Plan of Operation	Plan Actual	+	+				+	++	44	H							\blacksquare												± 1				
Submission of Monitoring Sheet	Plan																+	+							+		$-\Box$		\square				
	Actual Plan	+			H																						+		+				
Monitoring Mission from Japan	Actual						+		+			+		\vdash	\vdash	+	+	+			H			\blacksquare					耳				
Joint Monitoring	Plan																	\Box					+	+					+				
	Actual Plan	+				+H	++		+								\Box	\Box															
Post Monitoring	Actual																+	+					+	+	1	H		H					
ports/Documents	Plan	1 1			1 1		11	1.1	1 1										, ,										-				
Progress report	Actual												+		+	+	+	+				\blacksquare	$+\Pi$						\Box				
Project Completion Report	Plan Actual																						+				-	+	+				
olic Relations	Actual							1																									
	Plan		33															11	11			11	11	TT	11		11	1 1					
	Actual Plan			1		\mathbb{H}																					+				- 1		
	Actual	+		+					+				+			+	+	-															
			_										- 1	_						. 3 1		F	4 5				3 1	1 1	ui L		1		

Annex III: Project Implementation Structure

- 1. Joint Coordination Committee
 - Role:
 - Approve annual work plan of the Project
 - Review overall progress of the Project
 - Conduct monitoring and evaluation of the Project
 - Exchange opinions on major issues that arise during the implementation of the Project
- > Frequency of Meeting:
 - At least once a year and whenever necessity arises
- Membership:

MOH

- Director General, Ministry of Health (Chair of JCC)
- Director, Curative Services (Project Director)
- Director, Strategy, Policy and Development
- Under Secretary, (Finance and Administration)
- Commissioner Clinical Services (Project Manager)

JICA

- Chief Representative of JICA
- Representative(s) of JICA
- JICA Experts (Team Leader)

Note: Official(s) of the Japanese Embassy in Uganda and others may attend the Joint Coordination Committee Meeting as observer(s)

- 2. Project Steering Committee
 - ➤ Role:
 - Review the plan of the Project
 - Monitor the progress of the Project
 - Coordinate activities as regular management of the Project
 - > Frequency of Meeting:
 - Basically at least every three months and whenever necessity arises
- Membership:

MOH

[Commissioners]

- Commissioner Clinical Services (Chair Person)
- Commissioner Standards, Compliance, Accreditation and Patient Protection
- Commissioner Nursing and Midwifery
- Commissioner Community Health

[Assistant Commissioner]

-Assistant Commissioner Health Infrastructure

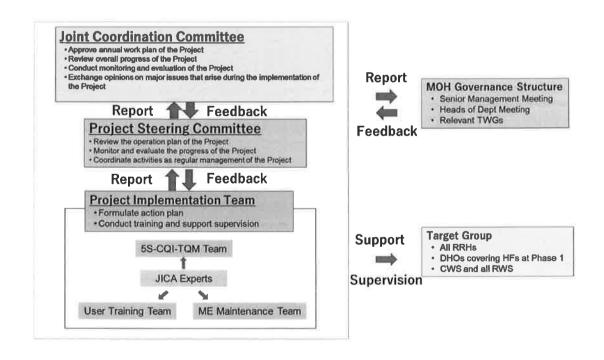
JICA

- JICA Experts
- Representative(s) of JICA (upon necessity)

2

3. Project Implementation Team

- ➤ Role:
- Formulate action plan of the Project
- Conduct Training and Support Supervision
- Conduct monitoring and evaluation of the Project activities
- > Frequency of Meeting:
- At least once every three months and whenever necessity arises
- Membership:
 - 5S-CQU-TQM Team
- Four (4) from Department of Standards, Compliance, Accreditation and Patient Protection
- Ag. Commissioner (Chair), one (1) Senior Medical Officer and two (2) Technical Assistant
- Two (2) from Department of Clinical Services
- One (1) from Department of Nursing and Midwifery
- JICA Experts 5S-CQI-TQM
- User Training (UT) Team
- Three (3) from Department of Clinical Services
- Assist. Commissioner (Chair), Senior Medical Officer
- JICA Expert UT
- ME maintenance Team
- Two (2) form Department of Health Infrastructure
- Ag. Principal Electrical Engineer (Chair)
- Manager of Central Medical Equipment Maintenance Workshop
- JICA Expert ME



<u>Je</u>

h

RECORD OF DISCUSSIONS

ON

THE PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT (II)

IN

THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

AGREED UPON BETWEEN

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

AND

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

Kampala, Dec. 27, 2015

Mr. Kyosuke Kawazumi Chief Representative

Japan International Cooperation Agency

Uganda Office

Permanent Secretary Ministry of Health The Republic of Uganda

WITNESS

Ms. Maris Wanyera

For: Permanent Secretary/ Secretary to

the Treasury

Ministry of Finance, Planning and

Economic Development The Republic of Uganda Based on the Minutes of Meeting on the Detailed Planning Survey on the Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure Management (II) (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") signed on July 29th, 2015 between Ministry of Health (hereinafter referred to as "MOH") and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA"), JICA held a series of discussions with MOH and relevant organizations to develop a detailed plan of the Project.

Both parties agreed the details of the Project and the main points discussed as described in the Appendix 1 and the Appendix 2 respectively.

Both parties also agreed that MOH, the counterpart to JICA, will be responsible for the implementation of the Project in cooperation with JICA, coordinate with other relevant organizations and ensure stewardship so that the Project activities and outcomes are sustained during and after the implementation period in order to contribute toward social and economic development of the Republic of Uganda (hereinafter referred to as "Uganda").

The Project will be implemented within the framework of the Agreement on Technical Cooperation signed on 8th December, 2005 (hereinafter referred to as "the Agreement") and the Note Verbales exchanged on 22nd July, 2015 between the Government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GOJ") and the Government of Uganda (hereinafter referred to as "GOU").

Appendix 1: Project Description

Appendix 2: Minutes of Meetings on the Project on Improvement of health services through health infrastructure management (II)



Adi

N

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Both parties confirmed that there is no change in the Project Description in the minutes of meetings for Preparatory Survey on the Project signed on 29th July, 2015 (Appendix 2).

I. BACKGROUND

The Republic of Uganda formulated the "Health Sector Strategic and Investment Plan 2010/2011-2014/2015" (HSSIP) which recognizes improvement of quality of health care and medical equipment maintenance as one of the key priorities. Health infrastructure development is a key priority intervention together with human resources, drugs and health finance. Furthermore, the "National Health Policy (NHP) II 2010-2020" indicates that health infrastructure management is one of the highest political priority issues in the health sector. However, problems such as inappropriate use of medical equipment and low awareness of the importance of maintenance in health facilities still remained.

Under these circumstances, the Government of Uganda requested the Government of Japan to implement a technical cooperation project aiming at improving management and utilization of health infrastructure through the 5S (Sort, Set, Shine, Standardize, Sustain)-Continuous Quality Improvement- Total Quality Management (hereinafter referred to as "5S-CQI-TQM") approach as well as provision of appropriate knowledge and skills on proper use and daily maintenance of medical equipment through training of the equipment users and capacity development of public medical equipment workshops in maintenance of medical equipment. In response to this request, JICA, in partnership with MOH, launched a technical cooperation project entitled "The Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management". The duration of the said Project was 3 years and 4 months, from August 2011 to December 2014. Seven Regional Referral Hospitals (hereinafter referred to as "RRH"), two General Hospitals (hereinaster referred to as "GH") and one Health Center IV (hereinafter referred to as "HC IV") were selected as the target health facilities, while designating Tororo GH as the National Showcase for 5S-CQI-TQM. The said Project had three components, namely (1) 5S-CQI-TQM, (2) User Training, and (3) Capacity development of Medical Equipment Maintenance Workshop (hereinafter referred to as "WS").

The Terminal Evaluation was conducted from April to May, 2014, and it concluded that the said Project successfully demonstrated the effectiveness of relatively simple interventions in improving functionally of medical equipment. In general, 5S-CQI-TQM has been successfully introduced to the target health facilities, even though there is disparity in performance and the overall achievement fell short of the project targets. Providing users with simple knowledge on proper use and daily maintenance of medical equipment has been proven effective in reducing break down and prolonging the life span of medical equipment. Capacity development for WSs has been proven effective in reducing break down and prolonging the life span of medical equipment.



In

Several challenges were identified such as weak supportive supervision for 5S-CQI-TQM, need for a National Showcase for CQI, need for mechanisms to ensure sustainability of user training, and lack of a structured framework for enhancing the skills level of the WSs.

In order to further strengthen 5S-CQI-TQM and expand user training to other RRHs which were not covered by the project, continuous technical cooperation from GOJ was requested by GOU. Covering other RRHs would contribute to the synergetic effect of Japanese cooperation, since such RRHs include the hospitals assisted by Japanese Grant Aid as well as Japan Overseas Cooperation Volunteer activities.

II. OUTLINE OF THE PROJECT

Details of the Project are described in the Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM) (Annex I) and the Plan of Operation (Annex II). Expected Goals, Outputs, Activities of the Project are shown in these Annexes.

1. Title of the Project

The Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II)

2. Input

- (1) Input by JICA
 - (a) Dispatch of Experts
 - -Chief Adviser / QI Management System
 - -5S-CQI-TQM
 - -Utilization of Medical Equipment
 - -Maintenance of Medical Equipment
 - -Project Coordinator/ Training Management
 - (b) Training in Japan (and / or in the third country)
 - (c) Machinery and Equipment
 - -necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters
 - -testing and calibration tools and equipment etc.
 - (d) Allocation of operational costs for project activities

(2) Input by MOH

MOH will take necessary measures to provide at its own expense:

- (a) Services of MOH's counterpart personnel and administrative personnel as referred to in II-3;
- (b) Suitable office space with necessary equipment;
- (c) Supply or replacement of machinery, equipment, instruments, vehicles, tools, spare parts and any other materials necessary for the implementation of the Project other than the equipment provided by JICA;
- (d) Information as well as support in obtaining medical service;
- (e) Credentials or identification cards;
- (f) Available data (including maps and photographs) and information related to the Project;
- (g) Running expenses necessary for the implementation of the Project;
- (h) Expenses necessary for transportation within Uganda of the equipment referred to in II-3 (1) as well as for the installation, operation and maintenance thereof;



WA

- (i) Necessary facilities to the JICA experts for the remittance as well as utilization of the funds introduced into Uganda from Japan in connection with the implementation of the Project; and
- (j) Allocation of operational costs for project activities such as training and supervision.

3. Implementation Structure

The project Implementation Structure is given in the Annex III. The roles and assignments of relevant organizations are as follows:

(1) MOH

(a) Project Director

Director, Clinical and Community Health, MOH, as Project Director, will be responsible for overall administration and implementation of the Project.

(b) Project Manager

Commissioner, Clinical Services, Directorate of Clinical and Community Health, MOH, as Project Manager, will be responsible for the managerial and technical matters of the Project.

(2) JICA Experts

The JICA experts will give necessary technical guidance, advice and recommendations to MOH, target hospitals, workshops and other relevant personnel involved on any matters pertaining to the implementation of the Project

(3) Joint Coordinating Committee

Joint Coordinating Committee (hereinafter referred to as "JCC") will be established in order to facilitate inter-organizational coordination. JCC will be held at least once a year and whenever deems it necessary. JCC will review the progress, revise the overall plan when necessary, approve an annual work plan, conduct evaluation of the Project, and exchange opinions on major issues that arise during the implementation of the Project. A list of proposed members of JCC is shown in the Annex III.

(4) Technical Working Group

Technical Working Group will be established for effective implementation of the Project. Technical Working Group will meet at least bi-monthly and when necessity arises. A list of proposed members of Technical Working Group is shown in the Annex III.

4. Project Site(s) and Beneficiaries

Project hospitals:

-(Phase I target facilities) Mbale RRH, Masaka RRH, Entebbe GH, Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH

-(Phase 2 target facilities) Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

-(Workshops) Arua WS, Gulu WS, Lira WS, Mbale WS, Hoima WS, Fort Portal WS, Kabale WS, Mubende WS, Moroto WS, Soroti WS, Wabigalo CWS

A

Jul

W

Beneficiaries

-Direct Beneficiaries: Health officer of MOH, health workers of selected hospitals-and engineers/technicians of central medical equipment maintenance workshop (CWS) and regional medical equipment maintenance workshop (WS)

-Indirect Beneficiaries: Health officers of District Health Team (DHT) in target regions, health workers of hospitals and HC IVs to which the project is rolled out by selected hospitals, and patients.

5. Duration

The duration of the Project will be 4 years from the date of first arrival of the JICA experts, which would be in 2016.

6. Reports

MOH and JICA experts will jointly prepare the following reports in English.

- (1) Monitoring Sheet on semiannual basis until the project completion
- (2) Project Completion Report at the time of project completion

7. Environmental and Social Considerations

MOH will abide by 'JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations' in order to ensure that appropriate considerations will be made for the environmental and social impacts of the Project.

III. UNDERTAKINGS OF MOH

- 1. MOH will take necessary measures to:
 - ensure that the technologies and knowledge acquired by the Uganda nationals as
 a result of Japanese technical cooperation contributes to the economic and social
 development of Uganda, and that the knowledge and experience acquired by the
 personnel of Uganda from technical training as well as the equipment provided
 by JICA will be utilized effectively in the implementation of the Project; and
 - (2) grant privileges, exemptions and benefits to the JICA experts referred to in II-2 above and their families, which are no less favorable than those granted to experts and members of the missions and their families of other third countries or international organizations performing similar missions in Uganda.
- 2. Other privileges, exemptions and benefits will be provided in accordance with the Agreement on Technical Cooperation signed on 8th December, 2005 between the GOJ and the GOU.

IV. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

JICA and the MOH will jointly and regularly monitor the progress of the Project through the Monitoring Sheets based on the Project Design Matrix (PDM) and Plan of Operation (PO). The Monitoring Sheets will be reviewed every six (6) months.

Also, Project Completion Report will be drawn up one (1) month before the termination of the Project.

IN

THE

W

JICA will conduct the following evaluations and surveys to verify sustainability and impact of the Project and draw lessons. The MOH is required to provide necessary support for them.

- 1. Ex-post evaluation three (3) years after the project completion, in principle
- 2. Follow-up surveys on necessity basis

V. PROMOTION OF PUBLIC SUPPORT

For the purpose of promoting support for the Project, MOH will take appropriate measures to make the Project widely known to the people of Uganda.

VI. MISCONDUCT

If JICA receives information related to suspected corrupt or fraudulent practices in the implementation of the Project, MOH and relevant organizations will provide JICA with such information as JICA may reasonably request, including information related to any concerned official of the government, public organizations of the Uganda and/or JICA Experts.

MOH and relevant organizations will not, unfairly or unfavorably treat the person and/or company which provided the information related to suspected corrupt or fraudulent practices in the implementation of the Project.

VII. MUTUAL CONSULTATION

ЛСА and MOH will consult each other whenever any major issues arise in the course of Project implementation.

VIII. AMENDMENTS

The record of discussions may be amended by the minutes of meetings between JICA and MOH. However, PO may be amended in the Monitoring Sheets.

The minutes of meetings will be signed by authorized persons of each side who may be different from the signers of the record of discussions.

Annex I Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM)

Annex II Tentative Plan of Operation

Annex III Project Implementation Structure



M

HI

Project Design Matrix (PDM)

Dated December 10, 2015

Project Title: Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II)

Implementing agency: Department of Quality Assurance, Ministry of Hoalth (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQM)

Integrated Curative Services Division, Department of Clinical Services, MOH (Utilization of Medical Equipment)

Health Infrastructure Division, Department of Clinical Sorvices, MOH (Maintenance of Medical Equipment)

(1) Phase 1 targeted hospitals: Mbale Regional Referral hospital (RRH), Masaka RRH, Entebbo General Hospital (GH), Hoima RRH, Isabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH

(2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

Period of Project: 4 years

Target Group:

Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption	Achievement	Remarks
Overall Goal:	- Clients' satisfaction level is improved to	- Health Management			
Quality of health care services at all the	the target level. (XX) Clients' waiting time of patients for	Information System (HMIS)			
	consultation, testing, clinical	- Annual Health Sector			
	examination, and prescription of drugs are reduced XX%.	Performance Report (AHSPR)			
	- Maintenance cost regarding medical equipment is decreased in XX%.	 Periodical monitoring reports by QITs at target hospitals 			
		- Supervision reports made			
d.		by the steering committee			
		for the project			
		- Baseline and end-line data			
		- Quarterly regional			
		workshop maintenance			
		report			
Project purpose:	- Score sheet of 5S·CQI·TQM on targeted	- Minutes of steering	- Government budget for the		
Health infrastructure manugement at all	lospitals become more than XX%.	committee meetings	KIKIIS WIII not be deceased		
the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened	- The number of CQI practices becomes	- Reports of steering	signincantly.		
with the initiatives of MOH.	more than XX (number).	committee	- Government budget for the		
	- Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is	- Reports from 5S trainers	workshops will not be		
	integrated into the system of MOH in a	- Score sheets of	- Political Situation in		
	than XX times.	bospitals.	Uganda remains stable.		
	- Percentages of status A of MR hecomes	4			

	 Personnel of counterparts do not leave the job and are not transferred 	considerably. - Policy related to health infrastructure management will not be changed as a result of the presidential election.			
	- Plans and periodic reports made by steering committee	- Activity records made by steering committee of MOH - Records and results of supervision conducted by steering committee - Test results and certification issued for CQI trainers at MOH	- Activity records of QITs - Activity records of WITs - Training records on UT conducted by user trainers - Score sheets of 5S-CQI-TQM - Project report about CQI activities - Supervision reports made by TWG	- Number of QITs and their activity records - Monitoring and meeting minutes of QITs related to 5S-CQI-TQM - Supervision report made by TWG - Results of pre and post tests for trainess of UT Training records on TOT for 5S-CQI-TQM - Training records on TOT for UT	- Training records related to ME maintenance - Results of pre and post
higher than XX%.	1-1 PDCA cycle of supporting and supervising RRHs is completed once a year or more.	 1-2 The number of supervision conducted by steering committee becomes more than XX times. 1-3 Number of training organized by Technical Working Group (TWG) becomes more than XX times. 1-4 Number of certified national CQI facilitators from MOH become more than XX. 	 2-1 Number of the phase 1 targeted hospitals which started CQI activities becomes more than XX. 2-2 Number of the phase 1 targeted hospitals which completed CQI process at least with one unit becomes more than XX. 2-3 Number of UT conducted by regional trainers is more than XX times. 2-4 Number of functioning WITs in target hospitals reaches the level of 10 undor the 5S-CQI-TQM implementation becomes more than XX. 	 3-1 All the phase 2 targeted hospitals implement QIT activities including 5S-CQI-TQM. 3-2 Average of comprehension rate of trainees after user training becomes higher than XX%. 3-3 More than 1 regional 5S facilitators at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained. 3-4 More than 2 regional user trainers at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained. 3-4 More than 2 regional user trainers at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained. 	4-1 Trained staff of all the workshops improve their knowledge by XX% after ME maintenance training.
	Outputs:	 Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH. 	2. Implementation mechanism of the phase 1 targeted hospitals aimed at CQI level for resource management and quality improvement is established to function as leading cases based on the outcomes of the phase 1.	3. Foundation for implementation mechanism of the phase 2 targeted hospitals for resource management and quality improvoment is introduced and established.	4. ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strengthened.

(1)

gir.

16		4-2 Percentages of ME in status E lowered by XX%.	tosts for trainees of ME maintenance – Inventow lists of party		
			workshop		
1	Activities	Inputs			
1.1	Establishment of foundation for the	The Japanese side	The Uganda Sido	Pre-Conditions	
1-1-1	project and imprementation [MOH] Re-establish the steering committee for the phase 2	Dispatch of Experts Chief advisor / QI Management	1. Assignment of Counterparts		
1-1-2		2) 5S-CQJ-TQM 3) Utilization of Medical Equipment	2. racinities 1) Office space for Japanese experts	<pre><issues and="" countermeasures=""></issues></pre>	
	bs, user traming (О1), and medical equipment (ME) maintenance	Maintenance of Medical Equipment Project Coordinator/ Training Management	3. Administrative cost and other expense such as		
1-1-3		2. Machinery and equipment 1) Necessary sumplies for 5S-CQI-TQM	training and supervision 4. Personnel cost for		
	plans for implomenting the project	to target hospitals and MOH headquarters	counterparts and other running expenses (daily		
1-1-4		2) Testing and calibration tools and	allowance and transportation expense)		
1-1-6	nanuals, handbooks, guidelines,	equipment etc. 3. Allocation of operational costs for project			
	dissemination	activities			
1-1-6	5 [TWG] Define criteria for national show case and review a national show case(s)	4. Iraning in capan amon tana comercia			
1-1-7	[TWG] Review existing supervision system of MOH.				
1-1-8					
	maintenance to the supervision system				
	Trained to confedence of Landau Control				
- F	1-2-1 fraining and knowledge sharing 1-2-1 [TWG] Conduct refresher				
1.2.2	2 [TWG] Conduct training of trainers for 5S-CQI-TQM especially customized for CQI				
1-2-3					



tch as study petition tivities, and	ation, and t an action CA cycle.	upervision ed into the ings at least he project	rovisw ished system	of review of n of the dologies, and	n end-line	and	ospitals] strengthen rimprovement	ork n (WIT) spitals]	ins of WITs at et hospital spitals] Hold	or gill spitals]	usage and Fr in
lessons learned such as study tours and QI competition 1.3 Implementation of activities, and	non effe	1.3.2 [TWG] Conduct supervision which is integrated into the existing system 1.3.3 [TWG] Hold meetings at least bi-monthly with the project	team 1-3-4 [TWG] Conduct a review meeting on established system in MOH	1-3-5 [TWG] Make use of review of activity 1-3-4 for institutionalization of the system and methodologies, and	policy/plan 1·3·6 [TWG] Conduct an end-line survey	2-1 System development and implementation	2-1-1 [Phase 1 target hospitals] Revitalize and/or strengthen function of quality improvement	team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) 2-1-2 [Phase I target hospitals]	develop action plans of WITs at each phase I turget hospital 2-1-3 [Phase I target hospitals] Hold	periodic meetings of Q11 2-1-4 [Phase 1 target hospitals] Implement activities siming at	CQI with proper usage and



ining [TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for management staff of targeted hospitals [TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional 5S	facilitators of targeted hospitals [TWG] Conduct 5S CQI training to hospitals with high level practices of 5S-CQI-TQM	[TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional user trainers [User trainers] Train staff of their hospitals on how to use ME	on the job training basis System development and implementation	[TWG] Support target hospitals to establish and/or strengthen quality improvement team (QIT)	[TWG] Support target hospitals establish and/or strengthen work improvement team (WTT)	[TWG] Support target hospitals to hold QIT periodic meetings	[Phase 2 target hospitals] Implement 5S activities with proper usage and maintenance of ME by collaboration with UT and ME maintenance activities	[TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for management staff of target RRHs	[National 5S facilitators] Conduct training of trainers (TOT) on 5S-CQI-TQM for

B

ti.															
2 targeted hospitals [Regional 5S facilitator] Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training for staff of phase 2 targeted hospitals	[Regional user trainers trained phase 1 project] Conduct TOT regarding UT for the phase 2 targeted hospitals	[User trainers] Conduct UT on ME	[User trainers] Train other staff of RRHs on how to use ME on the job training basis	[TWG] Conduct leadership	and management dammig for workshop managers	including inventory data	analysis [TWG] Conduct training for Workshop (WSs) staff on ME	maintenance	('I'W'G' Conduct training for core staff of the WSs on basics about	specialized ME	[TWG] Strengthen support	System of the CWB 10f other RWSs	[TWG] Support WSs to develop a	management system for	accumulating knowledge and
3-2-3	3-2-4	3-2-5	3-2-6	4-1			4-2		44 55		Ų-Ų		4-5		

*Training on 5S for 5S national facilitators and training on CQI for CQI national facilitators are categorized as activities for the output 1 because the majorities of the national 5S facilitators are MOH staff. Other training for regional 5S trainers and regional user trainers are categorized as activities for the output 2 or 3 because both types of regional trainers are staff of the target hospitals.

M

Tentative Plan of Operation

3	1	The state of the s	THE WAY						
Inputs	9	II II IV	I II II II II	N III III II	A I II II I	Ϋ́	Remarks	lasue	Solution
	Actual	E	E	E	E				
Activities	Year	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	Responsil	Responsible Organization		
Sub-Activities		N H H	I II II III	M H I I	N II II	Japan	Uganda	Achievements	Issue & Countempasures
Output 1: Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strongthoned in the MOH.	ongthoned in	the MOH.							
1. Establishment of foundation for the project and implementation									
1-1-1 [MOH] Re-establish the steering committee for the phase 2 project	Plan					Export(s)	All the concerned Departments of MOH		
1-1-2 [MOH] Select focal persons for 55, user training (LTT), and medical equipment (ME) meintenance	Plan					Espari(e)	All the concerned		
1-1-3 [TWG] Develop TORs for members of TWG and action plans for implementing the project	Plan					Erped(s)	All the concerned Departments of MOH		
1-1-4 [TWG] Canduct baseline survey	Plan					Expert(e)	TWG members		
1-1-5 [TWG] Update and/or create manuals, nandbooke, guidelinss, and monitoring tools for dissemination	-	I				Expert(e)	TWG members		
1-1-6 (TWG) Define criteria for national show case and review a national show case (s)	Plan	1				Export(s)	TWG members		
1-1-7 [TWG] Review existing supervision system of MOH.	Plan					Expert(s)	TWG members		
1-1-6 [TWG] integrate components of SS-COI-TOM, UT, and ME maintenance to the supervision system						Esperi(e)	TWG members		
1-2 Training and knowledge sharing									
1-2-1 [TWG] Conduct retrasher training for national 5S facilitators.	Actual					Espen(s)	charge of 58		
1-2-2 [TWG] Canduct training of trainers for 35-COI-TOM especially customized for COI	Plan					Expert(s)	TWG members in charge of 55 and CQI		
1-2-3 [TWG] Organize opportunities to share good practices and tessons teamed such as study tours and Groompettion	d Plan	-				Espor(s)	TWG members		
1-3 Implementation of activities, and monitoring and evaluation and reflections									
1-3-1 (TWG) Implement an action plan based on PDCA cycle	Pian					Expert(s)	TWG members		
1-3-2 [TWG] Conduct supervision which is inlegrated into the existing system	Plan					Export(6)	TWG mambers		
1-3-3 [TWG] Hold meelings at least bi-monthly with the project team	Plan					Experi(s)	TWG members		
1.3.4 [TWG] Conduct a raviaw meeting on established eystem in MOH	Ptan					Expert(s)	TWG members		
1:3-5 [TWG] Make use of raview of activity 1-3-4 for institutionalization of the system and methodologies, and reflection to the health sector policy/plan						Eupari(s)	TWG members		
1-3-6 [TWG] Conduct an end-line survey	Plan					Expert(a)	TWG members		
Activities	Year	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	Responsible	le Organization	0,000	BESTERON BESTERON
Sub-Activities	-	N M I	1 H H W	I II II II IV	N II I	Japan	Uganda	ACHIBVETTIETTIS	ופחמוופווופווופוויפרים מיים
Quiput 2: implementation mechanism of the Phase 1 targeted hospitals almod at CQI level for resource management passes based on the outcomes of the phase 1.	ce managem		Improvement is o	and quality improvement is established to function as leading	ction as loading				
2-1 System development and implementation									
2-1-1 Phase 1 larget hospitals] Revitaliza and/or strengthan function of quality improvement team (QTT) and work improvement team (WTT)	Plan					Expert(u)	TWG mambers		
2-1-2 [Phase 1 target hospitals] develop action plans of WITs at each phase 1 target hospital	Actual					Expant(s)	TWG membars		
2-1-3 (Phase 1 target hospitals) Hold periodic meetings of QIT	Plan		Telementan			Expart(e)	TWG members		
2-1-4 [Phase 1 larget hospitals] implement activities alming at COI with proper usage and maintenance of ME in collaboration with 1T and ME maintenance activities.	Plan					Expart(s)	TWG members in charge of 55 and COI		

MA

18

Annex II

and Address.	Yest	101		-				alcama serve	A PRODUCE A COUNTRICATION OF A LOSS
Sub-activities	-	N H I	VI III III IV	I II II IV	I II II II IV	Japan	Uganda		
Sub-Acuvilius 2.2 Training									
22-1 (TWG) Conduct headership and management training for menagement stuff of largeted trospitals	Plan					Expail(b)	TWG members		
조구는 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional 5S facilitation of turgored hospitals	Plan					Enperi(2)	SS national trainers and TWG mambars		
2-2-3 [TWG] Conduct 55-CQI training to fusiplists with high level practices of 55-CQ1-TQM	Plan					Eupart(c)	TWG members in charge of 55 and CQI		
②②4 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional usor trainers	Plan					Expert(s)	TWG members in charge of UT		
2-2-5 [User trainers] Train staff of their heapitals on how to use ME on the job training basis.	Plan					Expart(s)	Usar Iraineta		
25.00	Year	1st Year	2nd Yoar	3rd Year	4th Year	Responsit	Responsible Organization	atromayaihad	den A Cumalanda
Activities		N M I	I II II II	M III II I	N II II II II	Japan	Uganda	callegellenis.	, [
Sub-Activities Outbut 3: 3. Foundation for implementation mechanism of the phase 2 targeted hospitals for resource management an	тападатоп	and quality i	nprovement is in	d quality improvement is introduced and established	tablished.				
3-1 System development and implementation	Plan					Broom(e)	TWG menutures		
1.1.0 [1.WG] Support larget hospitats to ostitues at our strength and the second strength of the second strength o	Actual					(a) banders	TWG members		
3-1-2 (TWG) Support target heaptitus entablish anglot siteriginan work unprovention team (vir.)	Actual	3				(a) more than	200chmann 20VT		
3-1-3 [TWG] Support larget nospitate to hold QIT penedia meetings	Actual		10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		NAME AND PARTIES.		TWO mentitues in		
3-1-4 [Phase 2 tergat hospitals] implument 55 activities with proper usage and maintenance of ME by consequation with UT and ME maintenance activities	Plan					Expert(s)	thatge of 55 and UT		
3-2 Training 3-2-1 [TWIS] Conduct loadurahp and management training for management staff of larget RRHs	Plan					Expert(u)	TWO maintains		
3-2-2 [National 55 facilitators] Conduct training of trainiers (TOT) on 56-COL-TOM for regional 65 facilitations						Exped(a)	55 national trainers and TWG mumbers		
of phuse 2 targeted maspitals. 3-2-3 Regional 55 facilitatori Conduct 55-COL-TOM training for staif of phase 2 targeted nospitals.	Plan			8		Expert(s)	55 meternal frafrers and TWG members		
3-2-4 (Regional user training trained phase 1 project) Conduct TOT requiriding UT for the phase 2 largated						Expart(s)	TWG mumbura in		
hospitals 3-3-5 tilese rehears Conduct UT on ME	Plan					Enpert(s)	User trainers		
1-2-5 justs trainers from other staff of RRHs on how to use ME on the job training basis	Plan					Expad(s)	Usertramors		
renethment the state of the sta	Actual	1111111							
Output 4: 4. ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (VVS) are audioministically and an analysis of the management training for workshop managers including literatory data.						Espert(s)	TWG nwmbers in charge of ME		
BRIGHTS Conduct training for Workston (WISS) staff on ME maintonunce						Expert(s)	TWG members in clians of ME		
The leading and the state of th	Actual					Export(s)	TWG mombara		
4-3 IWG Conduct Iraining ligroofe state of the Wass of beautiful about appropriate	Actual					Export(s)	TWG members		
4.4 [TWG] Strangthen aupport eystem of the CWS for diner revess.	Actual						TWG membors		
4-5 [TWG] Support WSs to devolup a management system for accumulating knowledge and skills	Actual					Expan(s)	in charge of ME		
Duration / Phasing	Actes!								
Monitoring Plan	Year	1st Year	I II II IV	Jrd Year	N I II II III IV	æ	Remarks	Issue	Solution
Manitorina	V				- 0				
Joint Coordinating Committee	Actual	6							
Set-up the Datalled Plan of Operation	Actual								
Submission of Monitoring Sheet	Actual	4							
Monitoring Mission from Japan	Actual								
	Pinn								

1/1/1

_

	Van 15t Vear 2nd Vear 3rd Year Ath Year	31.00	Solution
	N I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		
D. Commission of the Commissio			
- incomparation	4 007		
Inception Report	Actual		
	Non-		
Progress Report	Actual		
	Plan		
Project Completion Report	Actual		
this Relations			
	ueid		
	Actual		
	Plan		
		The second secon	

Just

W

Annex III: Project Implementation Structure

- 1. Joint Coordination Committee
- > Role:
- Approve annual work plan of the Project
- Review overall progress of the Project
- Conduct monitoring and evaluation of the Project
- Exchange opinions on major issues that arise during the implementation of the Project
- > Frequency of Meeting:
- At least once a year and whenever necessity arises
- > Membership:

MOH

- Director General, Ministry of Health (Chair of JCC)
- Director, Clinical and Community Health (Project Director)
- Director, Planning and Development
- Commissioner Clinical Services (Project Manager)

JICA

- Chief Representative of JICA
- Representative(s) of ЛСА
- ЛСА Experts (Team Leader)

Note: Official(s) of the Japanese Embassy in Uganda and others may attend the Joint Coordination Committee Meeting as observer(s)

- 2. Technical Working Group
- > Role
- Review the plan of the Project
- Monitor the progress of the Project

Coordinate activities as regular management of the Project

- > Frequency of Meeting:
- Basically at least bi-monthly and whenever necessity arises
- > Membership:

МОН

[Commissioners]

- Commissioner Clinical Services (Chair Person)
- Commissioner Quality Assurance
- Commissioner Nursing
- Commissioner Planning
- Commissioner Community Health
- Under Secretary (Financing and Administration)

A

Pork

In

[Assistant Commissioners]

- Assistant Commissioner of Integrated Curative Services
- Assistant Commissioner of Health Infrastructure
- Assistant Commissioner of Pharmacy
- Assistant Commissioner of Quality Assurance
- Assistant Commissioner of Planning
- Assistant Commissioner of Budget and Finance
- Assistant Commissioner of Accounts
- Assistant Commissioner of National Disease Control
- Assistant Commissioner of Nursing

[Principal/Senior Officers]

- Principal Medical Officer Integrated Curative Services
- Principal Nursing Officer Integrated Curative Services
- Principal Nursing Officer Nursing
- Principal Pharmacist
- Senior Nursing Officer Nursing
- Senior Medical Office Integrated Curative Services
- Senior Medical Office Quality Assurance
- Senior Engineer Medical Equipment
- Senior Engineer Mechanical
- Senior Pharmacist

[Representative of Target Facilities]

- One Hospital Director
- · One Medical Superintendent

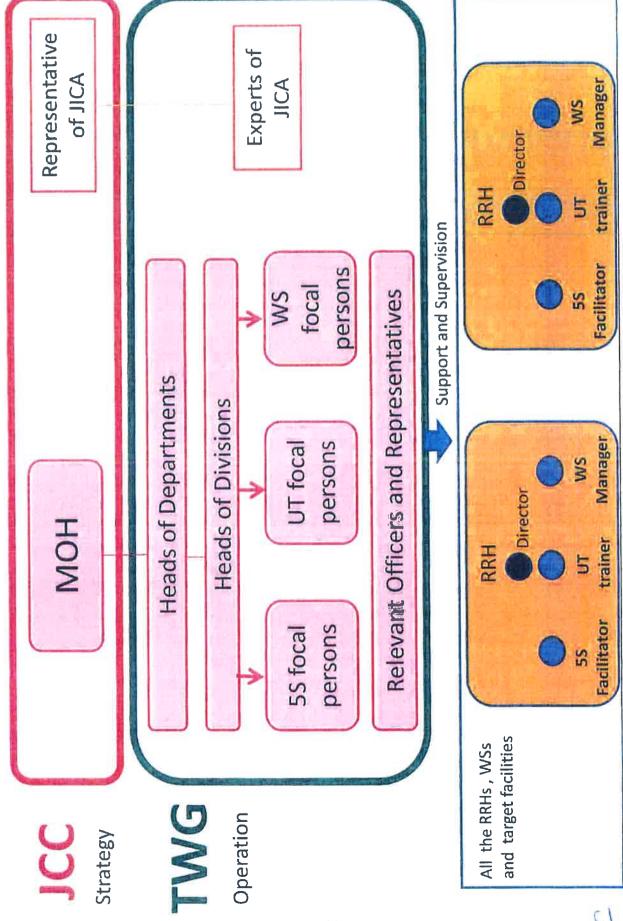
JICA

- JICA Experts
- Representative(s) of JICA (upon necessity)

X

-ALI

Project Implementation Structure



Adl

B

MINUTES OF MEETINGS BETWEEN JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY AND MINISTRY OF HEALTH OF THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA FOR AMENDMENT OF THE RECORD OF DISCUSSIONS

ON
PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH
INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT (II)

The Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") and Ministry of Health (hereinafter referred to as "MOH") hereby agree that the Record of Discussions on the Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure Management (II) signed on 27th December 2015 will be amended as attached.

The parties acknowledge and agree that this Minutes of Meetings may be executed by electronic signature, which is considered as an original signature for all purposes and has the same force and effect as an original signature. "Electronic signature" includes faxed versions of an original signature or electronically scanned and transmitted versions (e.g., via pdf) of an original signature. This amendment will become effective once, the Minutes of Meetings are signed.

Kampala, 28th / May / 2020

Mr. Fukase Yutaka Chief Representative

Japan International Cooperation Agency

Uganda Office

Dr. Diana Atwine
Permanent Secretary
Ministry of Health

The Republic of Uganda

Attached Document

This amendment is made based on the results of Terminal Evaluation and a series of discussions between MOH, the Project experts and JICA.

XThe amended parts are shown in italic.

1. Appendix I "PROJECT DESCRIPTION"

1) II OUTLINE OF THE PROJECT 5. Duration

Current Version	Amended Version
The duration of the Project will be 4 years	The duration of the Project will be <u>5</u> years from
from the date of first arrival of the JICA	the date of first arrival of the JICA experts,
experts, which would be in 2016.	which would be in 2016.

Reason:

The Project has been supporting the strengthening of health infrastructure management as a means of improving the quality of health services. Most of the targeted facilities had achieved the target value of 5S performance as of the time of the Terminal Evaluation conducted 25th February to 13th March, 2020. 5S performances in RRHs have greatly increased in general, and Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI)s activities have also been gradually initiated and Kabale RRH has been recognized throughout the country as a "Center of Excellence (COE)" of 5S-CQI-TQM.

Objectively verifiable indicator (OVI) for Output 2 and Project Purpose are set as "All RRHs mark 33 points out of 54 as full mark at least two consecutive years" and "The number of cases of CQI Process or QC Story amounts to more than three", respectively. However, these OVIs have not been met at the time of Terminal Evaluation and continuous support to RRH is highly required to achieve these indicators.

For Kabale and several RRHs where CQI has been conducted, it is expected to proceed to the next steps, which are to cultivate safety culture to realize patient safety in the facility, and to enhance sustainability of the project outcomes even after the project completion. Continuous supportive supervision for Kabale RRH as a COE and high-performance facilities and benchmark tours are expected to establish the health infrastructure management and improve the quality of medical services.

Therefore, one year of additional support is required for these processes.

2. Annex I Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM)

1) Period of Project

Current Version	Amended Version	
(1) July 2016 – July 2020	(2) July 2016 - July 2021	
Reason:		
Same as above mentioned in 1, 1).		

Annex 1 : PDM ver.3 Annex 2 : PO ver.3

Annex 3 Record of Discussions (signed on 27th December 2015)



Project Design Matrix

Project Title:	Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II)

Implementing agency: Department of Standards, Compliance, Accreditation and Patient Protection, Directorate of Health Governance and Regulation, Ministry of Health (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQM)

Department of Standards, Compliance, Accreditation and Patient Protection, Directorate of Health Governance and Regulation, Ministry of Health (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQM)

Department of Clinical Services, Directorate of Curative Services, MOH (Utilization of Medical Equipment)

Department of Health Infrastructure, Directorate of Strategy, Policy and Development, MOH (Maintenance of Medical Equipment)

Target Group:

(1) Phase 1 targeted hospitals: Mbale Regional Referral hospital (RRH), Masaka RRH, Entebbe RRH, Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH

(2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

Period of Project: July 2016- July 2021 Tornet Site:

Namative Summary Overall Goal	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption
Overall Goal Quality of health care services at all the RRHs in Uganda is improved.	-Clients' satisfaction level is improved to the target level. (XX) -Clients' waiting time of patients for consultation, testing, clinical examination, and prescription of drugs are reduced XX% -Maintenance cost regarding medical equipment is decreased in XX%.	Health Management Information System (HMIS) Annual Health Sector Performance Report (AHSPR) Periodical monitoring reports by QITs at target hospitals Supervision reports made by the steering committee for the project Baseline and end-line data Quarterly regional workshop maintenance report	
Project Purpose			
Health infrastructure management at all the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened with the initiatives of MOH.	(1) CQI Process or QC Story -The number of cases of CQI Process or QC Story amounts to more than three. (2) Good practice of small CQI -All RRHs have at least one good practice of small CQI. (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status A at all RRHs is higher than 70%. (4) Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than XX times.	(1)Report of CQI Process (e.g. Documentation Journal as an example of the format) (2)Report of small CQI or CQI support supervision tool (3) Medical equipment inventory (4) Minutes of steering committee meetings (5) Reports of steering committee	Government budget for the RRHs will not be deceased significantly. Government budget for the workshops will not be decreased significantly. Political situation in Uganda remans stable.
Output 1			
 [Project Steering Committee] Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH. 	(1) The Project Steering committee meeting is conducted every three months. (2) The results of integrated support supervision conducted by Project Implementation Teams and the next quarter action plan developed from these results are shared and approved at every Project Steering Committee meeting. (3) The roadmap for incorporating the Project activities into the policy and systems of MOH is established and implemented by the Project Steering Committee. (4) The Project activities are successfully incorporated into the Ministerial Policy Statement of Ministry of Health.	(1) Minutes of meeting of Project Steering Committee (2) Ministerial Policy Statement	Personnel of counterparts do not leave the job and are no transferred considerably. Policy related to health infrastructure management will no be changed as a result of the presidential election.
Output 2			Ī
2.[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM] Resource management and quality improvement activities are strengthened through CQI approach in all RRHs.	(1)Score of module 1 (Leadership) and 6 (Health Infrastructure) HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool All RRHs mark (i) 5 points out of 8 as full mark for module 1 and (ii) 6 points out of 10 as full mark for module 6. (2)Score of modified 5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines - All RRHs mark 33 points out of 54 as full mark at least two consecutive years.	(2)5S M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines	
Output 3			
3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training] Proper utilization of medical equipment through UT is improved in all RRHs	(1) There are at least two regional user trainers at all RRHs. (2) The number of UT conducted by regional user trainers is more than three as per year in every region (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status B at all RRHs is not higher than 4%.	(1) Records on training of regional user trainers (2) Training records on user training conducted by user trainers (3) Medical equipment inventory	
Output 4			
4.[Project Implementation Team: ME maintenance] ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strengthened.	(1) The average increase of scores between the pre-test and post-test is at least 15%. (2) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status C and status E at all RRHs is not higher than 15%.	(1) Results of pre and post tests for trainees of medical equipment maintenance (2) Medical equipment inventory	





Version 3

Dated May 2020

ctivities	Input		Pre-Conditions
1 Establishment of foundation for the Project and implementation	The Japanese side	The Uganda side	
1-1 Establish Project Steering Committee	Dispatch of Experts Chief advisor / QI Management System	1. Assignment of Counterparts	
1-2 Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME	2) 5S-CQI-TQM	2. Facilities	
1-3 Develop Terms of Reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans r implementation of the Project	3) Utilization of Medical Equipment 4) Maintenance of Medical Equipment 5) Project Coordinator/ Training Management	Office space for Japanese experts Administrative cost and other expense such as	
1-4 Conduct baseline survey		training and supervision	
2 Support Supervision on health infrastructure management	Machinery and equipment Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and	Personnel cost for counterparts and other	
2-1 Review and revise existing supervision system and tools through enrichment of checklists of HFQAP(Health Facility uality of Care Assessment Program) and allocation of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels	MOH headquarters 2) Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc.	running expenses (daily allowance and transportation expense)	
2-2 Direct integrated support supervision, mentoring and coaching on health infrastructure management as CQI practice tegrating 5S, UT and ME	Computers for medical equipment inventory management and data analysis		
3 Project implementation, monitoring and evaluation and institutionalization	3. Allocation of operational costs for project activities		
3-1 Organize meetings for Project Steering Committee every three months and review whether action plan is being aplemented based on PDCA cycle	4. Training in Japan and/or third countries		
3-2 Conduct a meeting to review the established system in MOH			
3-3 Make use of review of activity 1-3-2 for institutionalization of support supervision systems and methodologies developed rough the Project, and make reflections to the Ministerial Policy Statement			
3-4 Organize study tours and QI Conference to share good practice and lessons learned on health infrastructure management ompiling 5S, UT and ME	t		
3-5 Conduct an end-line survey on health infrastructure management, including 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME]		sues and countermeasures>
[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM]			
1 Develop and/or update guidelines, manuals, handbooks, monitoring and supervision tools, and facilitators guide		1	
2 Define criteria for national show case of 5S-CQI-TQM and review national show case(s)			
3 Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national an regional levels	1		
4 Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of targeted cilities, etc.			
5 Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI			
6 Strengthen function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities			
7 Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training to target facilities based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on CQI			
8 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on WIT/QIT function, development of action plans by WITs, periodic eetings by QIT, implementation of 5S-CQI-TQM activities with proper usage and ME in collaboration with UT and ME activities nder the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2			
[Project Implementation Team: User Training]			
Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary			
2 Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase	1		
3 Conduct Training of Trainers (TOT) for user trainers of the phase 2 target hospitals	1		
4 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI-TQM and ME activities aiming at CQI under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2	1		
[Project Implementation Team: Maintenance]			
1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary	1		
2 Conduct leadership and management training for workshop managers including inventory data analysis			
3 Conduct training for workshop staffs on maintenance of basic medical equipment			
4 Conduct training for core staff of workshops in first line maintenance of specialized medical equipment			
5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and Department of Health Infrastructure to support Regional Workshops			
6 Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledge and skills			







Plan of Operation

uts	ect Title: Project on Improvement of					lan			20							017			I		20	18				- 2	2019					20	20						2021					
						ctual	1		II	111		IV	T		II	III		IV	1		II	111	IV		1	II	-	II I	IV			11	I		IV	T	1	II		III I	IV	7	F	Remarks
ert			_		The same of the sa	The state of the s		-						_					1				1				_			_			-	_		1	- 1	- "						
hief Adv	visor/QI Management System				-	Plan ctual	H	H	+				-						H									H			4	H		P										
ssist Ch	nief Advisor/QI Management System	The same			P	otual	Ħ	+	+							H			H																	1						Ħ		
S-CQI-T	TQM ①		-			Plan	H	1											Ħ											H							100		\blacksquare			H		
-CQI-T	гом ②	AWY	10			ctual	H	+	1										H	H								H														H		
lization	n of Medical Equipment	AHY	MI			lan ctual	H												H								H							H	H	\mathbf{H}						\mathbf{H}		
intena	ance of Medical Equipment	ANY	138			Plan													H								1 克									\mathbf{H}						\mathbf{H}		
ject C	Coordinator/Training Management				P	ctual	H	H																												H						H		
pme	ent																																											
oject vi Iministr	ehicles and equipment/materials necessary for the Project		IRE		P	tan	H	H				+		4	H	H		H		H	H	\blacksquare	H		\blacksquare	H	П	H	H	H	H			H	H	Π						H		
	in Japan				NO INC.	A STATE OF	-		-			-				-	1 1			1	1 1				1-1	11		1.1	11	-		-	1	1								+		
					P	ian	П	H								H		11	H	П			H	H	H	H	H	\prod	H	H	H	H	1	H	H	П						H		
unt	ry/Third country Training				AC	tuai	11	11													1.1	4-1	11		1.1	11	11		П	11	11	1 1										+		
ania	KAIZEN TOT				P	Plan	H	H	+	-					H	H	H		H	H	H				\mathbb{H}	\blacksquare	H	H		H	H	H	H	H	H	H						H		
viti					P	lan	1	1 1	20	16		-			20	17	1		1	-	20	18		-		2	019	1 1	1 1	1	-	20	20	-		1	-1-1	1	2021	1	1 1	1	Danamai	ble Orese
	Sub-Activities		1200		Ac	ctual	1		11	. 111		IV			11	III		IV	1	-31	Ш	. 111	IV		1	If	11	ll I	١٧			ll.	11		IV		1	II	1	III	IV		cesponsii	ble Organ
ut 1 [F	Project Steering Committee] Supporting/supervisin	g syste	m for	health	infra	structu	re ma	nage	ment	of all	the RI	RHs is	strer	ngthe	ned ir	the M	ЮН																										Japan	Uga
Establ	lishment of foundation for the Project and implementation																													11.											- 2			
1-1-1		000	0	6	-	lan	П										П	П		П						П	П		П	П		П		П	П	П							Expert(s)	All cond
	Establish Project Steering Committee				Ar	ctual	1 1		1 1																																			member
	Establish Project Steering Committee	II			I I I I	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		_	_	_		\rightarrow															11	1	11		1 1	11		1										40
-	Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT	000	00	0 0	PI	lan	Ħ											П			++	-	-			1 1	-	+	+	1	1-1-	++	-	++	11	1	-	\rightarrow	\perp				Expert(s)	
-		000	00	CC	PI	Plan																\Box				П		$\dagger \dagger$	\parallel	\Box		\dagger		\parallel	\coprod	\forall						\mathbf{H}	Expert(s)	Depar
1-1-2	Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME Develop terms of reference (TOR) for Project Steering	000		0 0	PI Ac	LCC-CV-																				H	H		H													H		Depar members
1-1-2	Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME Develop terms of reference (TOR) for Project Steering			0 0	Ac Pi	ctual																																				H	Expert(s)	Depar members
1-1-2	Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME Develop terms of reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project		olo	0	Ac D Pi	ctual																																					Expert(s)	Depar members Stee Comr
1-1-2	Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME Develop terms of reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project	000	olo	10	Ac Pi	ctual Plan ctual																																						Depar members Stee Comm
1-1-2 1-1-3 1-1-4	Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME Develop terms of reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project	000	olo	10	Ac Pi	ctual Plan ctual		, 1111																																			Expert(s)	Depa member Stee Comi
1-1-2 1-1-3 1-1-4	Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME Develop terms of reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project Conduct baseline survey ort Supervision on health infrastructure management	000	olo	10	Ac Pi Ac	ctual Plan ctual Plan ctual																			111																		Expert(s)	Depa member Ster Comi
1-1-2 1-1-3 1-1-4 Suppo	Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME Develop terms of reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project Conduct baseline survey ort Supervision on health infrastructure management Review and revise existing supervision system and tools through enrichment of checklists of HFQAP(Health Facility	000	olo	10	Ac Pi Ac	ctual Plan ctual							01111																														Expert(s)	Depar members Stee Comm Impleme Tes
1-1-2 1-1-3 1-1-4 Suppo	Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME Develop terms of reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project Conduct baseline survey ort Supervision on health infrastructure management Review and revise existing supervision system and tools	000	olo	10	According Pi	ctual Plan ctual Plan ctual		-		and the state of t			annu annu annu annu annu annu annu annu																														Expert(s)	Depar members Stee Comm Impleme Tes
1-1-2 1-1-3 1-1-4 ! Suppo	Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME Develop terms of reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project Conduct baseline survey ont Supervision on health infrastructure management Review and revise existing supervision system and tools through enrichment of checklists of HFQAP(Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Program) and allocation of SS-	000	olo	C	Ac	ctual Pian ctual Pian ctual Pian ctual				4			A STATE OF THE STA												and the second s																		Expert(s)	All conditions of the conditio
1-1-2 1-1-3 1-1-4	Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME Develop terms of reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project Conduct baseline survey ort Supervision on health infrastructure management Review and revise existing supervision system and tools through enrichment of checklists of HFQAP(Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Program) and allocation of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels Direct integrated support supervision, mentoring and coaching	000	olo	10	Ac	ctual Plan ctual Plan ctual Plan ctual							ation and a state of the state																														Expert(s)	Department Stee Comm Implemented Tea







1-3 Projec	ct Implementation, monitoring and evaluation and institutionalizati																		_					_														
1-3 Projec	Organize meetings of Project Steering Committee every three	on and an analysis		G1 (C)	L	III	TI		1 1					-	100	TT	11				-	1 100				100			100	-	- 1	1 1	0 1 1		-			
1-3-1	months and review whether action plan is being implemented based on PDCA cycle ※SC会機の実施	0 0		•	Pian																																Expert(s)	Steering Committee
1-3-2	Conduct a meeting to review the established system in MOH ※SC会護の実施		•		Plan												H																				Expert(s)	Steering Committee
1-3-3	Make use of review of activity 1-3-2 for institutionalization of support supervision systems and methodologies developed through the Project, and make reflections if necessary to the Ministerial Policy Statement ※SC会議の実施 ※RRHの病院経営管理(SS-CQI-TOM)及びPatient Safetylc間する活動内容および制度整備に向けた政策対話		•		Plan																																Expert(s)	Steering Committee
1-3-4	Organize study tours and QI Conference to share good practice and lessons learned on health infrastructure management compiling 5S, UT and ME ※QIカンファレンスの実施 ※KAIZEN事例を共有するワークショップの実施 ※Patinet Safety事例を共有するワークショップの実施	•••	•		Pfan Actual																																Expert(s)	Implementation Team
1-3-5	Conduct an end-line survey on health infrastructure management, including 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME+G72	000	0	0	Plan Actual																																Expert(s)	Implementation Team
ctiviti	ies Sub-Activities	B E E			Plan		1 1	2016	III	IV	Ι.		20	17		v		1 11	2018	m I	IV			2019	III I	IV		1 11	2020		IV		1 0	2021		IV	Responsib	le Organization
tput 2 [i	Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM] Reso			ent and	The state of the s	mprove	_	_			hened	throu	_		_		RHs	- "			10		1 1		111	IV	-	1 11	- "		IV I		1 11		" .	1	Japan	Uganda
2-1	Develop and/or update guidelines, manuals, handbooks, monitoring and supervision tools, and facilitators guide		•		Plan																# # #																Expert(s)	Implementation Team
2-2	Define criteria for national show case of 5S-CQI-TQM and review national show case(s)		•		Plan																																Expert(s)	Steering Committee
2-3	Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national an regional levels	000	0		Plan Actual																																Expert(s)	Steering Committee
2-4	Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of targeted facilities, etc.	00	O	0	Plan Actual																																Expert(s)	Implementation Team
2-5	Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI	00	o	0	Plan	part of the second																	-														Expert(s)	Implementation Team
2-6	Strengthen function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities ※5Sスーパービジョン、5SM&E		•	201 11100	Plan																																Expert(s)	Implementation
	※保健インフラTOM導入研修及びスーパービジョン ※インシデントレポート導入研修及びスーパービジョン ※Patinet Safetyに関する病院業績の意識調査				Actual																																	Team
2-7	Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training to target facilities based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on CQI ※保健インフラTQM導入研修 ※インシデントレポート導入研修	• • •	•		Plan																																Expert(s)	Implementation Team
	Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on WIT/QIT function, development of action plans by WITs, periodic meetings by QIT, implementation of 5S-CQI-TQM				Actual							#								==																		
2-8	activities with proper usage and maintenance of ME in collaboration with UT and ME maintenance activities, etc as mentioned in 1-2-2 ※55スーパービジョン、55M&E ※保観インフラTQM導入スーパービジョン ※インシデントレポート導入スーパービジョン ※Patime! Satestyに関する 景学書				Actual																																Expert(s)	Implementation Team







utput 3 [Project Implementation Team: User Training] Pro	per uti	ilizatio	on of	medi	cal eq	uipm	ent th	rougl	n UT i	s imp	roved	in al	I RR	4																																	
3-1	Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary	00	000	00	0 0		tual																																							Expert(s)	Implementatio Team
3-2	Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase	00		00	Ó	Pli	an tual																																							Expert(5)	Implementation Team
3-3	Conduct Training of Trainers (TOT) for user trainers of the phase 2 target hospitals			0	0	Pi	an														H																									Expert(s)	Implementation Team
3-4	Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI-TQM and ME activities aiming at CQI under the direction of Project Sleering Committee Activity 1-2-2			0		Pi	an tual																																							Expert(5)	Implementation Team
itput 4 [l	Project Implementation Team: ME maintenance]	ME ma	inten	ance	and n	nanag	emen	t capa	acity	of wo	rksho	ps (V	VS) ar	re str	ength	nene	d	1		Н		11							11					11					1	11	11				-		+	
4-1	Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary	13 0	ololo		20	Pla																							-																	Expert(s)	Implementatio Team
4-2	Conduct leadership and management training for workshop managers including inventory data analysis				0 0	Pf	an																																							Expert(s	5)	Implementatio Team
4-3	Conduct training for workshop staff on maintenance of basic medical equipment			0	0 0	10000	an tual														H																									Expert(5)	Implementatio Team
4-4	Conduct training for core staff of workshops in first line maintenance of specialized medical equipment				0 0		an						H																																	Expert(;)	Implementatio Team
4-5	Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and Infrastructure Department to support Regional Workshops	00			o	Pla	an tual																											1111111												Expert(s	5)	Implementatio Team
4-6	Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledge and skills			0	0	Pit	an tual																																		almile almi					Expert(s	5)	Implementatio Team, all WS managers
uratio	on / Phasing		Ш	Ш	_	Pi	an tual						H																												\parallel				H		_	
onitori	ring Plan					Pla	an	V.	I	20 II	_	1	IV		1		201	17	I	IV				2018	iir]	١٧	Ŧ	1]]	201		IV	-	1	11	2020	Ш	IV	I	ſ		202	1] r	v		Rem	arks
	oordinating Committee	H	H	H	T	PI		H	П		П			П	H	-		\Box		П	П	H		11			T	П		H	H		П	H				H	IT	П		П	П	H	T			
	the Work Plan of Operation		#	#		Pi	an															#																										
	ssion of Monitoring Sheet	#	#			Pla								H																		H																
	ring Mission from Japan	1				Pli	BUT								+							\parallel																										
	lonitoring	1	#			Pli	an						\parallel								Ħ																								\parallel			
Post Me	onitoring					Ph		\parallel					#								#	#			-						1												#					
ports	Documents			_				1 1					1 1	1 1			1	- 1			1 1		1 1					1 1	11	1 1	1 1	1 1	1	1 1							1 (1	1 1	1 1	1			
Progres	ss report		H			Act		+	H				H	H	+	H	H				H	H	+				-	H	1		+			+											+			
Project	Completion Report		H	H		Pi			H		H		H	H			H	H				H	-				F		H	H	H	H	H	H				H		H	H			H	H			
ublic R	Relations		T	-				1 1	-	-			11				- 1	-	-	1 1	1	-					-				-	1		11							1		-	-	\Rightarrow			
						Act	an tual an																																									







RECORD OF DISCUSSIONS

ON

THE PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT (II)

IN

THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

AGREED UPON BETWEEN

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

AND

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

Kampala, Dec. 27, 2015

Mr. Kyosuke Kawazumi

Chief Representative

Japan International Cooperation Agency

Uganda Office

Permanent Secretary Ministry of Health

The Republic of Uganda

WITNESS

Ms. Maris Wanyera

For: Permanent Secretary/ Secretary to

the Treasury

Ministry of Finance,

Planning and

Economic Development

The Republic of Uganda



Based on the Minutes of Meeting on the Detailed Planning Survey on the Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure Management (II) (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") signed on July 29th, 2015 between Ministry of Health (hereinafter referred to as "MOH") and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA"), JICA held a series of discussions with MOH and relevant organizations to develop a detailed plan of the Project.

Both parties agreed the details of the Project and the main points discussed as described in the Appendix 1 and the Appendix 2 respectively.

Both parties also agreed that MOH, the counterpart to JICA, will be responsible for the implementation of the Project in cooperation with JICA, coordinate with other relevant organizations and ensure stewardship so that the Project activities and outcomes are sustained during and after the implementation period in order to contribute toward social and economic development of the Republic of Uganda (hereinafter referred to as "Uganda").

The Project will be implemented within the framework of the Agreement on Technical Cooperation signed on 8th December, 2005 (hereinafter referred to as "the Agreement") and the Note Verbales exchanged on 22nd July, 2015 between the Government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GOJ") and the Government of Uganda (hereinafter referred to as "GOU").

Appendix 1: Project Description

Appendix 2: Minutes of Meetings on the Project on Improvement of health services through health infrastructure management (II)

10

Ada

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Both parties confirmed that there is no change in the Project Description in the minutes of meetings for Preparatory Survey on the Project signed on 29th July, 2015 (Appendix 2).

I. BACKGROUND

The Republic of Uganda formulated the "Health Sector Strategic and Investment Plan 2010/2011-2014/2015" (HSSIP) which recognizes improvement of quality of health care and medical equipment maintenance as one of the key priorities. Health infrastructure development is a key priority intervention together with human resources, drugs and health finance. Furthermore, the "National Health Policy (NHP) II 2010-2020" indicates that health infrastructure management is one of the highest political priority issues in the health sector. However, problems such as inappropriate use of medical equipment and low awareness of the importance of maintenance in health facilities still remained.

Under these circumstances, the Government of Uganda requested the Government of Japan to implement a technical cooperation project aiming at improving management and utilization of health infrastructure through the 5S (Sort, Set, Shine, Standardize, Sustain)-Continuous Quality Improvement- Total Quality Management (hereinafter referred to as "5S-CQI-TQM") approach as well as provision of appropriate knowledge and skills on proper use and daily maintenance of medical equipment through training of the equipment users and capacity development of public medical equipment workshops in maintenance of medical equipment. In response to this request, JICA, in partnership with MOH, launched a technical cooperation project entitled "The Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management". The duration of the said Project was 3 years and 4 months, from August 2011 to December 2014. Seven Regional Referral Hospitals (hereinafter referred to as "RRH"), two General Hospitals (hereinafter referred to as "GH") and one Health Center IV (hereinafter referred to as "HC IV") were selected as the target health facilities, while designating Tororo GH as the National Showcase for 5S-CQI-TQM. The said Project had three components, namely (1) 5S-CQI-TQM, (2) User Training, and (3) Capacity development of Medical Equipment Maintenance Workshop (hereinafter referred to as "WS").

The Terminal Evaluation was conducted from April to May, 2014, and it concluded that the said Project successfully demonstrated the effectiveness of relatively simple interventions in improving functionally of medical equipment. In general, 5S-CQI-TQM has been successfully introduced to the target health facilities, even though there is disparity in performance and the overall achievement fell short of the project targets. Providing users with simple knowledge on proper use and daily maintenance of medical equipment has been proven effective in reducing break down and prolonging the life span of medical equipment. Capacity development for WSs has been proven effective in reducing break down and prolonging the life span of medical equipment.

id

Lu

Several challenges were identified such as weak supportive supervision for 5S-CQI-TQM, need for a National Showcase for CQI, need for mechanisms to ensure sustainability of user training, and lack of a structured framework for enhancing the skills level of the WSs.

In order to further strengthen 5S-CQI-TQM and expand user training to other RRHs which were not covered by the project, continuous technical cooperation from GOJ was requested by GOU. Covering other RRHs would contribute to the synergetic effect of Japanese cooperation, since such RRHs include the hospitals assisted by Japanese Grant Aid as well as Japan Overseas Cooperation Volunteer activities.

II. OUTLINE OF THE PROJECT

Details of the Project are described in the Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM) (Annex I) and the Plan of Operation (Annex II). Expected Goals, Outputs, Activities of the Project are shown in these Annexes.

1. Title of the Project

The Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II)

2. Input

- (1) Input by JICA
 - (a) Dispatch of Experts
 - -Chief Adviser / QI Management System
 - -5S-CQI-TQM
 - -Utilization of Medical Equipment
 - -Maintenance of Medical Equipment
 - -Project Coordinator/ Training Management
 - (b) Training in Japan (and / or in the third country)
 - (c) Machinery and Equipment
 - -necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters -testing and calibration tools and equipment etc.
 - (d) Allocation of operational costs for project activities

(2) Input by MOH

MOH will take necessary measures to provide at its own expense:

- (a) Services of MOH's counterpart personnel and administrative personnel as referred to in II-3;
- (b) Suitable office space with necessary equipment;
- (c) Supply or replacement of machinery, equipment, instruments, vehicles, tools, spare parts and any other materials necessary for the implementation of the Project other than the equipment provided by JICA;
- (d) Information as well as support in obtaining medical service;
- (e) Credentials or identification cards;
- (f) Available data (including maps and photographs) and information related to the Project;
- (g) Running expenses necessary for the implementation of the Project;
- (h) Expenses necessary for transportation within Uganda of the equipment referred to in II-3 (1) as well as for the installation, operation and maintenance thereof;





M

- (i) Necessary facilities to the JICA experts for the remittance as well as utilization of the funds introduced into Uganda from Japan in connection with the implementation of the Project; and
- (j) Allocation of operational costs for project activities such as training and supervision.

3. Implementation Structure

The project Implementation Structure is given in the Annex III. The roles and assignments of relevant organizations are as follows:

(1) MOH

(a) Project Director

Director, Clinical and Community Health, MOH, as Project Director, will be responsible for overall administration and implementation of the Project.

(b) Project Manager

Commissioner, Clinical Services, Directorate of Clinical and Community Health, MOH, as Project Manager, will be responsible for the managerial and technical matters of the Project.

(2) JICA Experts

The JICA experts will give necessary technical guidance, advice and recommendations to MOH, target hospitals, workshops and other relevant personnel involved on any matters pertaining to the implementation of the Project

(3) Joint Coordinating Committee

Joint Coordinating Committee (hereinafter referred to as "JCC") will be established in order to facilitate inter-organizational coordination. JCC will be held at least once a year and whenever deems it necessary. JCC will review the progress, revise the overall plan when necessary, approve an annual work plan, conduct evaluation of the Project, and exchange opinions on major issues that arise during the implementation of the Project. A list of proposed members of JCC is shown in the Annex III.

(4) Technical Working Group

Technical Working Group will be established for effective implementation of the Project. Technical Working Group will meet at least bi-monthly and when necessity arises. A list of proposed members of Technical Working Group is shown in the Annex III.

4. Project Site(s) and Beneficiaries

Project hospitals:

-(Phase 1 target facilities) Mbale RRH, Masaka RRH, Entebbe GH, Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH

-(Phase 2 target facilities) Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

-(Workshops) Arua WS, Gulu WS, Lira WS, Mbale WS, Hoima WS, Fort Portal WS, Kabale WS, Mubende WS, Moroto WS, Soroti WS, Wabigalo CWS

10

wh

M

Beneficiaries

-Direct Beneficiaries: Health officer of MOH, health workers of selected hospitals-and engineers/technicians of central medical equipment maintenance workshop (CWS) and regional medical equipment maintenance workshop (WS)

-Indirect Beneficiaries: Health officers of District Health Team (DHT) in target regions, health workers of hospitals and HC IVs to which the project is rolled out by selected hospitals, and patients.

5. Duration

The duration of the Project will be 4 years from the date of first arrival of the JICA experts, which would be in 2016.

6. Reports

MOH and JICA experts will jointly prepare the following reports in English.

- (1) Monitoring Sheet on semiannual basis until the project completion
- (2) Project Completion Report at the time of project completion

7. Environmental and Social Considerations

MOH will abide by 'JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations' in order to ensure that appropriate considerations will be made for the environmental and social impacts of the Project.

III. UNDERTAKINGS OF MOH

- 1. MOH will take necessary measures to:
 - (1) ensure that the technologies and knowledge acquired by the Uganda nationals as a result of Japanese technical cooperation contributes to the economic and social development of Uganda, and that the knowledge and experience acquired by the personnel of Uganda from technical training as well as the equipment provided by JICA will be utilized effectively in the implementation of the Project; and
 - (2) grant privileges, exemptions and benefits to the JICA experts referred to in II-2 above and their families, which are no less favorable than those granted to experts and members of the missions and their families of other third countries or international organizations performing similar missions in Uganda.
- 2. Other privileges, exemptions and benefits will be provided in accordance with the Agreement on Technical Cooperation signed on 8th December, 2005 between the GOJ and the GOU.

IV. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

JICA and the MOH will jointly and regularly monitor the progress of the Project through the Monitoring Sheets based on the Project Design Matrix (PDM) and Plan of Operation (PO). The Monitoring Sheets will be reviewed every six (6) months.

Also, Project Completion Report will be drawn up one (1) month before the termination of the Project.

10

M

JICA will conduct the following evaluations and surveys to verify sustainability and impact of the Project and draw lessons. The MOH is required to provide necessary support for them.

- 1. Ex-post evaluation three (3) years after the project completion, in principle
- 2. Follow-up surveys on necessity basis

V. PROMOTION OF PUBLIC SUPPORT

For the purpose of promoting support for the Project, MOH will take appropriate measures to make the Project widely known to the people of Uganda.

VI. MISCONDUCT

If JICA receives information related to suspected corrupt or fraudulent practices in the implementation of the Project, MOH and relevant organizations will provide JICA with such information as JICA may reasonably request, including information related to any concerned official of the government, public organizations of the Uganda and/or JICA Experts.

MOH and relevant organizations will not, unfairly or unfavorably treat the person and/or company which provided the information related to suspected corrupt or fraudulent practices in the implementation of the Project.

VII. MUTUAL CONSULTATION

JICA and MOH will consult each other whenever any major issues arise in the course of Project implementation.

VIII. AMENDMENTS

The record of discussions may be amended by the minutes of meetings between JICA and MOH. However, PO may be amended in the Monitoring Sheets.

The minutes of meetings will be signed by authorized persons of each side who may be different from the signers of the record of discussions.

Annex I Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM)

Annex II Tentative Plan of Operation

Annex III Project Implementation Structure



W

A

Project Design Matrix (PDM)

Dated December 10, 2015

Project Title: Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II)

Implementing agency: Department of Quality Assurance, Ministry of Health (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQM)

Integrated Curative Services Division, Department of Clinical Services, MOH (Utilization of Medical Equipment)

Health Infrastructure Division, Department of Clinical Services, MOH (Maintenance of Medical Equipment)

(1) Phase 1 targeted hospitals: Mbale Regional Referral hospital (RRH), Masaka RRH, Entebbe General Hospital (GH), Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH

(2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

Period of Project: 4 years

Target Group:

Target site: Republic of Uganda

0 7					
Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption	Achievement	Remarks
Overall Goal:	- Clients' satisfaction level is improved to	- Health Management			
Quality of health care services at all the RRHs in Uranda is improved.	the target level. (XX) - Clients' waiting time of natients for	Information System (HMIS)			
	consultation, testing, clinical	- Annual Health Sector			
	examination, and prescription of drugs are reduced XX%.	Performance Report (AHSPR)			
	- Maintenance cost regarding medical	- Periodical monitoring			
	equipment is decreased in XX%.	reports by QITs at target hospitals			
• 1		- Supervision reports made			
		by the steering committee for the project			
		- Baseline and end-line data			
		- Quarterly regional			
		workshop maintenance			
		report	,		
Project purpose:	- Score sheet of 5S-CQI-TQM on targeted	- Minutes of steering	- Government budget for the		
Health infrastructure management at all	hospitals become more than XX%.	committee meetings	KKHs will not be deceased		
the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened	- The number of CQI practices becomes	- Reports of steering	significantly.		
with the initiatives of MOH.	more than XX (number).	committee	- Government budget for the		
	- Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is	- Reports from 5S trainers	workshops will not be		
	integrated into the system of MOH in a	- Score sheets of	decreased significantly.		
	consolidated way are implemented more	5S-GQI-TQM at targeted	- Political Situation in		
	than XX times.	hospitals.	Uganda remains stable.		
	- Percentages of status A of ME becomes				



		higher than XX%.			
6	Outputs:	1-1 PDCA cycle of supporting and supervising RRHs is completed once a year or more.	- Plans and periodic reports made by steering committee	- Personnel of counterparts do not leave the job and are not transferred	
i.	Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH.	 1-2 The number of supervision conducted by steering committee becomes more than XX times. 1-3 Number of training organized by Technical Working Group (TWG) becomes more than XX times. 1-4 Number of certified national CQI facilitators from MOH become more than XX. 	 Activity records made by steering committee of MOH Records and results of supervision conducted by steering committee Test results and certification issued for CQI trainers at MOH 	considerably. - Policy related to health infrastructure management will not be changed as a result of the presidential election.	**************************************
ાં જ	Implementation mechanism of the phase 1 targeted hospitals aimed at CQI level for resource management and quality improvement is established to function as leading cases based on the outcomes of the phase 1. Foundation for implementation mechanism of the phase 2 targeted hospitals for resource management and quality improvement is introduced and established.	 2-1 Number of the phase 1 targeted hospitals which started CQI activities becomes more than XX. 2-2 Number of the phase 1 targeted hospitals which completed CQI process at least with one unit becomes more than XX. 2-3 Number of UT conducted by regional trainers is more than XX times. 2-4 Number of functioning WITs in target hospitals reaches the level of 10 under the 5S-CQI-TQM implementation becomes more than XX. 3-1 All the phase 2 targeted hospitals implement QIT activities including 5S-CQI-TQM. 3-2 Average of comprehension rate of trainees after user training becomes higher than 1 regional 5S facilitators at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained. 3-4 More than 2 regional user trainers at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained. 3-4 More than 2 regional user trainers at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained. 	- Activity records of QITs - Activity records of WITs - Training records on UT conducted by user trainers - Score sheets of 5S-CQI-TQM - Project report about CQI activities - Supervision reports made by TWG - Monitoring and meeting minutes of QITs and their activity records - Monitoring and meeting minutes of QITs related to 5S-CQI-TQM - Supervision report made by TWG - Results of pre and post tests for trainees of UT Training records on TOT for 5S-CQI-TQM - Training records on TOT for 5S-CQI-TQM		
4	ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strengthened.	4-1 Trained staff of all the workshops improve their knowledge by XX% after MB maintenance training.	- Training records related to ME maintenance - Results of pre and post		

Made

		Pre-Conditions		<pre><issues and="" countermeasures=""></issues></pre>											
tests for trainees of ME maintenance - Inventory lists of each workshop		The Uganda Sido	1.Assignment of Counterparts 2. Facilties	1) Office space for Japanese experts 3 Administrative cost and	other expense such as training and supervision	counterparts and other running expenses (daily	allowance and transportation expense)	•							
4.2 Percentages of ME in status E lowered by XX%.	Inputs	The Japanese side	1. Dispatch of Experts 1) Chief advisor / QI Management System		5) Project Coordinator/ Training Management 2. Machinery and equipment	1) Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters	2) Testing and calibration tools and		4. Training in Japan and/or third countries						
	Activities	Establishment of foundation for the	project and imprementation [MOH] Re-establish the steering committee for the phase 2	project [MOH] Select focal persons for 5S, user training (UT), and	memcal equipment when maintenance [TWG] Develop TORs for	members of 1 W G and action plans for implementing the project	[TWG] Conduct baseline survey	[TWG] Update and/or create manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination	[TWG] Define criteria for national show case and review a national show case(s)	[TWG] Review existing supervision system of MOH.	[TWG] Integrate components of 5S-CQI-TQM, UT, and ME maintenance to the supervision system	1-2 Training and knowledge sharing	[TWG] Conduct refresher training for national 5S facilitators*	[TWG] Conduct training of trainers for 5S-CQI-TQM especially customized for CQI	[TWG] Organiza onnorthnities
I(X		1-1 Es	1-1-1	1-1-2	1-1-3		1-1-4	1-1-5	1-1-6	1.1-7	1:1:8	1-2 T	1-2-1	1-2-2	1-9-3



							17-1										***************************************			-			
uch as study petition	tivities, and tation, and	t an action CA cycle.	upervision ed into the	ings at least the project	review lished system	of review of	on of the	odologies, and lealth sector		n end-line		and	ospitals]	y improvement	rork (varren)	spitals]	ins of WITs at	spitals] Hold	of QIT	ties aiming at	usage and	IE in	ities
lessons learned such as study tours and QI competition	1-3 Implementation of activities, and monitoring and evaluation, and reflections	[TWG] Implement an action plan based on PDCA cycle.	[TWG] Conduct supervision which is integrated into the existing system	[TWG] Hold meetings at least bi-monthly with the project team	[TWG] Conduct a review meeting on established system in MOH	[TWG] Make use of review of	activity 1.3-4 for institutionalization of the	system and methodologies, and reflection to the health sector	policy/plan	[TWG] Conduct an end-line survey		System development and implementation	[Phase 1 target hospitals] Revitalize and/or strengthen	function of quality improvement	team (QIT) and work	Improvement team (will) [Phase 1 target hospitals]	develop action plans of WITs at	[Phase 1 target hospitals] Hold	periodic meetings of QLT Phase 1 target hosnitals	Implement activities aiming at	CQI with proper usage and	maintenance of ME in	maintenance activities
1/3	1-3 Imple moni reflec	1.3.1 [1]	1-3-2 [7	1-3-3 [T	1-3-4 [T]	1-3-5 [I	E.E	sy		1-3-6 [T	- 1	or imple	2:1:1 R	fr.	te !	2-1-2 [P	ğ 6	2-1-3 [P	pe pe		0	H 8	5 8



0 0	Training				
7.7.1	[TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for management staff of targeted hospitals		 		
2-2-2	[TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional 5S facilitators of targeted hospitals				
2-2-3	[TWG] Conduct 5S CQI training to hospitals with high level practices of 5S-CQI-TQM				
2-2-4	[TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional user trainers			10-	
2-2-5	[User trainers] Train staff of their hospitals on how to use ME on the job training basis				
3-1 S	System development and implementation			and the same of th	
3-1-1	[TWG] Support target hospitals to establish and/or strengthen quality improvement team (QIT)				
3-1-2	[TWG] Support target hospitals establish and/or strengthen work improvement team (WIT)				
3-1-3	[TWG] Support target hospitals to hold QIT periodic meetings		****		
2-1-4	[Phase 2 target hospitals] Implement 5S activities with proper usage and maintenance of ME by collaboration with UT and ME maintenance activities				
3-2 I	3-2 Training				
3-2-1	[TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for management staff of target RRHs				
3-2-2	[National 5S facilitators] Conduct training of trainers (TOT) on 5S-CQJ-TQM for regional 5S facilitators of phase				

(d)

											accumulating knowledge and skills
2 targeted hospitals [Regional 5S facilitator] Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training for staff of phase 2 targeted hospitals	[Regional user trainers trained phase 1 project] Conduct TOT regarding UT for the phase 2 targeted hospitals	[User trainers] Conduct UT on ME	[User trainers] Train other staff of RRHs on how to use ME on the job training basis	[TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for	workshop managers including inventory data	analysis [TWG] Conduct training for	Workshop (WES) stati on ME maintenance [TWG] Conduct training for core	staff of the WSs on basics about specialized ME from the removed of the standard of the standa	system of the CWS for other RWSs	[TWG] Support WSs to develop a	accumulating knowledge and skills
3-2-3	3.2.4	3-2-5	3-2-6	4-1		4.2	4-3	4-4		4-5	111

*Training on 5S for 5S national facilitators and training on CQI for CQI national facilitators are categorized as activities for the output 1 because the majorities of the national 5S facilitators are MOH staff. Other training for regional 5S trainers and regional user trainers are categorized as activities for the output 2 or 3 because both types of regional trainers are staff of the target hospitals.

Annex II

Tentative Plan of Operation

rioject nice: Froject on improvement of meanth Service through Health Infrastructur	re Management (II)			Monitoring
Inputs	Year 1st Year 2nd Year 3nd Year 4th Year 1	Remarks	enssi	Solution
Activities	Year 1st Year 2nd Year 3rd Year 4th Year	Responsible Organization		
Sub-Activities	I II II II II II II II II II II II II I	Japan	Uganda	Issue & Countermeasures
Output 1: Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH				
1. Establishment of foundation for the project and implementation		-		
1-1-1 [MOH] Re-establish the steering committee for the phase 2 project	Plan Actual	Expert(s) All ti	All the concerned Departments of MOH	
1-1-2 [MOH] Select focal persons for 5S, user training (UT), and medical equipment (ME) maintenance	Plan Plan Actual	Export(s) All II	All the concerned	i i
1-1-3 [TWG] Develop TORs for members of TWG and action plans for implementing the project	Plan Actual	Expert(s) All the	All the concerned	
1-1-4 [TWG] Conduct baseline survey	Plan Actual	Expert(s) TM	TWG members	
1-1-5 [TWG] Update and/or create manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination	Plan	Expert(s) TW	TWG members	
1-1-6 [TWG] Define criteria for national show case and review a national show case(s)	Pisan Pisan		TWG members	
1-1-7 [TWG] Review existing supervision system of MOH.	receipt A		TWG members	
1-1-8 [TWG] Integrate components of 5S-CQI-TQM, UT, and ME maintenance to the supervision system	Actual Actual		TWG members	
1-2 Training and knowledge sharing				
1-2-1 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for national 5S facilitators	Plan	Expen(s)	TWG members in	
1-2-2 [TWG] Conduct training of trainers for 5S-CQI-TQM especially customized for CQI	Plan	Expert(s) TWG	TWG members in	
1-2-3 [TWG] Organiza opportunities to share good practices and lessons learned such as study tours and OI competition	Plan	Expert(s) TW	TWG members	
1-3 Implementation of activities, and monitoring and evaluation and reflections				
1-3-1 [TWG] Implement an action plan based on PDCA cycle	Plan	Expert(s) TW	TWG members	
1-3-2 [TWG] Conduct supervision which is integrated into the existing system	Plan		TWG members	
1-3-3 [TWG] Hold meetings at least bi-monthly with the project team	Actual Part Part Part Part Part Part Part Part	-	TWG members	
1-3-4 [TWG] Conduct a review meeting on established system in MOH	Plan Actual		TWG members	
1-3-5 [TWG] Make use of review of activity 1-3-4 for institutionalization of the system and methodologies, and reflection to the health sector policy/plan	Plan Flan Flan Flan Flan Flan Flan Flan F	Expart(s) TW	TWG members	
1-3-6 [TWG] Conduct an end-line survey	Plan Actual Actu	Expert(s) TW	TWG membars	
Activities	Year 1st Year 2nd Year 3rd Year 4th Year	Rosmonstille Organization	lon	
Sub-Activities		Japan usus	Achievements	Issue & Countermeasures
Output 2: Implementation mechanism of the Phase 1 targeted hospitals almed at COI level for resource management and quality improvement is established to function as leading cases based on the outcomes of the phase 1.	ianagement and qually Improvement is established to function as leading			
2-1 System development and implementation				The second second
2-1-1 (Phase 1 larget hospitals) Revitalize and/or strengthen function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT)	Plan Plan	Expert(s) TW(TWG members	
2-1-2 [Phase 1 larget hospitals] develop action plans of WITs at each phase 1 larget hospital	Plan	Expert(s) TW(TWG members	
2-1-3 [Phase 1 target hospitals] Hold periodic meetings of QIT	Plan Ketual	Expert(s) TW(TWG members	
2-1-4 [Phase 1 larget hospitals] implement activities aiming at CQI with proper usage and maintenance of	Plan	SWIT	TWG members in	

D

	Year 1st Year 2nd Year 3rd Year 4th Year	Responsible Organization			0
Sub-Activities	1 H H H V 1 H H V 1	Japan	da	Achievements	Issue & Countermeasures
2-2 Training					
2-2-1 [TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for management staff of targeted hospitals	Plan Actual	Expert(s)	TWG members		
2-2-2 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional 5S facilitators of targeted hospitals	Plan	Expert(s) 5S	5S national trainers and TWG members	-	
2-2-3 [TWG] Conduct 5S-CQI training to haspitals with high level practices of 5S-CQI-TQM	Plan Actual	Expart(s) ch	TWG members in charge of 55 and CQI		1
2-2-4 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for regional user trainers	Plan	Expert(s)	TWG members in charge of UT		
2-2-5 [User trainers] Train staff of their hospitals on how to use ME on the job training basis	Plan Actual Actu	Expert(s)	User trainers		
Artivitios	Year 1st Year 2nd Year 3rd Year 4th Year	Responsible Organization			
Sub-Activities	I N H H IV I N H H IV	Japan	da	Acnievements	Issue & Countermeasures
Output 3: 3. Foundation for implementation mechanism of the phase 2 targeted hospitals for resource management and quality improvement is introduced and established	management and quality improvement is introduced and established.				
3-1 System development and implementation 3-1-1 [TWG] Support target hospitals to establish and/or strengthen quality improvement team (QIT)	Plan	Expert(s)	TWG members		
3-1-2 [TWG] Support target hospitals establish and/or strengthen work improvement team (WIT)	Actual Plan Actual Actu	Expert(s)	TWG members		
3-1-3 [TWG] Support larget hospitals to hold QIT periodic meetings	Pinn	Expart(s)	TWG members		
3-1-4 [Phase 2 target hospitals] implement SS activities with proper usage and maintenance of ME by colleboration with UT and ME maintenance activities	Plan	Expert(s) ct	TWG members in charge of 5S and UT		
3-2 Training					
3-2-1 [TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for management staff of target KKHs		Expert(s)	TWG members		
3.2-2 [National 5S (actilitators] Conduct training of trainers (TOT) on 5S-COI-TOM for regional 5S facilitators of phase 2 targeted hospitals	S Plan Actual	Expert(s) 55	55 national trainers and TWG members		
3-2-3 [Regional 5S facilitator] Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training for staff of phase 2 targeted hospitals		Export(s) 55	55 national trainers and TWG members		
3-2-4 [Regional user trainers trained phase 1 project] Conduct TOT regarding UT for the phase 2 largeted hospitals.		Expert(s)	TWG members in charge of UT		
3-2-5 [User trainers] Conduct UT on ME	Plan	Expert(s)	User trainers		
3-2-6 [User trainers] Train other staff of RRHs on how to use ME on the job training basis	Plan	Expert(s)	User trainers		
Output 4: 4. ME maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strengthened.					
4-1 [TWG] Conduct leadership and management training for workshop managers including inventory data analysis	Plan Actual	Expert(s)	TWG members in charge of ME		
4-2 [TWG] Conduct training for Workshop (WSs) staff on ME maintenance.	Plan	Expert(s)	TWG members in charge of ME		Į.
4-3 [TWG] Conduct training for core staff of the WSs on basics about specialized ME	Plan Actual	Expert(s)	TWG members in charge of ME		
4-4 [TWG] Strengthen support system of the CWS for other RWSs	Plan	Expert(s)	TWG members in charge of ME		
4-5 [TWG] Support WSs to develop a management system for accumulating knowledge and skills	Pin Actual	Expert(s)	TWG membors in chargo of ME		
Duration / Phasing	Pian Actual 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11				
Monitoring Plan	Yoar 1st Year 2nd Yoar 3rd Year 4th Year 4th Year 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Remarks	ks	Issue	Solution
Monitoring					
Joint Coordinating Committee	000				
Set-up the Detalled Plan of Operation	Actual				
Submission of Manitoring Sheet	Actual			100	
Monitoring Mission from Japan	Actual				
Joint Monitoring	Actual				

CA

Nofe?

	Year	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	C	1000	
		I II II II II II II II II II II II II I	I II II IV	N H H I	N H H I	Kemarks	issue	Solution
orts/Documents								
transfor Danast	Plan	4						
acquiring to the same of the s	Actual							
Propert Board	Plan	4	4	4				
regions report	Actual							
Project Completion Report	Plan				4			
of a combined in the combined	Actual							
lic Relations								
	Plan							
	Actual							
	- Plan							
	Actual			-				

Mill

Annex III: Project Implementation Structure

- 1. Joint Coordination Committee
- Role:
- Approve annual work plan of the Project
- Review overall progress of the Project
- Conduct monitoring and evaluation of the Project
- Exchange opinions on major issues that arise during the implementation of the Project
- > Frequency of Meeting:
- At least once a year and whenever necessity arises

Membership:

MOH

- Director General, Ministry of Health (Chair of JCC)
- Director, Clinical and Community Health (Project Director)
- Director, Planning and Development
- Commissioner Clinical Services (Project Manager)

JICA

- Chief Representative of JICA
- Representative(s) of JICA
- JICA Experts (Team Leader)

Note: Official(s) of the Japanese Embassy in Uganda and others may attend the Joint Coordination Committee Meeting as observer(s)

- 2. Technical Working Group
- > Role:
- Review the plan of the Project
- Monitor the progress of the Project

Coordinate activities as regular management of the Project

- > Frequency of Meeting:
- Basically at least bi-monthly and whenever necessity arises

Membership:

MOH

[Commissioners]

- Commissioner Clinical Services (Chair Person)
- Commissioner Quality Assurance
- Commissioner Nursing
- Commissioner Planning
- Commissioner Community Health
- Under Secretary (Financing and Administration)

IA

John

M

[Assistant Commissioners]

- Assistant Commissioner of Integrated Curative Services
- Assistant Commissioner of Health Infrastructure
- Assistant Commissioner of Pharmacy
- Assistant Commissioner of Quality Assurance
- Assistant Commissioner of Planning
- Assistant Commissioner of Budget and Finance
- Assistant Commissioner of Accounts
- Assistant Commissioner of National Disease Control
- Assistant Commissioner of Nursing

[Principal/Senior Officers]

- Principal Medical Officer Integrated Curative Services
- Principal Nursing Officer Integrated Curative Services
- Principal Nursing Officer Nursing
- · Principal Pharmacist
- Senior Nursing Officer Nursing
- Senior Medical Office Integrated Curative Services
- Senior Medical Office Quality Assurance
- Senior Engineer Medical Equipment
- Senior Engineer Mechanical
- Senior Pharmacist

[Representative of Target Facilities]

- One Hospital Director
- One Medical Superintendent

JICA

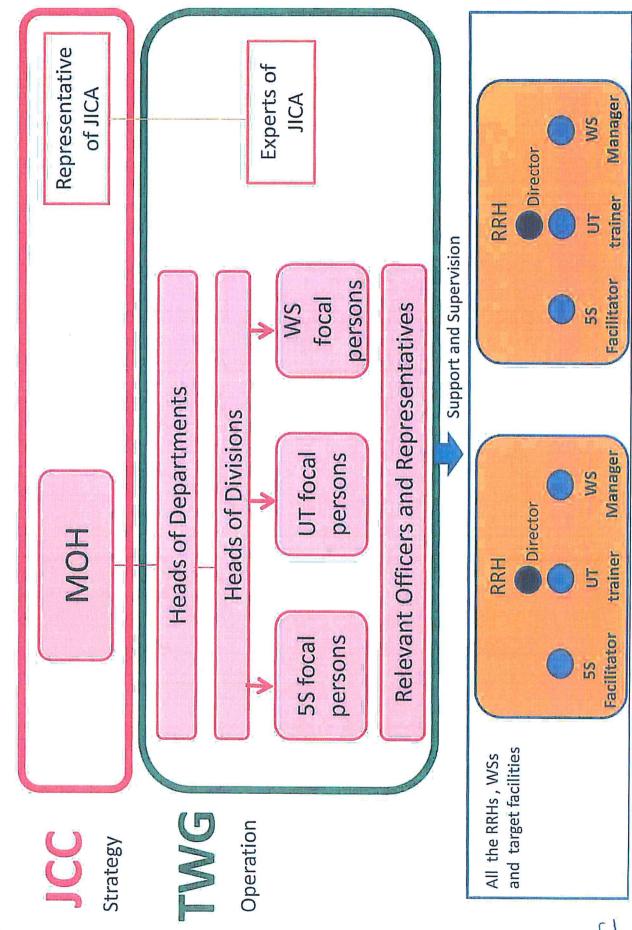
- JICA Experts
- Representative(s) of JICA (upon necessity)

ia

All

M

Project Implementation Structure



(A

All



MINUTES OF MEETINGS BETWEEN

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY AND

MINISTRY OF HEALTH OF THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA FOR

AMENDMENT OF THE RECORD OF DISCUSSIONS ON

PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT (II)

The Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") and the Ministry of Health of the Republic of Uganda (hereinafter referred to as "MOH") hereby agree that the Record of Discussions on the Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure Management (II) signed on 27th December 2015 will be amended as follows;

*The amended parts are underlined.

1. Annex I Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM)

Before	Amended Version
 (1) Overall goal Objectively Verifiable Indicators Clients' satisfaction level is improved to the target level. (XX) Clients' waiting time of patients for consultation, testing, clinical examination, and prescription of drugs are reduced XX% Maintenance cost regarding medical equipment is decreased in XX%. 	 (1) Overall goal 1) Objectively Verifiable Indicators The overall score of Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Programme (HFQAP) is over 55%. The overall score of Service Availability and Readiness Assessment (SARA) is over 62%.
 2) Means of Verification Training records related to ME maintenance. Results of pre and post tests for trainees of ME maintenance. Inventory lists of each workshop. 	2) Means of Verification HFQAP SARA

- (2) Project Purpose
 - 1) Objectively Verifiable Indicators
- (4) Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than XX times.
- (2) Project Purpose
 - 1) Objectively Verifiable Indicators
- (4) Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than three (3) times.

Reason:

The scores of HFQAP and SARA have been decided as Key Quality Improvement Monitoring Indicators in the National Quality Improvement Framework and Strategic Plan (2021-2025).

This amendment will become effective once the Minutes of Meetings are signed.

Annex 1: Record of Discussions (signed on 27th December 2015)

Annex 2 : PDM ver.4

Kampala, 1 ∮ June, 2021

Mr. Uchiyama Takayuki Chief Representative JICA Uganda Office

Japan

James 6

Dr. Diana Atwine
Permanent Secretary
Ministry of Health
The Republic of Uganda

Project Design Matrix

Project Title:	Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II)	Version 4
Implementing agency	r: Department of Standards, Compliance, Accreditation and Patient Protection, Directorate of Health Governance and Regulation, Ministry of Health (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQM)	Dated 17th June 2021
	Department of Clinical Services, Directorate of Curative Services, MOH (Utilization of Medical Equipment)	
	Department of Health Infrastructure, Directorate of Strategy, Policy and Development, MOH (Maintenance of Medical Equipment)	
Target Group:	(1) Phase 1 targeted hospitals: Mbale Regional Referral hospital (RRH), Masaka RRH, Entebbe RRH, Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH	
	(2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital	

Period of Project: July 2016- July 2021
Target Site: Republic of Uganda

Target Site: Republic of Uganda	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Magna of Varification	Important Assumption
Narrative Summary Overall Goal	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption
Quality of health care services at all the RRHs in Uganda is improved.	•The overall score of Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Programme (HFQAP) is over 55%. •The overall score of Service Availability and Readiness Assessment (SARA) is over 62%.	-HFQAP -SARA	
Project Purpose			
Health infrastructure management at all the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened with the initiatives of MOH.	-All RRHs have at least one good practice of small CQI. (3) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status A at all	(1)Report of CQI Process (e.g. Documentation Journal as an example of the format) (2)Report of small CQI or CQI support supervision tool (3) Medical equipment inventory (4) Minutes of steering committee meetings (5) Reports of steering committee	Government budget for the RRHs will not be deceased significantly. Government budget for the workshops will not be decreased significantly. Political situation in Uganda remans stable.
Output 1			
	months.	(1) Minutes of meeting of Project Steering Committee (2) Ministerial Policy Statement	Personnel of counterparts do not leave the job and are not transferred considerably. Policy related to health infrastructure management will not be changed as a result of the presidential election.
Output 2			
[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM] Resource management and quality improvement activities are strengthened through CQI approach in all RRHs.	(1)Score of module 1 (Leadership) and 6 (Health Infrastructure) HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool - All RRHs mark (i) 5 points out of 8 as full mark for module 1 and (ii) 6 points out of 10 as full mark for module 6. (2)Score of modified SS M&E Sheet in SS-CQI-TQM Guidelines - All RRHs mark 33 points out of 54 as full mark at least two consecutive years.	(1)HFQAP Facility Assessment Tool (2)SS M&E Sheet in 5S-CQI-TQM Guidelines	
Output 3			
3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training]	(2) The number of UT conducted by regional user trainers is more than three as per year in every region.	(1) Records on training of regional user trainers (2) Training records on user training conducted by user trainers (3) Medical equipment inventory	
	(1) The average increase of scores between the pre-test and post-test is at least 15%. (2) The average of percentage of medical equipment in status C and status E at all RRHs is not higher than 15%.	(1) Results of pre and post tests for trainees of medical equipment maintenance (2) Medical equipment inventory	

Activities	Input		Pre-Conditions
1-1 Establishment of foundation for the Project and implementation	The Japanese side	The Uganda side	
1-1-1 Establish Project Steering Committee	Dispatch of Experts Ohief advisor / QI Management System	Assignment of Counterparts	
1-1-2 Establish Project Implementation Teams for 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME	2) 55-CQI-TQM 3) Utilization of Medical Equipment	Pacilities 1) Office space for Japanese experts	
1-1-3 Develop Terms of Reference (TOR) for Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams and action plans for implementation of the Project	4) Maintenance of Medical Equipment 5) Project Coordinator/ Training Management	Office space for Japanese experts Administrative cost and other expense such as	
1-1-4 Conduct baseline survey	O Marking and a material and	training and supervision	
1-2 Support Supervision on health infrastructure management	Machinery and equipment Necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and	4. Personnel cost for counterparts and other running	
1-2-1 Review and revise existing supervision system and tools through enrichment of checklists of HFQAP(Health Facility Quality of Care Assessment Program) and allocation of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels	MOH headquarters 2) Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc. 3) Computers for medical equipment inventory management and	expenses (daily allowance and transportation expense)	
1-2-2 Direct integrated support supervision, mentoring and coaching on health infrastructure management as CQI practice integrating 5S, UT and ME	data analysis		
1-3 Project implementation, monitoring and evaluation and institutionalization	Allocation of operational costs for project activities		
1-3-1 Organize meetings for Project Steering Committee every three months and review whether action plan is being implemented based on PDCA cycle	4. Training in Japan and/or third countries		
1-3-2 Conduct a meeting to review the established system in MOH			
1-3-3 Make use of review of activity 1-3-2 for institutionalization of support supervision systems and methodologies developed through the Project, and make reflections to the Ministerial Policy Statement			
1-3-4 Organize study tours and QI Conference to share good practice and lessons learned on health infrastructure management compiling 5S, UT and ME			
1-3-5 Conduct an end-line survey on health infrastructure management, including 5S-CQI-TQM, UT and ME			<lssues and="" countermeasures=""></lssues>
2.[Project Implementation Team: 5S-CQI-TQM]			
2-1 Develop and/or update guidelines, manuals, handbooks, monitoring and supervision tools, and facilitators guide			
2-2 Define criteria for national show case of 5S-CQI-TQM and review national show case(s)			
2-3 Clarify qualification, role and responsibility of 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national an regional levels			
2-4 Conduct leadership and management training based on the results of the baseline survey for management staff of targeted facilities, etc.			
2-5 Conduct facilitators' training for 5S-CQI-TQM facilitators at national and regional levels with a focus on CQI			
2-6 Strengthen function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work improvement team (WIT) in the target facilities			
2-7 Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training to target facilities based on the results of the baseline survey, with a focus on CQI			
2-8 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on WIT/QIT function, development of action plans by WITs, periodic meetings by QIT, implementation of SS-CQI-TQM activities with proper usage and ME in collaboration with UT and ME activities under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2			
3.[Project Implementation Team: User Training]			
3-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary			
3-2 Conduct refresher training of user trainers in the previous Project phase.			
3-3 Conduct Training of Trainers (TOT) for user trainers of the phase 2 target hospitals			
3-4 Conduct support supervision, mentoring and coaching on UT for proper usage and ME in collaboration with 5S-CQI-TQM and ME activities aiming at CQI under the direction of Project Steering Committee Activity 1-2-2			
4.[Project Implementation Team: Maintenance]			
4-1 Update and develop manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination as necessary			
4-2 Conduct leadership and management training for workshop managers including inventory data analysis			
4-3 Conduct training for workshop staffs on maintenance of basic medical equipment			
4-4 Conduct training for core staff of workshops in first line maintenance of specialized medical equipment			
4-5 Strengthen capacity of Central Workshop and Department of Health Infrastructure to support Regional Workshops			
4-6 Support Workshops to develop a system for sharing knowledge and skills			

RECORD OF DISCUSSIONS

ON

THE PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT (II)

IN

THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

AGREED UPON BETWEEN

MINISTRY OF HEALTH

AND

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

Kampala, Dec. 27, 2015

Mr. Kyosuke Kawazumi

Chief Representative

Japan International Cooperation Agency

Uganda Office

Permanent Secretary

Ministry of Health The Republic of Uganda

WITNESS

Ms. Maris Wanyera

For: Permanent Secretary/ Secretary to

the Treasury

Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development

The Republic of Uganda

Based on the Minutes of Meeting on the Detailed Planning Survey on the Project on Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure Management (II) (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") signed on July 29th, 2015 between Ministry of Health (hereinafter referred to as "MOH") and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA"), JICA held a series of discussions with MOH and relevant organizations to develop a detailed plan of the Project.

Both parties agreed the details of the Project and the main points discussed as described in the Appendix 1 and the Appendix 2 respectively.

Both parties also agreed that MOH, the counterpart to JICA, will be responsible for the implementation of the Project in cooperation with JICA, coordinate with other relevant organizations and ensure stewardship so that the Project activities and outcomes are sustained during and after the implementation period in order to contribute toward social and economic development of the Republic of Uganda (hereinafter referred to as "Uganda").

The Project will be implemented within the framework of the Agreement on Technical Cooperation signed on 8th December, 2005 (hereinafter referred to as "the Agreement") and the Note Verbales exchanged on 22nd July, 2015 between the Government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GOJ") and the Government of Uganda (hereinafter referred to as "GOU").

Appendix 1: Project Description

Appendix 2: Minutes of Meetings on the Project on Improvement of health services through health infrastructure management (II)

10

Ada

Ų

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Both parties confirmed that there is no change in the Project Description in the minutes of meetings for Preparatory Survey on the Project signed on 29th July, 2015 (Appendix 2).

I. BACKGROUND

The Republic of Uganda formulated the "Health Sector Strategic and Investment Plan 2010/2011-2014/2015" (HSSIP) which recognizes improvement of quality of health care and medical equipment maintenance as one of the key priorities. Health infrastructure development is a key priority intervention together with human resources, drugs and health finance. Furthermore, the "National Health Policy (NHP) Il 2010-2020" indicates that health infrastructure management is one of the highest political priority issues in the health sector. However, problems such as inappropriate use of medical equipment and low awareness of the importance of maintenance in health facilities still remained.

Under these circumstances, the Government of Uganda requested the Government of Japan to implement a technical cooperation project aiming at improving management and utilization of health infrastructure through the 5S (Sort, Set, Shine, Standardize, Sustain)-Continuous Quality Improvement- Total Quality Management (hereinafter referred to as "5S-CQI-TQM") approach as well as provision of appropriate knowledge and skills on proper use and daily maintenance of medical equipment through training of the equipment users and capacity development of public medical equipment workshops in maintenance of medical equipment. In response to this request, JICA, in partnership with MOH, launched a technical cooperation project entitled "The Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management". The duration of the said Project was 3 years and 4 months, from August 2011 to December 2014. Seven Regional Referral Hospitals (hereinafter referred to as "RRH"), two General Hospitals (hereinafter referred to as "GH") and one Health Center IV (hereinafter referred to as "HC IV") were selected as the target health facilities, while designating Tororo GH as the National Showcase for 5S-CQI-TQM. The said Project had three components, namely (1) 5S-CQI-TQM, (2) User Training, and (3) Capacity development of Medical Equipment Maintenance Workshop (hereinafter referred to as "WS").

The Terminal Evaluation was conducted from April to May, 2014, and it concluded that the said Project successfully demonstrated the effectiveness of relatively simple interventions in improving functionally of medical equipment. In general, 5S-CQI-TQM has been successfully introduced to the target health facilities, even though there is disparity in performance and the overall achievement fell short of the project targets. Providing users with simple knowledge on proper use and daily maintenance of medical equipment has been proven effective in reducing break down and prolonging the life span of medical equipment. Capacity development for WSs has been proven effective in reducing break down and prolonging the life span of medical equipment.

X

Tw

Several challenges were identified such as weak supportive supervision for 5S-CQI-TQM, need for a National Showcase for CQI, need for mechanisms to ensure sustainability of user training, and lack of a structured framework for enhancing the skills level of the WSs.

In order to further strengthen 5S-CQI-TQM and expand user training to other RRHs which were not covered by the project, continuous technical cooperation from GOJ was requested by GOU. Covering other RRHs would contribute to the synergetic effect of Japanese cooperation, since such RRHs include the hospitals assisted by Japanese Grant Aid as well as Japan Overseas Cooperation Volunteer activities.

II. OUTLINE OF THE PROJECT

Details of the Project are described in the Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM) (Annex I) and the Plan of Operation (Annex II). Expected Goals, Outputs, Activities of the Project are shown in these Annexes.

1. Title of the Project

The Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II)

2. Input

- (1) Input by JICA
 - (a) Dispatch of Experts
 - -Chief Adviser / Ql Management System
 - -5S-CQI-TQM
 - -Utilization of Medical Equipment
 - -Maintenance of Medical Equipment
 - -Project Coordinator/ Training Management
 - (b) Training in Japan (and / or in the third country)
 - (c) Machinery and Equipment
 - -necessary supplies for 5S-CQI-TQM to target hospitals and MOH headquarters -testing and calibration tools and equipment etc.
 - (d) Allocation of operational costs for project activities

(2) Input by MOH

MOH will take necessary measures to provide at its own expense:

- (a) Services of MOH's counterpart personnel and administrative personnel as referred to in II-3;
- (b) Suitable office space with necessary equipment;
- (c) Supply or replacement of machinery, equipment, instruments, vehicles, tools, spare parts and any other materials necessary for the implementation of the Project other than the equipment provided by JICA;
- (d) Information as well as support in obtaining medical service;
- (e) Credentials or identification cards;
- (f) Available data (including maps and photographs) and information related to the Project;
- (g) Running expenses necessary for the implementation of the Project;
- (h) Expenses necessary for transportation within Uganda of the equipment referred to in II-3 (1) as well as for the installation, operation and maintenance thereof;

D

124

- (i) Necessary facilities to the JICA experts for the remittance as well as utilization
 of the funds introduced into Uganda from Japan in connection with the
 implementation of the Project; and
- (j) Allocation of operational costs for project activities such as training and supervision.

3. Implementation Structure

The project Implementation Structure is given in the Annex III. The roles and assignments of relevant organizations are as follows:

(1) MOH

(a) Project Director

Director, Clinical and Community Health, MOH, as Project Director, will be responsible for overall administration and implementation of the Project.

(b) Project Manager

Commissioner, Clinical Services, Directorate of Clinical and Community Health, MOH, as Project Manager, will be responsible for the managerial and technical matters of the Project.

(2) JICA Experts

The JICA experts will give necessary technical guidance, advice and recommendations to MOH, target hospitals, workshops and other relevant personnel involved on any matters pertaining to the implementation of the Project

(3) Joint Coordinating Committee

Joint Coordinating Committee (hereinafter referred to as "JCC") will be established in order to facilitate inter-organizational coordination. JCC will be held at least once a year and whenever deems it necessary. JCC will review the progress, revise the overall plan when necessary, approve an annual work plan, conduct evaluation of the Project, and exchange opinions on major issues that arise during the implementation of the Project. A list of proposed members of JCC is shown in the Annex III.

(4) Technical Working Group

Technical Working Group will be established for effective implementation of the Project. Technical Working Group will meet at least bi-monthly and when necessity arises. A list of proposed members of Technical Working Group is shown in the Annex III.

4. Project Site(s) and Beneficiaries

Project hospitals:

-(Phase I target facilities) Mbale RRH, Masaka RRH, Entebbe GH, Hoima RRH, Kabale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH

-(Phase 2 target facilities) Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

-(Workshops) Arua WS, Gulu WS, Lira WS, Mbale WS, Hoima WS, Fort Portal WS, Kabale WS, Mubende WS, Moroto WS, Soroti WS, Wabigalo CWS

10

My

Ŋ

Beneficiaries

-Direct Beneficiaries: Health officer of MOH, health workers of selected hospitals-and engineers/technicians of central medical equipment maintenance workshop (CWS) and regional medical equipment maintenance workshop (WS)

-Indirect Beneficiaries: Health officers of District Health Team (DHT) in target regions, health workers of hospitals and HC IVs to which the project is rolled out by selected hospitals, and patients.

5. Duration

The duration of the Project will be 4 years from the date of first arrival of the JICA experts, which would be in 2016.

6. Reports

MOH and JICA experts will jointly prepare the following reports in English.

- (1) Monitoring Sheet on semiannual basis until the project completion
- (2) Project Completion Report at the time of project completion

7. Environmental and Social Considerations

MOH will abide by 'JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations' in order to ensure that appropriate considerations will be made for the environmental and social impacts of the Project.

III. UNDERTAKINGS OF MOH

- 1. MOH will take necessary measures to:
 - (1) ensure that the technologies and knowledge acquired by the Uganda nationals as a result of Japanese technical cooperation contributes to the economic and social development of Uganda, and that the knowledge and experience acquired by the personnel of Uganda from technical training as well as the equipment provided by JICA will be utilized effectively in the implementation of the Project; and
 - (2) grant privileges, exemptions and benefits to the JICA experts referred to in II-2 above and their families, which are no less favorable than those granted to experts and members of the missions and their families of other third countries or international organizations performing similar missions in Uganda.
- 2. Other privileges, exemptions and benefits will be provided in accordance with the Agreement on Technical Cooperation signed on 8th December, 2005 between the GOJ and the GOU.

IV. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

JICA and the MOH will jointly and regularly monitor the progress of the Project through the Monitoring Sheets based on the Project Design Matrix (PDM) and Plan of Operation (PO). The Monitoring Sheets will be reviewed every six (6) months. Also, Project Completion Report will be drawn up one (1) month before the termination of the Project.

(1)

44

W

JICA will conduct the following evaluations and surveys to verify sustainability and impact of the Project and draw lessons. The MOH is required to provide necessary support for them.

- 1. Ex-post evaluation three (3) years after the project completion, in principle
- 2. Follow-up surveys on necessity basis

V. PROMOTION OF PUBLIC SUPPORT

For the purpose of promoting support for the Project, MOH will take appropriate measures to make the Project widely known to the people of Uganda.

VI. MISCONDUCT

If JICA receives information related to suspected corrupt or fraudulent practices in the implementation of the Project, MOH and relevant organizations will provide JICA with such information as JICA may reasonably request, including information related to any concerned official of the government, public organizations of the Uganda and/or JICA Experts.

MOH and relevant organizations will not, unfairly or unfavorably treat the person and/or company which provided the information related to suspected corrupt or fraudulent practices in the implementation of the Project.

VII. MUTUAL CONSULTATION

JICA and MOH will consult each other whenever any major issues arise in the course of Project implementation.

VIII. AMENDMENTS

The record of discussions may be amended by the minutes of meetings between JICA and MOH. However, PO may be amended in the Monitoring Sheets.

The minutes of meetings will be signed by authorized persons of each side who may be different from the signers of the record of discussions.

Annex I Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM)

Annex II Tentative Plan of Operation

Annex III Project Implementation Structure



Project Design Matrix (PDM)

Dated December 10, 2015

Project Title: Project on Improvement of Health Service through Health Infrastructure Management (II)

Implementing agency: Department of Quality Assurance, Ministry of Health (MOH) (5S-CQI-TQM)

Integrated Curative Services Division, Department of Clinical Services, MOH (Utilization of Medical Equipment)

Health Infrastructure Division, Department of Clinical Services, MOH (Maintenance of Medical Equipment)

(1) Phase 1 targeted hospitals: Mbale Regional Referral hospital (RRH), Masaka RRH, Entebbe General Hospital (GH), Hoima RRH, Knbale RRH, Arua RRH, Lira RRH, Moroto RRH, Mukuju HC IV, Tororo GH

(2) Phase 2 targeted hospitals: Soroti RRH, Jinja RRH, Gulu RRH, Fort Portal RRH, Mbarara RRH, Mubende RRH, Naguru Referral Hospital

Period of Project: 4 years

Target Group:

Parget cite: Remiblic of Handa

Target site: Republic of Uganda	Line and the second sec	**************************************			
Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption	Achievement	Remarks
Overall Goal : Quality of health care services at all the RRHs in Uganda is improved.	 Clients' satisfaction level is improved to the target level. (XX) Clients' waiting time of patients for consultation, testing, clinical examination, and prescription of drugs are reduced XX%. Maintenance cost rogarding medical equipment is decreased in XX%. 	- Health Management Information System (HMIS) - Annual Health Sector Performance Report (AHSPR) - Periodical monitoring reports by QITs at target hospitals - Supervision reports made by the steering committee for the project - Baseline and end-line data - Quarterly regional workshop maintenance report			
Project purpose: Health infrastructure management at all the RRHs in Uganda is strengthened with the initiatives of MOH.	 Score sheet of 5S-CQI-TQM on targeted hospitals become more than XX%. The number of CQI practices becomes more than XX (number). Supervisions on 5S, UT, and ME which is integrated into the system of MOH in a consolidated way are implemented more than XX times. 	- Minutes of steering committee meetings Reports of steering committee . Reports from 5S trainers - Score sheets of 5S-GQI-TQM at targeted hospitals.	 Government budget for the RRHs will not be deceased significantly. Government budget for the workshops will not be decreased significantly. Political Situation in Uganda remains stable. 		



4		higher than XX%.			
	Outputs:	1-1 PDCA cycle of supporting and supervising RRHs is completed once a year or more.	- Plans and periodic reports made by steering committee	- Personnel of counterparts do not leave the job and are not transferred	
]	 Supporting/supervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthened in the MOH. 	1-2 The number of supervision conducted by steering committee becomes more than XX times. 1-3 Number of training organized by Technical Working Group (TWG) becomes more than XX times. 1-4 Number of certified national CQI facilitators from MOH become more than XX.	- Activity records made by steering committee of MOH - Records and results of supervision conducted by steering committee - Test results and certification issued for CQI trainers at MOH	considerably. - Policy related to health infrastructure management will not be changed as a result of the presidential election.	
No. No.	2. Implementation mechanism of the phase 1 targeted hospitals aimed at CQI level for resource management and quality improvement is established to function as leading cases based on the outcomes of the phase 1. 7. Foundation for implementation mechanism of the phase 2 targeted hospitals for resource management and quality improvement is introduced and established.	 2-1 Number of the phase 1 targeted hospitals which started CQI activities becomes more than XX. 2-2 Number of the phase 1 targeted hospitals which completed CQI process at least with one unit becomes more than XX. 2-3 Number of UT conducted by regional trainers is more than XX times. 2-4 Number of functioning WITs in target hospitals reaches the level of 10 under the 55-CQI-TQM implementation becomes more than XX. 3-1 All the phase 2 targeted hospitals implement QIT activities including 55-CQI-TQM. 3-2 Average of comprehension rate of trainees after user training becomes higher than XX%. 3-3 More than 1 regional 55 facilitators at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained. 3-4 More than 2 regional user trainers at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained. 3-5 More than 2 regional user trainers at each phase 2 targeted hospitals are trained. 	- Activity records of QITs - Activity records of WITs - Training records on UT conducted by user trainers - Score sheets of 5S-CQI-TQM - Project report about CQI activities - Supervision reports made by TWG - Number of QITs and their activity records - Monitoring and meeting minutes of QITs related to 5S-CQI-TQM - Supervision report made by TWG - Results of pre and post tests for trainecs of UT Training records on TOT for 5S-CQI-TQM - Training records on TOT for 5S-CQI-TQM		
17	4. WE maintenance and management capacity of workshops (WS) are strengthened.	4-1 Trained staff of all the workshops improve their knowledge by XX% after ME maintenance training.	- Training records related to ME maintenance - Results of pre and post		

																A. Character
		Pre-Conditions		<pre><!--ssues and countermeasures--></pre>												
tests for trainees of ME maintenance - Inventory lists of each workshop		The Uganda Side	1. Assignment of Counterparts	2. Facilities 1) Office space for Japanese experts 3. Administrative cost and	other expense such as training and supervision 4. Personnel cost for	counterparts and other running expenses (daily allowance and	transportation expense)									
4-2 Percentages of ME in status E lowered by XX%.	Inputs	The Japanese side	1. Dispatch of Experts 1) Chief advisor / QI Management	System 2) 5S-CQI-TQM 3) Utilization of Medical Equipment 4) Maintenance of Medical Equipment		to target hospitals and MOH headquarters	Testing and calibration tools and equipment etc. Allocation of operational costs for project equivities.	4. Training in Japan and/or third countries								
	Activities	1-1 Establishment of foundation for the	project and implementation 1-1-1 [MOH] Establish TWG for the phase 2 project	1-1-2 [MOH] Select focal persons for 5S, user training (UT), and medical equipment (ME) maintenance	1·1·3 [TWG] Develop TORs for members of TWG and action plans for implementing the		1-1-5 [TWG] Update and/or create manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination	1-1-6 [TWG] Define criteria for national show case and review a national show case(s)	1-1-7 [TWG] Review existing supervision system of MOH.	1-1-8 [TWG] Integrate components of 5S-CQI-TQM, UT, and ME maintenance to the supervision	system	1-2 Training and knowledge sharing	1-2-1 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for national 5S facilitators*	1-2-2 [TWG] Conduct training of trainers for 5S-CQI-TQM especially customized for CQI	1-2-3 [TWG] Organize opportunities to share good practites and	3

A Throng of the same

											<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>						
		·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································											-	
														•			
						-		1					•				
								 							•		
study on	ss, and , and	ction cle.	ision o the	nt least oject	w system	iew of he	ries, and sector	hne		ls] gthen	rovement	(E)	WITs at spital	is] Hold	[S]	ming at and	and ME
ned such as I competition	of activitie evaluation	ement an a n PDCA cy	luct superv egrated into tem	meetings s vith the pr	luct a rovie established	e use of rev 4 for lization of t	methodolog the health	luct an end	ment and	get hospita nd/or stren	nality imp	it team (WI get hospita	on plans of 1 target hos	get hospita	get hospita	oper usage	e of ME in n with UT : e activities
lessons learned such as study tours and QI competition	1.3 Implementation of activities, and monitoring and evaluation, and reflections	[TWG] Implement an action plan based on PDCA cycle.	(TWG) Conduct supervision which is integrated into the existing system	[TWG] Hold meetings at least bi-monthly with the project team	[TWG] Conduct a review meeting on established system in MOH	[TWG] Make use of review of activity 1-3-4 for institutionalization of the	system and methodologies, and reflection to the health sector policy/plan	[TWG] Conduct an end-line survey	System development and implementation	[Phase 1 target hospitals] Revitalize and/or strengthen	function of quality improvement team (QIT) and work	improvement team (WIT) [Phase 1 target hospitals]	develop action plans of WITs at each phase 1 target hospital	Phase 1 target hospitals] Hold	Phase 1 target hospitals	Implement activities aiming at CQI with proper usage and	maintenance of ME in collaboration with UT and ME maintenance activities
le to	1-3 Imple monii reflec	1.3.1 [7]	1-3-2 [7]	1-3-3 E E E	1.3.4 [7]	1-3-5 17 34 11	លិដ្ ធី	1-3-6 [1	2-1 Syste	2-1-1 [F	4 5	in 2-1-2 (P	າວ ພິ	2-1-3 [P	2-1-4 (F	= 0	ជ ប ដ
\overline{q}		Sandana da An		on officers of proper and		i i Sur Yangan dan K		in a second		hy.	4	To a training and					

2-2-2 2-2-2 1 2-2-3 1 2-2-4 1 3-1 3-1 3-1 3-1-1 1 3-1-4 1 3-1-4 1 3-1-4 1 3-1-4 1 3-1-4 1 3-1-4 1 1 3-1-4 1 1 3-1-4 1 1 3-1-4 1 1 3-1-4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	management staff of targeted hospitals raining for regional 53 facilitators of targeted hospitals facilitators of targeted hospitals to hospitals with high level practices of 58-CQI-TQM practices of 58-CQI-TQM [TWG] Conduct refreshor training for regional user trainers [User training for regional user trainers] 2.2-5 [User trainers] Train staff of their hospitals on how to use ME on the job training basis to establish and/or strengthen quality improvement team (QIT) quality improvement team (QIT) (TWG] Support target hospitals establish and/or strengthen work improvement team (WIT) (TWG] Support target hospitals to hold QIT periodic meetings to hold QIT periodic meetings and ME by collaboration with UT and ME maintenance activities and management training for management training for management staff of target						
3.2.2	RRFfs [National 5S facilitators] Conduct training of trainers (TOT) on 5S-CQI-TQM for		1			 	

		2 targeted hospitals					
<u>6</u>	3-2-3	[Regional 5S facilitator] Conduct 5S-CQI-TQM training for staff					
<u>,</u>		of phase 2 targeted hospitals					
ė	3-2-4	[Regional user trainers trained					
		phase 1 projectl Conduct TOT					
		regarding UT for the phase 2 targeted hospitals					
က်	3-2-5	[User trainers] Conduct UT on ME					- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	3-2-6	[User trainers] Train other staff					
		of RRHs on how to use ME on					
		the job training basis		•			
4-1	77	[TWG] Conduct leadership	A PARAMETER STATE OF THE STATE	**************************************			
		and management training for					
		workshop managers					
		including inventory data					
		analysis					
4.2	Ģi	[TWG] Conduct training for					
		maintenance					
4.5	လ်	[TWG] Conduct training for core					
		staff of the WSs on basics about					
_		specialized ME					
4-4	*	Liwel Strengthen support					
		RWSs					
4.5	'n	[TWG] Support WSs to develop a					
		management system for					
1.		accumulating knowledge and					
		SKILLS			-	_	

*Training on 5S for 5S national facilitators and training on CQI for CQI national facilitators are categorized as activities for the output 1 because the majorities of the national 5S facilitators are MOH staff Other training for regional 5S trainers and regional user trainers are categorized as activities for the output 2 or 3 because both types of regional trainers are staff of the target hospitals.

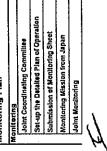
W.

Annex II

Tentative Plan of Operation

FOUNDED FINE FIGURES OF THE STATE OF THE STA	strucuture Management (II)			Monitoring	Sales of the sales
Inputs	Year 1st Year Zhd Year 31d Year 4th Year	Remarks		enssi	Solution
Activities	Year 1st Year 2nd Year 3rd Year 4th Year	Responsible Organization	-		
Sub-Activities		Japan	Uganda	Acnevernents	Issue & Countempasures
Output 1: Supportingisupervising system for health infrastructure management of all the RRHs is strengthered in the MOH.	gifiered in the MOH.				
1. Establishment of foundation for the project and implementation					
1-1-1 [MOH] Establish TWG for the phase 2 project	Arten	Experi(s) A	All the concerned Departments of MOH	, ,	
1-1-2 [MOH] Select focal persons for 5S, user training (UT), and medical equipment (ME) maintenance	Per	Experf(s) A	All the concerned Departments of MOH		
1-1-3 [TWG] Develop TORs for members of TWG and action plans for Implomenting the project	Par	Expert(e) A	All the concerned		
1-1-4 [TWG] Conduct baseline survey	Party	Expert(s)	TWG members		
1-1-5 [TWG] Update and/or create manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and monitoring tools for dissemination		Expert(s)	TWG members		
1-1-5 [TWG] Define criteria for national show case and review a national show case(s)	Yelfun Arthur Ar	Expert(s)	TWG members		
1-1-7 [TWG] Review existing supervision system of MOH.	Pin	Expert(s)	TWG members		
1-1-8 [TWG] Integrale components of 5S-CQI-TQM, UT, and ME maintenance to the supervision system	Pan	Expert(s)	TWG members		
1-2 Training and knowledge sharing					
1-2-1 [TWG] Conduct refresher training for national 55 facilitators	Pin	Expert(s) T	TWG members in charge of 5S		
1-2-2 [TWG] Conduct training of trainers for 5S-CQI-TQM especially customized for CQI	Actual Control of Cont	Expert(s) Cha	TWG members in charge of 5S and CO)		
1-2-3 [TWG] Organize opportunities to share good practicos and lessons learned such as study tours and characteristics.	Plan	Expert(s)	TWG members		
1-3 Implementation of activities, and monitoring and evaluation and reflections					
1-3-1 [TWG] Implement an action plan based on PDCA cycle	Vertical Control of the Control of t	Expert(s)	TWG members		
1-3-2 [TWG] Conduct supervision which is inlegrated into the existing system	Plan	Expert(s)	TWC mambers		
1-3-3 [TWG] Hold meetings at least bi-monthly with the project learn	Pan Pan Actual	Expert(s)	TWG members		
1-3-4 [TWG] Conduct a review meeting on established system in MOH	Plan	Expert(s)	TWG members		
1-3-5 [TWIS] Make use of review of activity 1-3-4 for Institutionalization of the system and methodologies, and reflection to the health sector policy/plan	Name of the state	Expert(s)	TWG members		
	Pian	Expert(s)	TWG members		
Activities	Year 1at Year 2nd Year 3rd Year 4th Year	Responsible Organization		of company	occurrence of a constitution
Sub-Activities		7 Japan	Uganda		menality and a preci
Output 2: Implementation mechanism of the Phase 1 targeted hospitals aimed at CQI level for resource mana cases based on the outcomes of the phase 1.	management and quality improvement is established to function as leading				
2-1 System development and Implementation					
2-1-1 [Phase 1 target hospitals] Revitalize and/or strengthon function of quality improvement team (GIT) and work improvement team (VMT)	Plan	Expert(s)	TWG members		
2-1-2 [Phase 1 targel hospitals] develop action plans of WITs at each phase 1 target hospital	bran Actual	Export(s)	TWG members		
2-1-3 [Phase 1 largel hospitals] Hold perfodic meetings of QIT	Pism	Expert(s)	TWG members		
2-1-4 [Phase 1 target hospitals] Implement activities aiming at CQI with proper usage and maintenance of		Expert(s)	TWG members in chame of 5S and COI		

Sub-Activities Sub-Activities 2-2 Training 2-2 Training 2-2 Training 2-2 Training 2-2 Training 2-2 Training 2-2-1 [TWG] Conduct refresher Laining for regional SS facilitations of turgeted hospitals Plan 2-2-2 [TWG] Conduct sefresher Laining for regional SS facilitations of unretices of SS-COI-TOM Plan 2-2-3 [TWG] Conduct sefresher training to hospitals with high level practices of SS-COI-TOM Plan 2-2-5 [TWG] Conduct sefresher training for regional user training Plan 2-2-5 [User varies] Train stoff of their hospitals on how to use ME on the job training basis Actual Plan		A				
LOURINGS 3] Conduct leadership and management training for management staff of targeted hospitals 3] Conduct refresher training for regional 55 facilitators of targeted hospitals 3] Conduct celresher training to hospitals with high level practices of 55-COI-TOM 5] Conduct refreshor training for regional user training 7 training Train staff of their hospitals on how to use ME on the job training basis Citivities			Sepan	Uganda		}
Torriduct tendership and management training for management stalf of targeted hospitals 3] Conduct retresher training for regional SS facilitation of targeted hospitals 3] Conduct SS-CQI training to hospitals with high level practices of SS-CQI-TQM 5] Conduct retreshor training for regional user training 5] Conduct retreshor training for regional user training 5] Conduct retreshor training to hospitals on how to use ME on the job training basis ctivities						
Si Conduct refresher training for regional 5S faciliature of torpolach hospitals Si Conduct SS-CQI training to hospitals with high level practices of SS-CQI-TQM Si Conduct refresher training for regional user training remens Than stoff of their hospitals on how to use ME on the job training baxes ctivities			Exped(s)	TWG members		
3) Conduct SS-CQI training to heaplats with high level practices of SS-CQI-TQM 3) Conduct refresher training for regional user training r trainins. Than shalf at the heaplats on how to use ME on the job training basis ctivities			Expett(s)	55 national trainers and TWIG members		
3] Conduct retreats, training for regional user training. Trainers Train stoff of their besplais on how to use ME on the job training bases CEWILES			Esperi(s)	TWG members in charge of 50 and CCt		
r trainers). Train staff of their heaplats on frow to use ME on the job training basis cut training the contract of the contra			Espeti(s)	TWG members in charge of UT		
ctvilles			Expert(s)	User trainers		
Sub-Activities	161 Year 2nd Year 3rd Year	4th Year	Responsib	Responsible Orpanization	Achievements	issue & Countermeasures
	1	T EE IV	Japan	Uganda		
for implementation mechanism of the phase 2 targated hospitals for	rasource management and quality improvement is introduced and established.	hed.				
3-1 System development and implementation 3-1-1 [TWG] Support terget hospitats to establest and/or strengthen quality knprovement team (OTT) Acres			Espert(s)	TW/G members	t.	
3-1-2 [TWG] Support target hospitals establish and/or strangthen work triprovement team (WIT) Plan			Expert(s)	TVf0 numbers		
3-1-3 [TWG] Support target to spitals to hold OIT periodic meetings			Expert(s)	TWG members		
3-1-4 [Phase 2 terget hospitals] implament \$5 activities with proper usage and maintenance of ME by Pain Actual			Esperi(s)	TWG members in charge of SS and UT		
			Exped(0)	TWG morthers		
Actual 3-2-2 [National 55 faciliators] Conduct training of trainers (TOT) on 55-COI-TOM for regional 55 facilitations Plan			Espest(a)	55 national tracers prod TWG members		
of phase 2 targeted hospitals 3-2-3 (Regional SS facetator) Conduct 65-CQL-TQM training for staff of phase 2 targeted hospitals Plan			Expents)	55 national barrets and TWG members		
3-2-4 (Ragional user trainers framed phase 1 project) Conduct TOT regarding UT for the phase 2 targeted Arrust			Expert(s)	TWG members in charge of UT		
3-2-5 [User trainers] Conduct UT on ME			Expert(s)	Usur Dainers		
3-2-5 [Liser trainers] Train other staff of RRHs on how to use ME on the job training basis			Expert(s)	User trainers		
1						
4-1 [TWG] Conduct tradecatip and management training for workshop managers including inventory data. Plan Actual			Expert(s)	TWG members in charge of NE		
4-2 [TWG] Conduct training for Workshop (WSs) staff on ME maintenance Act [TWG] Conduct training for Workshop (WSs) staff on ME maintenance			Espect(s)	TWS members in charge of ACE		
ipized ME			Expert(s)	TWO members in charge of ME		
4-4 [TWG] Strengthen support system of the CWS for other RWSs			Experi(s)	TVMG members in charge of ME		
4-5 [TWG] Support WSs to develop a managament system for accumulating knowledge and skills Adulus			Espert(s)	TWG membars in clarge of ME		



Monitoring Plan

Solution

Issue

Remarks

	Year	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year			
	-	A E I	V H H I	-		W Kemarks	enssi	Solution
Reparts/Documents	_							
1	Plan A	-	-			-		
megraph webout	Actual							
	Pittu - 1	- -				-		
Trugicas neport	Action! !!	111111111	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
Danies & Commission Description	Plat		-	-		*		
Light Completion Report	Actual			-				
Public Relations	_							
	- Land	-	-		-			
	Actual	11111111	111111111	14114111		-		
	PMR :	1111111111	1111111	1111111111	1111111111	11		
	Actual		11111111					

[0]

The Just

W

Annex III: Project Implementation Structure

- 1. Joint Coordination Committee
- > Role
- Approve annual work plan of the Project
- Review overall progress of the Project
- Conduct monitoring and evaluation of the Project
- Exchange opinions on major issues that arise during the implementation of the Project
- Frequency of Meeting:
- At least once a year and whenever necessity arises

> Membership:

MOH

- Director General, Ministry of Health (Chair of JCC)
- Director, Clinical and Community Health (Project Director)
- Director, Planning and Development
- Commissioner Clinical Services (Project Manager)

JICA

- Chief Representative of JICA
- Representative(s) of JICA
- JICA Experts (Team Leader)

Note: Official(s) of the Japanese Embassy in Uganda and others may attend the Joint Coordination Committee Meeting as observer(s)

- 2. Technical Working Group
- Role:
- Review the plan of the Project
- Monitor the progress of the Project

Coordinate activities as regular management of the Project

- Frequency of Meeting:
- Basically at least bi-monthly and whenever necessity arises

> Membership:

MOH

[Commissioners]

- Commissioner Clinical Services (Chair Person)
- Commissioner Quality Assurance
- Commissioner Nursing
- Commissioner Planning
- Commissioner Community Health
- Under Secretary (Financing and Administration)

[A

fork

Ü

[Assistant Commissioners]

- Assistant Commissioner of Integrated Curative Services
- Assistant Commissioner of Health Infrastructure
- Assistant Commissioner of Pharmacy
- Assistant Commissioner of Quality Assurance
- Assistant Commissioner of Planning
- Assistant Commissioner of Budget and Finance
- Assistant Commissioner of Accounts
- Assistant Commissioner of National Disease Control
- Assistant Commissioner of Nursing

[Principal/Senior Officers]

- Principal Medical Officer Integrated Curative Services
- Principal Nursing Officer Integrated Curative Services
- Principal Nursing Officer Nursing
- Principal Pharmacist
- Senior Nursing Officer Nursing
- Senior Medical Office Integrated Curative Services
- Senior Medical Office Quality Assurance
- Senior Engineer Medical Equipment
- Senior Engineer Mechanical
- Senior Pharmacist

[Representative of Target Facilities]

- One Hospital Director
- One Medical Superintendent

JICA

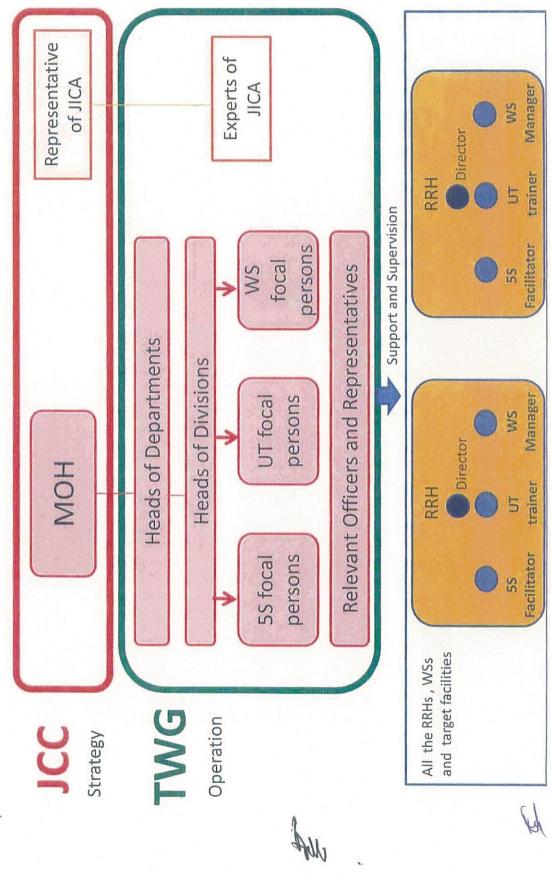
- JICA Experts
- Representative(s) of JICA (upon necessity)

10

AN

W

Project Implementation Structure



IX

MINUTES OF THE 1ST JOINT COORDINATION COMMITTEE MEETING (JCC)

Title of project; Improvement of Health Services through Health Infrastructure Management (II)

Date; 20th DECEMBER 2016

Venue; MINISTRY OF HEALTH- LEVEL 4 BOARD ROOM

AGENDA;

- 1. Opening prayer
- 2. Introduction of members
- 3. Communication from the chair
- 4. Communication from the CHS-CS
- 5. JICA briefing(presentation)
- 6. Discussions
- 7. Closure

ATTENDANCE

No	Name	Designation	Organization	
01	Prof. Anthony K Mbonye	DGHS	МОН	
02	Dr. Amandua Jacinto	CHS-CS	МОН	
03	Dr. Amone Jackson	ACHS-ICS	МОН	
04	Eng. Sitra Mulepo	SE HID	МОН	
05	Dr. Obonyo John	PMO CS	МОН	
06	Dr. Mugume Francis	SMO CS	МОН	
07	Mr.Basenge Edward	Prog Officer	МОН	
08	Dr .lsaac Kadowa	CHS-QAD	МОН	
09	Mr. Tasei Hiroshi	Chief Advisor/QI	JICA	
10	Mr. Kawazumi Kyosuke	Chief	JICA	
		Representative		
11	MS. Takayama Yui	Representative	JICA	
12	MS. Asiimwe Clare	Consultant	JICA	

Minute	Agenda Item	Discussions and actions	Action/Action officer
Min 1 Dec	Prayer	The meeting started with the	
2016		opening prayer	
Min 2 Dec	Introduction of	Members introduced	All members
2016	members	themselves	

Min 3 Dec	Communication from	The chairperson welcomed all	
2016	the chair	the members.	
Min 4 Dec 2016	Communication from the CHS-CS	Welcomed the members and appreciated and expressed the purpose of the meting	Dr Amone Jackson
Min 5 Dec 2016	JICA briefing(presentation)	-MOH-JICA Phase 1 project- covered hospitals Arua, Lira, Mbale, Kabale, Hoima, Masaka, Entebbe, Moroto and Mukuju HC IV in Tororo MOH-JICA Phase 2 project shall cover also hospitals Gulu, Soroti, Fortportal, Mubende, Naguru, Mbarara, and Jinja. Target health facilities are 14RRHs and 2HCs, one in Tororo and another in Wakiso Working hand in hand with the central and regional workshops. The phase period 2016-2020 -Out line of the project as par attached documents.(out puts, members, assignments) Challenges raised include Knowledge gap among health workers thus need for training Lack of funds at the facilities to carry on the activities Training and follow up to the lower facilities Sustainability of the project Raised motivation issues for staff associated with the working environment, supplies to use, uniform and	JICA -Chief Advisor/QI -
Min 6 Dec 2016	Discussions and way forward	 Project steering committee to be renamed Project Management committee The committee to sit and discuss funding to the 	

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		 facilities Asking the PS for the supplementary funding/counterpart funding. The DG guided to take note of the challenges and address them like the funding, staffing, Data collection, M&E Proper flame work for M & E of the progress Coming up with operational terms of reference Having organized meeting schedules JCC being bi-annual Counter funding to be taken care of, asking for counter funding from the PS but not round fenced as a project. This is small volume of activities The additional funding could be given to CS in support of the JICA activities JICA to support the FY 2016/17 while the MOH is preparing for 2017/18
Min 7 Dec 2016	Closure remarks	 JICA remarks-emphasized the 3 pillars; The 5S, UT and ME for Patient welfare, appreciated MOH being cooperative in partnership The DG re-echo the 3 pillars, streamlining service delivery, infrastructural developments, promised the MOH support to the project, Thankful to JICA, counterpart funding to be addressed, Thankful to Dr

	Amandua as he retires, the	
	next meeting for June 2017.	

MINUTES OF THE 2^{nd} JOINT COORDINATION COMMITTEE MEETING FOR THE PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT HELD ON 20^{th} OCTOBER, 2017 AT LEVEL 3 BOARD ROOM

Date and Time:	20 th October, 2017 09:45a.m - 12: 45p.m	Minute Secretary: Agnes Batuvamu & Doreen Mubiru	Place: Ministry of Health (MoH)		
	MEMBERS PRESENT				
	MINISTRY OF HEALTH (M	<u>ІОН)</u> :			
	1. Dr. Olaro Charles	- Director Clinical Services	(Chairperson)		
	2. Dr. Jackson Amone	- Commissioner, Integrated (Project Manager)			
	3. Dr. Okware Joseph	- Commissioner Health Services/Quality Assurance Inspection Department (5S-CQI-TQM)			
	4. Dr. Obonyo John Hyacinth	- Principal Medical Office (,		
	5. Eng. Sitra Mulepo	- Senior Engineer, Health In	frastructure Division		
	6. Sr Catherine Betty Odeke	Maintenance Equipment - Commissioner Nursing /Do	enartment		
	o. Si Camerine Beny Gueke	Commissioner Transmig / Dr	epartment		
	(JICA) 5S				
	1. Mr. Hiroshi Tasei 2. Mr. Take Naoki	- JICA 5S Project Leader - Expert 5S-CQI-TQM			
EMBASSY OF JAPAN:					
	1.Tadakazu Kanno	- Head of Economic Coop	peration		
	JICA UGANDA OFFICE:				
	Mr. Fukase Yutaka Mr. Sugai Akiko Mr. Christopher Job Mukuy	 Senior Representative Project Formulation Adv Program Officer Health, Environment 			
	IN-ATTENDANCE JICA 5S	PROJECT:			
	 Ms. Doreen Mubiru M s. Agnes Batuvamu Asiimwe Clare 	- JICA, Secretary- JICA, Secretary- Consultant			

AGENDA:

- 1. Prayer
- 2. Introduction
- 3. Welcome remarks from the Project Director
- 4. Communication from the Chair
- 5. Remarks form JICA Uganda Office
- 6. Progress of the Project Phase 2
- 7. Modification of Project Design Matrix (PDM)8. Project Operation Budget of Year 2
- 9. Discussion and Way forward

9. Discussion and Way forward					
Minute	Action Column				
Min.1: OPENING PRAYER					
The meeting started at 9:45 a.m. as per the agenda with an opening prayer by Asiimwe Clare. Min.2: INTRODUCTION:					
Members had self-introduction as indicated in the attendance list above.					
Min.3: COMMUNICATION FROM THE CHAIR					
The Chairperson, Dr. Olaro welcomed JICA team and all other members and that this was his first time to attend JCC. He welcomed the Representative from JICA Embassy Mr. Tadakazu Kanno and apologized for not having been able to hold the JCC meeting on time due to the busy schedule of the counterpart members.					
He pointed out the outstanding problem on the MoH Counter funding, and said the release for the last quarter was very low but was glad some activities were supported by MoH like the 5S training for ME Managers, was conducted in Mubende and managed to release funds from HID.					
Min:4 WELCOME REMARKS FROM THE PROJECT MANAGER					
The Project Manager, Dr. Amone Jackson welcomed members once again as well as the Chairperson Dr. Olaro to the meeting. He said that in the past the position of the Director Clinical Services was not there but it was now good that it had been filled. He informed the meeting that since the Project began, this was the 2 nd time JCC was being held. It should be held once a year to review the Project activities. He further communicated the following: -					
a) The first year was so difficult because the pillar heads were always too busy for the Project activities. He said there was need to re-constitute the pillar heads (counterparts) for the three components i.e. 1 st pillar - 5S was Mr. Take and the counterpart was supposed to be Dr. Isaac					

Kadowa and Dr. Martin Ssendyona however, they have been so busy but Quality Assurance was working on appointing a stable person, the 2nd pillar was User Training by Expert Mr. Hiruma Yasuhiro and Dr. Obonyo and Beatrice Alupo, Maintenance Equipment by Expert Mimuro Naoki and counterpart Eng. Mulepo Sitra and Eng. Kataha and were both doing well.

- b) He noted that the meeting for Steering Committee should be held every quarter to update members on Project activities.
- c) There was a big cut in the budget for this financial year which hindered smooth running of the activities; it had been thought that the estimated total amount i.e. 180m was not so much to get, but again it could not be raised however, as already mentioned ME managed to get some funding from the meagre resources available.
- d) He mentioned that any cost related to Ugandan counterparts should be met by MoH and JICA caters its own.
- e) The budget issue should be tabled to the Senior Top Management, MoH to devise a way of getting the counter funds for the 2nd year 2018.
- f) It was good that the Senior top management wanted to know about what 5S was and Mr. Tasei together with Counterparts would coordinate to have a presentation on each component.
- g) Commissioner Nursing, Sr. Catherine Betty Odeke was introduced and welcomed to support on the Project activities.
- h) Situation analysis was done for the 3 components to come up with core issues to be handled in 2nd year.
- i) Presentations on each component for the 1st year full report was to be given during the meeting as well as the Project Design Matrix 1st year implementation of activities and adjustments made in some areas.
- j) There was introduction of another pillar for the project i.e. Steering Committee which should be monitored.
- k) He thanked JICA office for funding the 1st year project activities and emphasized that the Steering Committee to be held every quarterly when all the experts are around.

MoH/JICA

Project Coordinator

All Steering Committee Members MoH & JICA

Min.5: REMARKS FROM JICA OFFICE

- a) He thanked MOH for the commitment and role played in moving the Project forward. He appreciated the great improvement over the last one year acknowledging the experts' dedication, in addition to the trainings as well as supervisions.
- b) He also expressed his gratitude on the effective utilization of the outcomes of Phase 1 project citing examples of National facilitators, User Trainers who now play an active role in dissemination of knowledge on the new hospitals in phase 2. He further pointed out the great work done by the CWS and RWS, such as conducting Workshop Performance Review Meetings which would encourage the RWS to perform better.
- c) He emphasized the importance of the team leadership of each pillar head to take strong initiative to help some of the phase 1 hospitals that are experiencing a fall back in 5S, and hope that the 5S team will act affectively to revitalize such hospitals to come up with a sustainable solution.

MoH Counterparts & JICA Experts

- d) He appreciated the Ministry's commitment for allocation of a budget to implement some of the activities, and pointed out that he had received a commitment letter from the PS in January stating that MOH will accommodate necessary budget for the project activities.
- e) He mentioned that he was looking forward to the MOH's full commitment in the 2nd year of the project, taking stewardship in advising the experts to strengthen collaboration for the upcoming activities to ensure quality of health services in Uganda.

MoH Counterparts

Comments from remarks:

a) Focal persons from different pillars were identified from different heads of departments as earlier mentioned to be responsible for the project activities, however, they needed to be assigned officially with appointments so that they would know their assignments. Dr. Olaro would take up that recommendation for the counterparts to the higher authority so that they take it up as a serious responsibility.

Director Clinical Services

b) Adjustment of schedule for all experts to be available at one time for the meetings was being worked out. Project Leader

c) Regular meetings for both JCC and Steering Committee next year be considered.

All to note

viin.6	: PROGRESS OF THE PROJECT PHASE 2	
	tations were made on the progress of Project activities for Phase 2 ch component. Details for each component are as per attached tents.	
(1) 5S	-CQI-TQM was presented by Mr. Naoki Take.	
results	oned that a situation analysis was conducted based on the actual collected. Observed the stagnation of health facilities like Naguru nja in phase 1 compared to Phase II facilities.	
Comn	nents:	
a)	Results indicated low performance for Naguru in the area of 5S and also stagnation of some facilities in Phase I.	
Respo	nses:	
a) b)	Stagnation was mainly due to leadership but also transfers of staff. The Quality Improvement Team (QIT) was still new struggling to start implementation of 5S as a new hospital.	
b)	Experts should be assigned according to their area of expertise because multi-tasking would not bring out well the project goals of each component.	
	There was need to clarify on the focal person for 5s. Focal persons for different pillars will be identified by HID and official appointment letters from high authority be issued so that nominated person take responsibility.	MoH QID
e)	There was need for a show case area as a demonstration for all facilities to be a Centre of excellence for 5S activities.	MoH & JICA 55 Counterparts
f)	A Japanese Volunteer for Naguru Hospital would be ideal for the facility to improve.	1
g)	There was a challenge of how to standardize mechanism of having a resource center.	МоН
h)	Supervision was an energizer for carrying out 5S activities.	
i)	Tororo had the knowledge for 5S but lacked implementation and proper leadership.	
j)	5S was agreed to be part of performance parameters for other activities and all pillars should use 5S aspect as entry point since	All to note
k)	it cuts across. The Minister directed that 5S be introduced at MoH offices as the 1 st Centre in implementation.	MoH & JICA 55 Counterparts

(2) User Training (UT) of Medical Equipment was presented by Dr. John H. Obonyo

Situation analysis was conducted in various facilities as indicated in the report attached. Ideally User training activities should be conducted through collaboration of workshops.

Comments:

- a) Training works closely with RWS under ME component. The results indicated that Mbale and Arua were doing well but this depends on individual trainers.
- b) Indicators of UT are targeting inventory of equipment.
- c) Indicators should be clearly spelt out.
- d) Transfers for User Trainers were minimal had only 2 transfers.
- e) Time lag between Pre-and Post-test should be analyzed, considering the fact that some people performed well at Pre-test and poorly in the post test.
- f) Failures of not conducting User Training should be established.

(3) Maintenance of Medical Equipment (ME) was presented by Engineer Sitra Mulepo.

- a) Baseline survey was carried out and found out that a number of equipment were in category "B" and thus a need to identify why it was not utilized ever since inventory 2014.
- b) It was observed that although category "B" equipment had reduced but still the current ratio of 5:1% was still a big gap.
- c) Some reasons underlying the causes of condition "C" included: procurement of spare parts was difficult, obsolete equipment that needs replacement, lack of budget, errors were made when carrying out inventory i.e Hoima which was recently equipped by JICA shows a large number of equipment not being utilized.
- d) It would have been a good practice if ME and UT moved together as a team for maintenance and training to get uniform results but resources are limited.
- e) Hoima results were being analyzed further to get more articulate results due to improper inventory carried out and was asked to be redone. It was agreed that Hoima and Mbale carry out fresh inventory updates to harmonize the findings.
- f) Proposed that an equipment Laboratory be setup in order to conduct trainings for repairs. They should begin with the ones to be disposed of.
- g) There should be some motivator showing that they are assessed.

MoH & JICA ME Counterparts

- h) Category "C" equipment should be addressed in order to eliminate it.
- i) The system of job stickers was introduced for ME as a monitoring tool for repairs but also to give a quick report for the condition of the equipment.
- j) Categorize the High technology equipment and low technology equipment for the purposes of maintenance.
- k) Proposed to modify the Job card sticker by adding more details for anybody to easily understand it.
- l) JICA requested to share the new Inventory of Hoima in case it was compiled

Response:

- a) The job stickers were strictly for maintenance activities, therefore including more details would make it crowded.
- b) Modification about manufacturing date be included on the job sticker for purposes of disposing off and replacement of equipment. The concern was raised because most of Hoima equipment status was revealed as in poor condition and yet during rehabilitation of the hospital it was re-equipped.
- c) Identification of challenges as to why equipment in category E does not get repaired.
- d) Many stickers had been distributed out to various workshops but modification could be done when they get finished.
- e) Carrying out inventory was done for the purposes of doing necessary planning.
- f) ME had challenges for repairs of equipment which included: Lack of readily available spares, procurement which was done by another department without involvement of the Workshop team.
- g) Framework contracts were recommended to be used in procuring of spare parts in order to be readily available.
- h) The capacity of repairing high technology equipment was also a challenge.
- i) Redundant equipment was at times concerned with the issues of Warrant.
- j) Color coding helped to identify the category of equipment but was too expensive.

MoH & JICA ME Counterparts

Mi	n.7: MODIFICATION OF PROJECT DESIGN MATRIX (PDM) WAS PRESENTED BY MR. HIROSHI TASEI AND DR. AMONE JACKSON	
the	cording to the situation analysis, it was suggested to change some of outputs - Version 0 and Version 1. Details are as per attached cument for PDM.	
a)	The major proposal for modification was for 5S-CQI-TQM and UT	
	activities to be relocated and arrangement of outputs.	
b)	The overall objective would not change after arrangement but only	
	description of outputs.	
c)	The Steering Committee would sit and see how best to phrase the	
	wording of the PDM, however, output 2 for 5S-CQI-TQM it was	All to note
	suggested to read as: Quality Care in Health Facilities and MoH	All to note
	Headquarters is Improved.	
d)	Each pillar should discuss the activities with the counterpart heads	
	and the Project team was discussing with the JICA headquarters.	
e)	The PDM would help the Steering Committee to monitor the	
	progress of activities for each pillar of the Project and it would also	
	be used for assessment at the end of the 2 nd year.	
Re	solved that with the amendments of the PDM, it was approved to be	
imj	plemented accordingly.	
Mi	n.8: PROJECT OPERATION BUDGET FOR 2 ND YEAR	
a)	There was need to have the counter funding for year 2.	MoH Counterparts
o)	Proposed to have budget processing for each component. The	•
	counterpart funding was the aspect to be considered. Suggested to	
	agree on the principle for soliciting funds.	
2)	The different department should see how to absorb the required	
	figures.	
d)	Should establish the exact figures for the budget and forward it to the	MoH & JICA

Health Budget Working group.

e) The variance of figures should clearly be put.

Experts

JICA Experts

f)	Should contact the PS and Commissioner Planning to remind them of	MoH & JICA			
	the commitment made for Counterpart funding of the Project	Project Leader			
	activities.				
g)	Should ensure that the next financial year 2, a reminder letter is				
	written and forwarded to the PS regarding the budget commitment				
	for counterpart funding for the Project.				
Mi	n.9: WAY FORWARD:				
a)	There was need to have an equipment Laboratory at Wabigalo to develop capacity for hands on training using absolute equipment.	MoH & JICA Counterparts			
b)	It was noted that equipment in category "C" was in use but needed minor repairs although in use, which was dangerous to patient's lives thus the need to address the issue urgently.	MoH & JICA ME Counterparts			
c)	The job sticker system was very good and should be taken up by all Health Facilities in Uganda so that follow up could easily done, this should be emphasized in the 2 nd year.				
d)	Supervision should be categorized into 2; high-tech and low-tech equipment when planning for maintenance.				
e)	Make some presentation of the budget to the top management.				
f)	Nursing Department had got people to work on Project activities. It needed to assign them on what to be done and it should spear head the 5S at MoH.				
g)	The duty of JCC was to approve issues then the steering committee brain storms for implementation or changes made.				
Poi	ints to Note:				
	1. Quality Assurance department should assign someone for 5S component.				
	2. The Nursing department position on the Project should be put clearly and have its own budget.				
	3. A way forward should be worked out to ensure holding regular meetings to move forward the project activities.				
	4. Government of Uganda made a commitment for the budget.5. JCC meets annually and the next would be held next year, but the Steering Committee should meet quarterly because it has a lot of work to do.				
Mi	n.10: CLOSING REMARKS:				
	e JICA representative appreciated the discussion with the key persons I mentioned that they will continue supporting the activities.				

Slammer		
Dr. Olaro Charles	Agnes Batuvamu	
CHAIRPERSON	MINUTE SECRETARY	

MINUTES OF THE 3rdJOINT COORDINATION COMMITTEE MEETING FOR THE PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT HELD ON 16th April 2019

Dat	te/Time:	16 th April 2019		Minute Secretary:	Place:
		09:41a.m - 14: 30 p.m.		Asiimwe Clare	Fairway Hotel Kampala
MEMBERS PRESENT					
1. Dr. Henry G. Mwebesa		- A	g Director, General Hea	Ith Services MOH	
2. Dr. Jackson Amone		- C	ommissioner, Integrated	l Curative Services	
			(F	Project Manager) MOH	
3.	Dr. Okwa	are Joseph	- C	ommissioner, Health Se	rvices Quality Assurance
		·		spection Department, M	_
4.	Dr. Obon	yo John Hyacinth		•	CS) MOH (User Training)
5.		kiboneka Priscilla		g. Commissioner, HID N	. ,
6.	Eng. Sitra	a Mulepo			H (Maintenance Equipment)
	_	et Kembabazi		ommissioner, Nursing D	
8.	Mr. Tsun	enori Aoki	- D	irector, JICA Headquart	ers
9.	Ms. Aiko	Inoue		CA Headquarters	
10.	Mr. Naoy	ruki Shima	- C	oordinator for Economic	Cooperation, EOJ
	-	yuka Uchiyama		enior Representative, JI	
12.	Ms. Mari	ko Imamura	-R	epresentative, JICA Uga	anda Office
13.	Mr. Yusu	ke Fujiwara	- P	FA, JICA Uganda Office	
14.	Ms. Judit	h Zungu Mutabazi	- Program Officer, JICA Uganda Office		
15.	Mr. Paco	to Emmanuel	- Program Officer, JICA Uganda Office		
16.	Mr. Hiros	hi Tasei	- JICA Project Leader		
17.	Mr. Take	Naoki	- JI	CA Project Expert on 58	S-CQI-TQM
18.	Prof. Yuji	iro Handa	- Jl	CA Project Expert on 58	S-CQI-TQM
19.	19. Mr. Yasuhiro Hiruma		- JI	CA Project Expert on U	Т
20.	Ms. Asiin	nwe Clare	- Jl	CA Project Consultant	
21.			- Jl	CA Project Secretary	
22.	Ms. Agne	es Batuvamu	- JICA Project Secretary		
23.	Ms. Serw	∕anja Winnie	- PHA, Lira RRH		
24.	4. Mr. Okello Peter - PHA, Mbarara RRH				
25.	Mr. Mubi	ru Mouhammed	- P	HA, Jinja RRH	
26.	Dr. Muko	bi Peter	- D	irector, Hoima RRH	
27.	Dr. Muwa	anga Moses	- N	ledical Superintendent, I	Entebbe GH
28.	Dr. Mwar	nga Michael	- D	irector, Soroti RRH	
29.	Dr. Tugu	misirize Florence	- D	irector, Fort Portal RHH	
30.	Mr. Ekon	nera Patrick	- P	HA, Mbale RRH	
31.	Mr. Mawa	a Godfrey	- P	HA, Moroto RRH	
32.	Mr. Tumı	ushime Charles	- P	HA, Mubende RRH	
33.	Mr. Kabu	ye	- P	HA, Masaka RRH	
34.	Dr. Nama	asopo Sophie	- D	irector, Kabale RRH	
35.	Mr. Uryel	k Wun Walter	- S	HA, Tororo GH	
36.	Dr. Batiib	we Emmanuel	- D	irector, CUFH Naguru	
37.	Ms. Grad	e Rubanda	- P	HA, Kawempe Referral l	Hospital
38.	Mr. Enya	ku Alfred	- E	ngineer, Kawempe Refe	erral Hospital

Agenda

- 1) Opening prayer
- 2) Self-introduction
- 3) Communication from the Chair
- 4) Review of the previous minutes
- 5) Overview of the project operation budget
 6) Presentation of the progress report form each pillar
 - > 5s implementation team
 - > Sharing of experience by target facilities
 - > User training implementation
- Medical equipment maintenance implementation team
 Discussion of counter measures to be taken in the remaining period
- 8) Closing prayer

Minute	Action column
Min.1: OPENING PRAYER	
The meeting started at 9:41 am as per the agenda with an	
opening prayer by Asiimwe Clare.	
Min.2: INTRODUCTION	
Members had self-introduction as indicated in the attendance	
list above	
Min.3: COMMUNICATION FROM THE PROJECT MANAGER	
The Project Manager Dr. Jackson Amone welcomed the	
JICA team, members present and the DG.	
He informed the participants that the project started with	
phase one that took 3 years from 2011 to 2014 and the	
second one that started in July 2016 and will end in July	
2020. He requested the DG to chair the meeting.	
Min 4: REMARKS FROM THE AG. DIRECTOR GENERAL	
HEALTH -CHAIR	
The Ag. Director General Health Services, Dr. Henry	
Mwebesa who is also the Director Planning said the	
Department was given a new name "Policy, Strategy and	
Development".	
i. He welcomed the participants from JICA headquarters and thanked JICA for the enormous support rendered to the	
health sector in the past years. He particularly pointed out	
the health infrastructure projects in the East, West, Central	
and now the Northern part of the country as well as the	
short training courses for the Ministry of Health.	
ii. In addition, he thanked his colleagues from the Ministry of	
health for their cooperation with the Project team.	
iii. In his remarks, the DG mentioned that the 3 rd JCC was to	
review the progress, achievements and milestones as well	
as lessons learnt. It was also to ascertain whether activities	
are being implemented according to plan and correct	
deviations if any.	
iv. He further appreciated that there are challenges with	
counterpart funding but since the budget process was	
ongoing, they would look into the matter.	
v. He emphasized the need to sustain the project with full	Ag. DG and other MoH
participation by the Ministry of health.	counterparts
participation by the Ministry of health.	counterparts

- vi. JICA was invited to be part of HPAC starting from May 2019 as well the National task force for Epidemics and also, participate in the Technical Working Groups.
- vii. In addition, members present were informed about TICAD that is due to take place in July 2019 and that an MoU JICA is supposed to be signed between the Government through the Minister of Health to identify areas for cooperation in the Health Sector.

JICA Uganda Office and Ag. DG TICAD already done.

REMARKS FROM THE DELEGATION FROM THE JICA HEADQUARTERS

Mr. Tsunenori thanked the Ministry of Health for supporting JICA projects in the country as well as the strong commitment towards project implementation. He said there was need to highlight issues affecting the implementation of the project for improvement purposes.

In his remarks, he also mentioned that he hoped for a longer collaboration with the Ministry of health in promoting Universal Health Care (UHC).

MIN.5 REVIEW OF THE PREVIOUS MINUTES

The minutes were read and confirmed by Dr. Obonyo and Mr. Uryek Walter as a true copy of what transpired.

Response to the Minutes:

a) Counterpart for 5S-CQI-TQM activities

It was observed that was least participation from the 5S-CQI-TQM MoH counterparts, however the DG emphasized the need for the experts and MoH to work together for sustainability purposes.

Ms. Agnes Nagayi had been appointed as a counterpart for 5S-CQI activities but has not participated in any of the 5S-CQI activities.

b) The 3rd JCC

The 3rd JCC, was held as scheduled and well attended compared to the second one; and the steering meetings held quarterly as per schedule.

c) Entebbe and Kabale R.R.H as centers of excellence

- i. The chairman applauded the stellar performance of the two hospitals and their Directors for their strong commitment and support towards the program.
- ii. It was re-emphasized that 5S-CQI-TQM is the foundation for all QI initiatives in the Country as per the Quality -Improvement Framework and Strategic Plan 2015/16-2029/20
- iii. There is need to implement 5S-CQI-TQM at the Ministry of Health headquarters so that it can serve as an example to the hospitals.

Ag. DG to follow up with Dr Okware and Mr. Take

Dr Okware and Mr. Take to follow up

iv. The Ministry should take advantage of Prof. Handa`s presence to sensitize the Ministry of health staff on the 5S	MOH follow up-Dr. Okware was to follow up
for a day.	
v. MoH has started with the noticeboards for better information management.	
information management.	
d) Medical equipment maintenance	
i. Job stickers have already been introduced to all the	
hospitals and some health center IVs like Bukomansimbi.	
ii. NOMAD is a data base software for medical equipment	
maintenance that is used as the common inventory data	
base.	
iii. The software was installed in all the workshops and JICA	
supported capacity building.	
MIN.6: OVERVIEW OF THE PROJECT OPERATION	
BUDGET	
i. The presentation was made by Mr. Hiroshi Tasei the Chief	MOH to follow up
Advisor to the Project. he said the project duration is 4	
years; started in July 2016 and will end in July 2020.	
ii. He appreciated the Ministry of Health for contributing	
towards the budget amidst challenges.	
iii. The Ministry was able to contribute only 12% of the budget	
while JICA covered 88% during the first year, in the second	
year, it contributed 8% while JICA contributed 92% and this	
year, the first quarter MOH contributed 27%. It is it	
expected that the Ministry of health and JICA will be able to	
contribute 50% each.	
iv. Members present were informed that the JICA project team	
made a maiden visit to Moroto and will do so again in July	
2019 for support supervision.	
MIN.7: PRESENTATION ON THE PROGRESS OF EACH	
PILLAR	
a) 5S-CQI-TQM component	
i. The presentation was made by Mr. Naoki Take.	
ii. The performance of the target hospitals was highlighted	
right from the beginning of phase I. According to the	
presentation, it was noted that there is minimal variation in	
the performance between phase I and II.	
iii. The 3rd M and E exercise was held in March 2019 and only	
7 hospitals were above the required 60% mark with Kabale	
on top with an overall score of 98% Entebbe 92%, Arua	
came 3rd, Jinja 4th, Mbarara 5th while Naguru came 6th.	
iv. The pending issues are; finalization of the 5S-CQI-TQM	The guidelines have already
guidelines, development of the 5S -CQI-TQM facilitation	been printed and have been
guidelines, supervision with focus on CQI and TQM,	distributed to some hospitals.

support to the QI conference and presentation at the Nursing academic conference in May 2019.

JICA was not able to participate

Comments:

Health Facility Assessment Program

The presentation was made by Dr. Okware and said that only 4 hospitals in the country had achieved 3 stars and these were Kalongo Ambrossoli memorial hospital, Masafu G.H, Maracha and Gombe

- According to client satisfaction survey, the clients that seek care from the RRHs are the least satisfied because they have much expectations which are not met by those facilities.
- ii. Only 25.6% of the clients were satisfied with the services offered.

Comments/ responses:

- It was suggested that the hospitals should endeavor to meet the local demands of the external clients in order to achieve client satisfaction.
- ii. There was concern about how to guard against the stealing of the 5S tool kits.
- iii. For the HFQAP, it was reported that tools had been used leading to inaccurate results.
- iv. It was reported that partners do not support 5S activities but the hospitals were advised to draft a general QI budget but include two days of training on 5S-CQI.
- v. Members were informed that participants that the DHIS2 tool has a data base where QI projects can be posted.
- vi. The hospitals were advised to plan for training and QAID would avail the money.

b) User Training (UT) of Medical Equipment was presented by Dr. John H. Obonyo

i. He talked about the trainings that took place in the last year and this financial year.

Comments:

Mbale R.R.H requested for training as most people that were trained had retired. He was however informed him that the people who were trained are being used to train new people.

c) Maintenance of Medical Equipment (ME) was presented by Engineer Sitra Mulepo.

i. In his report, he mentioned that 80% of the medical equipment are now functional and in use and that 5S has

QAID to look into that

Dr. Okware to avail budget for training.

Eng. Mulepo to follow up

been incorporated into their routine activities as well as CQI.	
ii. He talked about the NOMAD system which he said looks at the reports and uses them for decision making.	
Comments:	
i. Lira R.R.H expressed concern about the poor performance by NOMAD at their hospital and requested that a root	Eng. Mulepo to follow up
cause analysis be carried out.	
ii. Soroti R.R.H was concerned about the Hospital`s	The Hospital Director to follow up with Commissioner Clinical
dilapidated infrastructure.	services.
Min 8: DISCUSSION OF COUNTER MEASURES TO BE TAKEN IN THE REMAINING PROJECT PERIOD	
i. There is need to bring on board the lower level health	Regional Referral Hospitals and
facilities as well as the private ones.	MoH
ii. Emphasis needs to be put on the hospitals are not	
performing well in 5S and CQI activities.	The social disease have also adv
iii. Completion of the guidelines for 5S-CQI-TQM and User Training.	The guidelines have already been printed.
iv. More involvement by the Ministry of health in the Project activities for sustainability purposes.	MOH and JICA Project
v. Need to carry out more trainings on 5S with emphasis on CQI for the hospitals that are performing well.	MOH and JICA Experts
vi. Scaling out the 5S-CQI and User Training activities to the lower level facilities.	MOH/QAID/HID
vii. MoH staff to be trained on 5S-CQI-TQM in the first quarter	AAOUUO AID II IID
of the next financial year -July 2019.	MOH/QAID/HID
viii. Funds for the 5S-CQI training at the R.R. Hs will be availed under MCHIP.	Dr. Okware to take it up
ix. MOH to take lead in the implementation of 5S-CQI, User	MOH
training and M.E maintenance activities.	MOH to follow up
x. Need for more user trainers as other partners supply Medical equipment but do not carry out training need think	•
beyond JICA.	
Min 9: CLOSING REMARKS:	
Representative from the Hospitals	
Dr Emmanuel Batiibwe gave the closing remarks on behalf of	
the participants from the hospitals. He thanked JICA for	
inviting them for the JCC meeting and institutionalizing 5S-	
CQI into Uganda`s health system. He appreciated the improvements made in the hospitals as a	
result of the 5S-CQI and said there is need for sustainability	
of the gains made.	
<u> </u>	

He also mentioned that the exit strategy should have a goal that is aligned with the MoH Strategic plan and the NPA II and III.

Remarks form JICA

Mr. Uchiyama thanked all the stake holders for their support and appreciated the improved scores in the 5S-CQI across all the hospitals. He also expressed shock that only 25.6% of the clients are satisfied with the health services in the country.

He talked about the importance of recognition by both external and internal clients and urged the participants to check the JICA Facebook page and like it.

Remarks form JICA Headquaters

Mr. Tsunenori appreciated the role of leadership in the implementation of the 5S-CQI activities with specific reference to Kabale and Entebbe hospitals.

Remarks from the Project Manager

The Project Manager Dr. Jackson Amone gave closing remarks and sent apologies from the DG who could not attend the meeting up to the end due to other engagements elsewhere. He thanked the team from the JICA headquarters and the Hospitals Directors for taking off time to come and attend the JCC meeting. He further thanked his colleagues from the Ministry of Health and that there is need to start 5S-CQI implementation at MOH. He mentioned that Soroti is one of the R.RHS without modern infrastructure and said he would see how to engage partners to support. He said it was a successful meeting which he declared closed at 14:30hrs.

Dr. Jackson Amone

CHAIRPERSON

Asiimwe Clare

MINUTE SECRETARY

MINUTES OF THE 4th JOINT COORDINATION COMMITTEE MEETING FOR THE PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT HELD ON 10th March 2020.

Date/Time:	10 th March 2020 14:00-16:00		Minute Secretary:	Place: Fairway Hotel Kampala			
	14.00-10.00		Asiimwe Clare	Tailway Hotel Kampala			
MEMBERS	MEMBERS PRESENT						
			- Director, Clinical Services Ministry of Health				
		(MOH)					
2. Dr. Joseph Okware		- Director Health Services, Governance and					
·		Regulation MOH					
3. Dr. Jackson Amone		- Commissioner, Integrated Curative Services					
		(Project Manager) MOH					
4. Eng. Sitra Mulepo		- Senior Engineer, Health Infrastructure Department					
		(HID) MOH (Maintenance Equipment)					
		- Commissioner, Nursing Department MOH					
6. Ms. Nag	, ,	- Senior Statistician, SCAPP Department, MOH					
7. Dr. Ajan		- Senior Medical Officer, Clinical Services					
8. Dr. Kusiima Odeth 9. Eng .Muhimbise Owen		- Senior Medical Officer, Clinical Services					
10.Mr. Yuta		- Engineer Health Infrastructure Development, MOH					
10.Mir. Tuta 11.Ms. Maril		Chief Representative, JICA Uganda OfficeRepresentative, JICA Uganda Office					
12. Dr. Yoich		- JICA Consultant on Terminal Evaluation					
13.Mr. Taka		- Researcher/Adviser, EOJ					
14. Mr. Hiros		- JICA Project Leader					
15.Mr. Naoki Take		- JICA Project Expert on 5S-CQI-TQM					
		- JICA Project Expert on UT					
17. Mr. Naoki Mimuro		- JICA Project Expert on ME					
18.Ms. Emi Onosaka		- JICA Project Coordinator					
19.Ms. Asiimwe Clare		- JICA Project Consultant					
20.Ms. Doreen Mubiru		- JICA Project Secretary					
21.Ms. Agnes Batuvamu		- JICA Project Secretary					
22.Ms. Serwanja Winnie		- PHA, Lira RRH					
23.Dr. Barigye Celestine		- Director, Mbarara RRH					
24.Dr. Mukobi Peter		- Director, Hoima RRH					
25.Mr. Tibamanya David		- PHA, Gulu RRH					
26.Dr. Muwanga Moses		- Director, Entebbe RRH					
J			- Director, Soroti RRH				
28. Dr. Tugumisirize Florence Akliki - Director, Fort Portal RHH							
29. Dr. Namasopo Sophie - Director, Kabale RRH			ot Towara CII				
30. Dr. Ochar Thomas		- Medical Superintendent, Tororo GH					
31. Dr. Batiibwe Emmanuel		- Director, CUFH Naguru					
32.Dr. Onyachi Nathan 33.Dr. Andema Alex		- Director, Masaka RRH					
1		- Director, Mubende RRH					
Absent with apology							

1.Dr. Henry G. Mwebesa

- Director General Health services MOH

Agenda

- 1) Opening Prayer
- 2) Self-Introduction
- 3) Communication from the Chair
- 4) Communication from JICA Uganda Chief Representative
- 5) Review of Previous Minutes and action points
- 6) Overview of Project operation budget
- 7) Progress of report on the Project activities from each Pillar
 - > 5S-CQI-TQM Implementation Team
 - ➤ User Training Implementation Team
 - ➤ Medical Equipment Maintenance Implementation Team
- 8) Terminal Evaluation report from Evaluation team
- 9) Reaction and Comments
- 10) Closing remarks from the Chair

Minute	Action column
Min.1: OPENING PRAYER	
The meeting started at 14:43 hrs. with an opening	
prayer by Asiimwe Clare.	
Min.2: SELF-INTRODUCTION	
Members made self-introductions as indicated in the	
attendance list above	
Min.3: COMMUNICATION FROM THE PROJECT	
MANAGER AND CHAIR	
i) The Project Manager thanked the JICA team for	
their support to the MOH for the last 4 years	
since June 2016.	
ii) He invited the Director Clinical Services to chair	
the JCC meeting.	
iii) In his remarks, the Director welcomed members	
to the 4 th JCC and expressed his gratitude to	
JICA for the enormous support both Technical	
and Grant aid projects.	
iv) Mentioned that it was the last JCC where the	
lessons learnt and achievements were going to	
be shared.	
v) Thanked the three pillars for the great progress	
made with some hospitals performing extremely	
well, while others are still struggling thus the need for an extension of the project period.	
vi) The focus of the meeting was to share results of	
the terminal evaluation report.	
une terrininal evaluation report.	

Minute 4: COMMUNICATION FROM JICA UGANDA CHIEF REPRESENTATIVE

- The Chief Representative expressed his gratitude to the MOH, the Regional Referral Hospitals and the counterparts for the support rendered to the project which has made tremendous achievements since July 2016.
- ii) He thanked the Ministry for the support, both financial and human resources rendered to the project activities and acknowledged that there were some challenges as well.
- iii) Also appreciated the great work done by the JICA experts.
- iv) He implored the MOH to take up the activities of the three pillars even after the completion of the project for sustainability purposes.

MIN.5 REVIEW OF THE PREVIOUS MINUTES

The minutes were read, a few corrections made and confirmed as a true copy of what transpired.

Response to the Minutes: Counterpart for 5S-CQI-TQM activities

- i) The 5S counter parts are now available one statistician and the PMO SCAPP D.
- ii) MOH staff not yet trained on 5S as planned, it is still a pending project given a new computer.
- iii) The DGR called upon the Directors to train more health workers and should utilize the URMCHIP budget within the next 12 months.
- iv) Masaka and Fort portal RRHs will be visiting Kabale for a bench marking trip on the 24th March 2020.
- v) Kabale accepted to be a TQM champion to help track the incidents in the country.

MIN.6: OVERVIEW OF THE PROJECT OPERATION BUDGET

- i) The JICA leader presented that the first two (2) years of the project, the activities were entirely supported by JICA but in the 3rd year, the MOH started providing support to the activities with 5s activities being sponsored 43% then dropping to 38%.
- ii) Also, for the UT activities the budget from MOH increased from 37% to 55% while the medical

- equipment maintenance component received 77% support from MOH but dropped to 52%.
- iii) Lastly, in general, the MOH was supporting 50% of the budget.
- iv) The project Manager appreciated JICA for supporting all the activities in the first project years amidst lack of a budget from the MOH.
- v) The DHS(GHR) observed the absence of counterpart funding and leveraged for alternative funding from other partners for the 5S activities.
- vi) There was a suggestion to add support from the RRHs to ascertain the exact representative of the MOH budget.

MIN.7: PRESENTATION ON THE PROGRESS OF EACH PILLAR

a) 5S-CQI-TQM was presented by Mr. Naoki Take Comments:

- The Directors suggested the need for more involvement by MOH especially support supervision be considered.
- ii) The 4th M and E results were presented and it showed Entebbe and Kabale RRHs maintaining excellent performance
- iii) There is need to redefine the indicators and set new ones by looking at what has not been performed well.
- iv) Need for a deliberate effort to bring other cadres and the lower level facilities on board.

b) User Training (UT) of Medical Equipment was presented by Sr. Kembabazi Harriet

Comments:

It was suggested that for sustainability purposes there is need for more training and supervision on user training and NOMAD system.

c) Maintenance of Medical Equipment (ME) was presented by Engineer Sitra Mulepo. Comments:

Masaka, Mbarara and Mubende RRHs need support to construct proper Regional workshops.

Min 8: TERMINAL EVALUATION REPORT BY DR. YOICHI INOUE

He presented the terminal evaluation report using the five DAC criteria for evaluating the project namely: relevance, efficiency, effectiveness, impact and sustainability.

- The Relevance of the project was considered high, effectiveness upper moderate, while the impact showed significant achievements.
- ii) Further enhancement of 5S activities in the RRHs across all departments was needed.
- iii) Further promotion of CQI activities was necessary.
- iv) Establishment of 5S-CQI model hospital

Also, he recommended that there is need to extend the project for a certain period for sustainability of the gains made and self-reliance.

Min 9: REACTION AND COMMENTS

To react to the terminal evaluation report by Dr. Inoue, Director Health Services, Governance and Regulation requested following possible approaches: -

i) Centers of excellence (COE)

 Entebbe and Kabale RRHs have consistently shown good performance throughout the project period thus are to be established as centers of excellence (COE) to enhance sharing of knowledge to strengthen health infrastructure management at all RRHs.

ii) Importance of the Patient safety culture

- Kabale RRH is recognized center of excellence to provide practical learning sessions for quality improvement of the health services.
- Cultivate a culture of patient safety among staff in Kabale, Entebbe and Naguru Hospitals.
- Introduction of incident reporting through the CQI cycles.

iii) Extension of the project period

- There was a proposal to extend the project period by one year with the Ugandan side providing financial and human resources while the Japanese side to provide financial, technical support by the experts and human resource.
- There will be deliberate efforts on cultivating the patient safety culture in the health institutions.

Response: The Chief representative from JICA acknowledged all the requests however, he requested MOH to write the official proposal to MoFPED for the Project extension.	
Min 10: CLOSING REMARKS: The closing remarks were made by the Director Governance and Health Regulation and mentioned the following: - i) The journey through 5S-CQI-TQM is a delicate journey with the possibility of a fall back thus the need to consolidate and sustain the gains made. ii) Resources and time are invested to ensure quality service delivery and safety of the patients. iii) For the next 5 years, the RRHs will be given responsibility to become the regional hubs and have to be centers of excellence in providing quality of health services. iv) Mentioned that top management will make a formal request for the extension of the project period by at least one year.	The Project Manager
The meeting ended at 17:41 hrs.	
Dr. Jackson Amone CHAIRPERSON	

MINUTES OF THE 5th JOINT COORDINATION COMMITTEE MEETING FOR THE PROJECT ON IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES THROUGH HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT HELD ON 14TH MAY 2021.

Date/Time:	10 th May, 2021	Minute	Place:		
	10:45-11:40	Secretary: Mubiru	MOH: Level 3		
		Doreen			
MEMBERS	PRESENT				
1. Dr. Jacks	son Amone	- Commissioner, Integrated Curative Services			
		(Project Manager) MOH			
2. Dr. Joseph Okware(Zoom)		 Director Health Servic Regulation MOH 	es, Governance and		
3. Eng. Sitra Mulepo		- Senior Engineer, Health Infrastructure Department			
		(HID) MOH (Maintenance Equipment)			
4. Sr. Harriet Kembabazi		- Commissioner, Nursing Department MOH			
5. Mr. Owen Muhimbise		- Bio Med Engineer, MOH			
6. Mr. Yutaka Fukase (Zoom)		- Chief Representative, JICA Uganda Office			
7. Ms. Mariko Imamura(Zoom)		- Representative, JICA Uganda Office			
	ara Yusuke(Zoom)	- Representative, JICA Uganda Office			
9. Mr. Hiros		- JICA Project Leader			
10.Mr. Naoki Mimuro		- JICA Project Expert on ME			
11.Ms. Emi Onosaka		- JICA Project Coordinator			
12.Ms.Ms. Doreen Mubiru		- JICA Project Secretary			
13.Ms. Agnes Batuvamu		- JICA Project Secretary			
14.Dr. Ishijima Hisahiro(Zoom)		- JICA Survey team			
15.Mr. Minase Takehiro(Zoom)		- JICA Survey team			
16.Mr.Yoshii	16.Mr.Yoshinori Kitamura(Zoom) - First Secretary, Embassy of Japan				
Absent with apology					
1. Dr. Charles Olaro		- Director, Clinical Servi	ces Ministry of Health		
2. Eng. Otim	George	- Ag. Comm. HID			
3. Mr. Take Naoki		- JICA Expert, 5S-CQI-TQM			
4. Prof. Handa Yujiro		- JICA Expert			
Agenda					
	, , ,				
2) Self- Introduction					

- 3) Communication from the Chair
- 4) Remarks from Project Manager
- 5) Remarks from Project Leader
- 6) Reports from the different pillars
 - > 5S-CQI-TQM Implementation Team
 - ➤ User Training Implementation Team
 - > Medical Equipment Maintenance Implementation Team
- 7) Reaction and Comments
- 8) Remarks from JICA Uganda Chief Representative
- 9) Remarks from Japanese Embassy

10) Closing remarks from the Chair	
11) Closing prayer Minute	Action column
Min.1: OPENING PRAYER	Action column
The meeting started at 10:45am. with an opening prayer	
by. Harriet Kembabazi	
Sy. Harriot Rombabazi	
Min.2: SELF-INTRODUCTION	
Members made self-introductions as indicated in the	
attendance list above	
Min.3: COMMUNICATION FROM THE PROJECT	
MANAGER AND CHAIR	
i) Welcomed everybody to the meeting and mentioned	
that Dr. Charles Olaro who was supposed to Chair	
the meeting sent in his apologies that he was unable	
to attend the meeting due to other assigned duties.	
ii) Informed the meeting that this was the final JCC	
meeting for the Project.	
iii) Thanked the JICA team, the three (3) pillars and	
project office for their support to the MOH for the	
previous years since June 2016.	
iv) The meeting was to assess the achievements and	
way forward of the project. v) Mentioned that 5S had become part of most	
facilities.	
vi) Expressed that it would be good to call the facilities	
where the project has been implementing to share	
what they have gained, lessons learnt especially	
from the excellent performing facilities like Kabale,	
Entebbe, Mbarara.	
vii) A number of achievements had been registered	
from the different pillars such as ME worked closely	
with the regional workshops evidenced by the	
diagnostic equipment which has to be maintained to	
ensure safety use.	
viii)The Nurses who were trained have continued with	
implementation of User training of the medical	
equipment.	
ix) The User training guideline had not been finalized to	
help the trainers continue carrying out their work.	
x) Many time sustainability of activities was the	
problem. xi) MOH has further looked at how to protect the	
community in deliverance service, thus considered	
Community in deliverance service, thus considered	

ii) Conducted Trainings for facilitators

to utilize the knowledge of 5S-CQI-TQM for Protection, Infection and Control Minute 4: REMARKS FROM THE PROJECT LEADER i) The Project Leader Mr. Hiroshi Tasei was invited to give an explanation about the assessment of the project implementation period. ii) He apologized on behalf of the Team members (Mr. Take, Prof. Handa) who were not able to attend the meeting. Ms. Shizu Takahashi will be in the country next week. iii) He appreciated the National staff for taking care of the activities through zoom meetings when the Japanese were all out of the country due to COVID 19 pandemic. iv) He pointed out that the Overall goal of the project was to improve quality of health care in RRH. v) He shared the schedule of the Project from 2016-2021 inclusive of the 1-year extension. (see hand out for further details). vi) He explained in summary about the activities performed by each pillar i.e., 5SCQI-TQM, UT & ME vii) Study tours will be organized for the different pillars i.e., ME, 5S-CQI-TQM and UT. viii) A wrap-up meeting for all the facilities is to be organized before closure of the project in June, 2021. ix) Observed that 5S can now be carried out by the facilities on their own however, the MOH need to do supervision. viii)The focus is now on KAIZEN. There is need to follow up even when the project has ended, the chapter has not closed completely JICA is still working with MOH. With frequent epidemics using knowledge and skills acquired it will help to protect Health workers and patients on improvement of infection control and patient safety Minute 5: REPORTS FROM THE DIFFERENT PILLARS (see handout for more details) 5S-CQI-TQM: -Mr. Tasei presented on behalf of Mr. Take who had just left the country. He mentioned the following: i) Published 5S guidelines and Handbook,

- iii) Conducted Annual M & E exercise for facilities.
- iv) Participated in the National Quality Improvement Conference, MOH

User training activities: -

Mr. Tasei informed that Mr. Hiruma the UT JICA expert had left the country but the counterpart Sr. Harriet Kembabazi was still with MOH she will give comments.

- i) Reported that at least each Regional Hospital had 2 User trainers.
- ii) Trainings are conducted 3 times at each Regional Hospital.
- iii) Most of the equipment at the hospitals are in use because of the effort by both the User trainers and the Workshop managers focusing on category B equipment.
- iv) The guidelines will be finalized after the Senior Top management approval hopefully before closure of the project.
- v) The User trainer counterpart (Sr. Harriet Kembabazi) reported that the User trainers have continued with implementation of activities evidenced by the reports sent from facilities. They have remained vibrant at their facilities.
- vi) There are now 35 User trainers after the 2 who were trained qualified.
- vii) The User trainers' collaboration with the workshops is very good and shall have study tours for ME and UT.
- viii) There is need to secure budget for on ground support supervision, due to COVID 19 there is a gap in training for users on ICU equipment i.e., ventilators and patient monitors.
- ix) A visit to Fort portal by the 5S CQI TQM team indicated that they were doing very well alongside the UT team.

Maintenance Medical Equipment (ME) by Eng. Sitra:

 Thanked colleagues of ME – Mr. Naoki Mimuro, Owen Muhimbise and Doreen Mubiru for the teamwork to the Regional Workshops, working closely which made the component achieve its goals successfully.

- ii) The ME component received the calibration equipment which will ensure safety use of the equipment to the patients.
- iii) Have managed to conduct the performance Review meetings every quarter, needs to be sustained.
- iv) CHAI will come in to support the Nomad system which was introduced to the workshops.
- v) The status of medical equipment in category A increased 76.5% to 83.5%, category C from 15.5% to 10.1% at End line Feb 2020.
- vi) Have managed to publish 400 copies the operation manual of the ME and 200 copies of SOPs, which have also been distributed to RRH, Mulago, NRH, Heart Institute.
- vii) 5S has been introduced across all Regional workshops Of which 4 RWS, Hoima Fort portal, Soroti and Kabale were selected for the online 3months training which was successful.
- viii) The electrical safety testing, batteries insulation testing needs to be practiced.
- ix) In spite of COVID 19, the project introduced the programmed Instructions and was able to carry out many activities.
- x) The workshop has continued working with the User training team to ensure that any faulty equipment or even category B is handled.
- xi) Every Performance review meeting, User training has been reported about and or even User trainers have attended the review meetings.
- xii) Each ME training conducted there has been an impact created, thus a pre & post tests are given for assessment,
- xiii) A total of 110 engineers/technicians have been successfully trained.

Way forward and areas to be assessed:

- i) Good foundation has been given by the Project and MOH (ME) pledge to continue with the implementation of activities.
- ii) The Project leader appreciated the ME component and was impressed about its implementation of activities.
- iii) Speed up the procurement of spare parts
- iv) Expand biomedical engineering services/PPM using the procured calibration equipment
- v) Replace /dispose obsolete equipment/poor quality

- vi) Improve /maintain RWS operation system and environment through-KAIZEN (CQI-TQM approach
- vii) Organize a study tour for the participants who attended the 3 months online training using videos and WhatsApp from Fort portal, Hoima and Soroti to Kabale for benchmarking in June.
- viii) Follow up on the finalization of publishing and distribution of the User training guidelines

Programmed Instruction (PI):

- i) An approach of PI by Prof. Handa using videos, SNS and WhatsApp messages was introduced to ensure that each pillar continues with implementation of the activities even after the outbreak of the COVID 19 pandemic.
- ii) A kick off meeting was organized to introduce the Programmed Instructions using the approach of SNS messages, WhatsApp., You tube videos to implement activities.
- iii) 10 KAIZEN stories have been registered from the target hospitals as a result of the online training.

Minute 6: REACTIONS AND COMMENTS

- Observed about the financial funding between Uganda and Japan government, that User training and 5S component had not been funded well during the project implementation, wondered whether they could have dedicated budgets for future sustainability.
- ii) **Response:** The way forward to ensure sustainability should be to integrate the structures and budgets to cater for the poorly funded components.
- iii) Pointed out the challenge of a component to fall between two department was tricky.
- iv) Nursing department mentioned that it has integrated User training in some of its budget as an element that can be addressed among other activities for some facilities not all RRH.

V

Minute 7: REMARKS FROM JICA UGANDA REPRESENTATIVE

The Chief Representative Ms. Imamura appreciated the Project team and MOH members for being able to implement the activities even after the Pandemic outbreak, but due to the introduction of the Programme Instructions,

through WhatsApp networks and teamwork, implementation has been successful. Mentioned that it was expectant that the project will be continued.

Minute 7: REMARKS FROM JICA CHIEF REPRESENTATIVE REMARKS.

Extended sincere appreciation to all our stakeholders especially Ministry of Health, who have been our major partners in this project. JICA knows that without your support we would not have realized the project goal and objectives.

Thanked the project team and MOH for the tireless implementation. One the greatest achievement is that; Kabale Regional Referral hospital, Naguru and Entebbe are now Centers of Excellence in terms of 5S-CQI-TQM activities. He acknowledged the output and all the achievements in strengthening the capacity of these referral hospitals. I believe this project will lead to preventive measures and control of the Covid-19 pandemic; thanks to the effort of the experts. Let me also take this opportunity to inform you that this has introduced some activities on patient safety, which is going to be our next area of intervention.

On behalf of JICA, he extended sincere appreciation to all and special thanks to the directors of all the Regional Referral Hospitals and your staff. We know that you have been direct implementers of these activities with guidance from Ministry of Health and have worked tirelessly to ensure this project becomes a success. It is my hope that all stakeholders will join hands for its sustainability.

On prevention and control of Covid-19, through the Health Infrastructure Department, JICA donated calibration equipment to continue supporting the maintenance of medical equipment in hospitals. This is to support the ministry and other partners' efforts in provision of quality health care services in the country.

He pointed out that JICA is not only supporting the '5S-CQI-TQM' project in Uganda but also the Grant Aid Project through construction of facilities like the OPD, Emergency, Operating Theatre, and Maternity as well as provision of equipment to Gulu, Arua and Lira Regional Referral Hospitals. Though the activities stalled because of the pandemic, the consultant and contractor are now back on

site and we are looking forward to its successful implementation.

He mentioned that the next intervention will be in the area of Patient Safety and this will be aimed at strengthening the management systems for the improvement of quality medical services in all the Regional Referral Hospitals. This is planned to start in July this year.

Minute 8: REMARKS FROM THE JAPANESE EMBASSY

Appreciated for the invitation to the JCC. He congratulated the Project team, MOH and Project office for the work done. Mentioned that the Japanese embassy appreciated the joint effort of JICA office, JICA experts and Ministry of health who worked tirelessly to implement this project successfully.

Minute 9: CLOSING REMARKS

Eng. Sitra Mulepo who acted in the position of the Project Team leader Dr. Amone mention that he could not continue with the meeting due to the urgent call to another meeting which he went to attend.

He thanked the Japanese embassy for the continued support to the MOH and pledged to continue with the relationship and implement all activities that had been introduced. He appreciated the JICA team and Project office to attend this last JCC meeting. Mentioned that on behalf of MOH, will continue with implementation of activities, integration of the budgets for activities for sustainability.

The meeting was closed at 11:45 am.

Dr. Jackson Amone

CHAIRPERSON